

**INDUS ENERGY NL
(TO BE RENAMED NEW ERA OIL AND GAS NL)
ACN 009 171 046**

REPLACEMENT PROSPECTUS

For an offer of up to 200,000,000 Shares at an issue price of \$0.02 per Share to raise \$4,000,000 (before costs) (**Offer**). Oversubscriptions of up to a further 50,000,000 Shares at an issue price of \$0.02 per Share to raise up to a further \$1,000,000 may be accepted.

The Offer comprises:

- a priority offer to Eligible Shareholders of the Company as at the Record Date (**Priority Offer**); and
- an offer to the general public (**Public Offer**).

The Offer will take place on a post-consolidation basis, following the 5 for 2 consolidation of the Company's issued share capital (**Consolidation**).

The Offer is conditional upon satisfaction of the Conditions, which are detailed further in Section 2.4, Section 6.3 and Section 6.4. No Securities will be issued pursuant to this Prospectus until such time as the Conditions are satisfied.

This Prospectus is a re-compliance prospectus for the purposes of satisfying Chapters 1 and 2 of the ASX Listing Rules and to satisfy the ASX requirements for re-admission to the Official List following a change in nature and scale of the Company's activities.

Lead Manager to the Offer: Nascent Capital Partners Pty Ltd (authorised representative number 415 728) of Nascent Financial Services Pty Ltd (AFSL 402 234).

IMPORTANT INFORMATION

This is an important document that should be read in its entirety. If you do not understand it you should consult your professional advisers without delay.

The Securities offered by this Prospectus should be considered highly speculative.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.	CORPORATE DIRECTORY.....	1
2.	IMPORTANT NOTICE.....	2
3.	INDICATIVE TIMETABLE.....	7
4.	LETTER FROM THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS.....	8
5.	INVESTMENT OVERVIEW.....	10
6.	TRANSACTION OVERVIEW.....	25
7.	DETAILS OF THE OFFER.....	27
8.	COMPANY OVERVIEW.....	37
9.	FINANCIAL INFORMATION.....	49
10.	RISK FACTORS.....	70
11.	BOARD AND MANAGEMENT.....	80
12.	CORPORATE GOVERNANCE.....	86
13.	MATERIAL CONTRACTS.....	91
14.	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.....	97
15.	DIRECTORS' AUTHORISATION.....	112
16.	GLOSSARY.....	113
	ANNEXURE A – INDEPENDENT GEOLOGIST'S REPORT.....	116
	ANNEXURE B – INVESTIGATING ACCOUNTANT'S REPORT.....	174
	ANNEXURE C – SOLICITOR'S REPORT ON PERMITS.....	180

1. CORPORATE DIRECTORY

Directors

Rhys Bradley (retiring)
Non-Executive Director

Jonathan Whyte (retiring)
Non-Executive Director

Michael Jardine
*Executive Director,
Corporate Development*

Proposed Directors

Gordon Moseby
Proposed Managing Director

Karl Paganin
Proposed Non-Executive Chairman

Oliver Foster
Proposed Non-Executive Director

Company Secretary

Kaitlin Smith (from re-listing)

Jonathan Whyte (to step down on re-listing)

Current ASX Code

IND

Proposed ASX Code

NEO

Lead Manager to the Offer

Nascent Capital Partners Pty Ltd
Level 2, 55 Carrington Street
NEDLANDS WA 6009

Corporate Adviser to the Company

Adelaide Equity Partners Ltd
Ground Floor, 70 Hindmarsh Square
ADELAIDE SA 5000

Registered Office

Unit 32, Level 3
22 Railway Road
SUBIACO WA 6008

Telephone: (08) 9380 9920
Facsimile: (08) 9381 5064

Email: info@indusenergy.com.au
Website: www.indusenergy.com.au

Share Registry*

Computershare Australia
Reserve Bank Building
Level 2, 267 St Georges Terrace
PERTH WA 6000

Solicitors to the Company

Steinepreis Paganin
The Read Buildings
Level 4, 16 Milligan Street
PERTH WA 6000

Auditor*

PKF Perth
Level 5, 35 Havelock Street
WEST PERTH WA 6005

Investigating Accountant

PKF Perth
Level 5, 35 Havelock Street
WEST PERTH WA 6005

Independent Geologist

SRK Consulting Perth
Level 1, 10 Richardson St
WEST PERTH WA 6005

* These entities have been included for information purposes only. They have not been involved in the preparation of this Prospectus.

2. IMPORTANT NOTICE

2.1 General

This is a replacement prospectus dated 8 August 2019 which replaces a prospectus dated 23 July 2019. This replacement prospectus was lodged with ASIC on 8 August 2019. For the purposes of this document, this replacement prospectus will be referred to as "this **Prospectus**".

ASIC, the ASX and their respective officers take no responsibility for the contents of this Prospectus or the merits of the investment to which this Prospectus relates.

No Shares may be issued on the basis of this Prospectus later than 13 months after the date of this Prospectus.

No person is authorised to give information or to make any representation in connection with this Prospectus which is not contained in the Prospectus. Any information or representation not so contained may not be relied on as having been authorised by the Company in connection with this Prospectus.

It is important that you read this Prospectus in its entirety and seek professional advice where necessary. The Shares the subject of this Prospectus should be considered highly speculative.

2.2 Change in nature and scale of activities and re-compliance with Chapters 1 and 2 of the ASX Listing Rules

At the General Meeting held on 5 August 2019, the Company obtained Shareholder approval for a change in nature and scale of its activities.

ASX requires the Company to re-comply with Chapters 1 and 2 of the ASX Listing Rules. This Prospectus is a re-compliance prospectus for the purposes of satisfying Chapters 1 and 2 of the ASX Listing Rules and to satisfy the ASX requirements for re-admission of the Company to the Official List following a change in nature and scale of the Company's activities.

The Company's Securities have been suspended from official quotation since 3 August 2016 and will not be reinstated until (a) the Conditions to the Offer have been satisfied; and (b) the Company receives approval of the ASX of the Company's re-compliance with the admission requirements of Chapters 1 and 2 of the ASX Listing Rules.

In the event the Conditions are not satisfied, the Company will not proceed with the Offer and will repay all application monies received. If the Company has not re-complied with Chapters 1 and 2 of the ASX Listing Rules by 5 November 2019, ASX has confirmed that it will remove the Company from the Official List on 6 November 2019. As noted in Section 2.4 below, if the Conditions are not satisfied by 5 November 2019, then the Offer will not proceed, and no Shares will be issued pursuant to this Prospectus. If this occurs, the Company will repay all application monies received by it in connection with this Prospectus within the time prescribed under the Corporations Act, without interest.

2.3 Investment advice

This Prospectus does not provide investment advice and has been prepared without taking account of your financial objectives, financial situation or particular needs (including financial or taxation issues). You should seek professional investment advice before subscribing for Shares under this Prospectus.

2.4 Conditional Offer

The Offer is conditional on;

- (a) the Company raising the Minimum Subscription of \$4,000,000; and
- (b) the Company receiving Conditional Approval (and the Company being satisfied that it can meet those conditions),

(each a **Condition**, collectively **Conditions**).

In the event that:

- (a) the Acquisition Agreement is terminated for any reason; or
- (b) the Conditions are not satisfied by 5 November 2019,

then the Offer will not proceed, and no Shares will be issued pursuant to this Prospectus. If this occurs, the Company will repay all application monies received by it in connection with this Prospectus within the time prescribed under the Corporations Act, without interest.

Accordingly, the Offer is conditional on the successful satisfaction of the Conditions. In this regard, no Shares will be issued pursuant to this Prospectus unless all Conditions have been satisfied.

2.5 Website – Electronic Prospectus

A copy of this Prospectus can be downloaded from the website of the Company at www.indusenergy.com.au. If you are accessing the electronic version of this Prospectus for the purpose of making an investment in the Company, you must be an Australian or New Zealand resident and must only access this Prospectus from within Australia or New Zealand.

There is no facility for the Offer to be accepted electronically or by applying online. Shares will not be issued under the electronic version of the Prospectus. The Corporations Act prohibits any person passing onto another person an Application Form unless it is attached to a hard copy of this Prospectus or it accompanies the complete and unaltered version of this Prospectus. You may obtain a hard copy of this Prospectus free of charge by contacting the Company.

The Company reserves the right not to accept an Application Form from a person if it has reason to believe that when that person was given access to the electronic Application Form, such Application Form was not provided together with the electronic Prospectus and any relevant supplementary or replacement prospectus or any of those documents were incomplete or altered. No document or information included on our website is incorporated by reference into this Prospectus.

2.6 Forwarding-looking statements

This Prospectus contains forward-looking statements which are identified by words such as 'may', 'could', 'believes', 'considers', 'estimates', 'targets', 'expects', or 'intends' and other similar words that involve risks and uncertainties.

These statements are based on an assessment of present economic and operating conditions, and on a number of assumptions regarding future events and actions that, as at the date of this Prospectus, are expected to take place.

Such forward-looking statements are not guarantees of future performance and involve known and unknown risks, uncertainties, assumptions and other important factors, many of which are beyond the control of the Company, the Directors and management.

The Company cannot and does not give any assurance that the results, performance or achievements expressed or implied by the forward-looking statements contained in this Prospectus will actually occur and investors are cautioned not to place undue reliance on these forward-looking statements.

These forward-looking statements are subject to various risk factors that could cause the Company's actual results to differ materially from the results expressed or anticipated in these statements. These risk factors are set out in Part D of Section 5 and in Section 10.

2.7 ASX Waivers

ASX Listing Rules 1.1 (Condition 12) and 2.1 (Condition 2)

ASX Listing Rule 1.1 (Condition 12) provides that if an entity has options on issue the exercise price for each underlying security must be at least 20 cents in cash. ASX Listing Rules 2.1 (Condition 2) provides that the issue price or sale price of all the securities for which an entity seeks quotation (except options) must be at least 20 cents in cash.

The Company has obtained a conditional waiver from the requirements of ASX Listing Rules 1.1 (Condition 12) and 2.1 (Condition 2) to allow the Company to have on issue Options with an exercise price which is less than 20 cents, and to offer Shares under the Offer at an issue price which is less than 20 cents.

ASX Listing Rules 10.13.3

ASX Listing Rule 10.11 requires a listed company to obtain shareholder approval by ordinary resolution prior to the issue of equity securities, or agreement to issue equity securities, to a related party of the Company.

ASX Listing Rule 10.13 sets out the requirements for shareholder approval under ASX Listing Rule 10.11. In particular, ASX Listing Rule 10.13.3 provides that the Notice of Meeting must (inter alia) state the date by which the entity will issue the securities and that the securities must be issued no later than 1 month after the date of the Meeting or such later date as may be permitted by any ASX waiver or modification of the ASX Listing Rules.

The Company has obtained a conditional waiver from the requirements of ASX Listing Rule 10.13.3 to allow the Company to issue the Shares that are, subject to Shareholder approval, to be issued to the existing and Proposed Directors (or their nominees). Further details relating to these issues are set out in Sections 11.2 and 11.3.

2.8 Photographs and diagrams

Photographs used in this Prospectus which do not have descriptions are for illustration only and should not be interpreted to mean that any person shown endorses the Prospectus or its contents or that the assets shown in them are owned by the Company. Diagrams used in this Prospectus are illustrative only and may not be drawn to scale.

2.9 Defined terms

Unless the contrary intention appears, or the context otherwise requires, words and phrases contained in this Prospectus have the same meaning and interpretation as given in the Corporations Act and capitalised terms have the meaning given in the Glossary in Section 16.

2.10 Time

All references to time in this Prospectus are references to Australian Western Standard Time.

2.11 Risks

You should read this document in its entirety and, if in any doubt, consult your professional advisers before deciding whether to apply for Shares offered under this Prospectus. There are risks associated with an investment in the Company and the Shares offered under this Prospectus must be regarded as a speculative investment. The Shares offered under this Prospectus carry no guarantee with respect to return on capital investment, payment of dividends or the future value of the Shares. Refer to Part D of Section 5 and Section 10 for details relating to risk factors.

2.12 Replacement Prospectus

The material differences between this Prospectus and the original prospectus dated 23 July 2019 are:

- (a) all Acquisition Resolutions were all passed at the General Meeting;
- (b) ASX has agreed to grant the Company a short extension to 5 November 2019 to complete the Acquisition and the Offer in order to re-comply with Chapters 1 and 2 of the Listing Rules and have its Securities reinstated to trading on ASX;
- (c) the inclusion of a note in Part G of Section 5 that a director of the Corporate Adviser is a New Era Shareholder and will receive Consideration Shares and New Options under the Acquisition;
- (d) the table in Part G of Section 5 which summarises the remuneration and benefits of the Directors has been updated to show the information for the current financial year as set out in Section 11.2;
- (e) the use of funds table in Section 7.3 has been updated to amend the corporate overheads and working capital line items (the version of this table in the original prospectus only showed estimated corporate overheads for 1 year rather than 2 years as for the other line items in the table);
- (f) the inclusion of a cautionary statement required by the Listing Rules in relation to the Reserve and Prospective Resource statements in Section 8.2 and the Independent Geologist's Report;
- (g) the risk factors in Sections 10.2(b) and 10.3(c) have been updated to note that the the renewal of PL483 (as replacement permit PL1064 under the new Queensland petroleum legislation) will require compliance with the right to negotiate processes of the NTA;

- (h) the risk factor in Section 10.3(c) has been updated to note that the lands the subject of permit ATP 948 overlap Native Title claims and land the subject of a Native Title determination;
- (i) the experience of directors in Section 11.1 has been updated;
- (j) the inclusion of New Era's auditor Grant Thornton in Sections 14.8 and 14.9; and
- (k) the Solicitor's Title Report has been updated to clarify certain matters relating to paragraph (g) above.

2.13 Enquiries

If you are in any doubt as to how to deal with any of the matters raised in this Prospectus, you should consult your broker or legal, financial or other professional adviser without delay. Should you have any questions about the Offer or how to accept the Offer, please call the Company Secretary, Jonathan Whyte, on +61 8 9380 9920.

3. INDICATIVE TIMETABLE

Dispatch of Notice of General Meeting	5 July 2019
Opening Date of the Offer	24 July 2019
General Meeting to approve Acquisition Resolutions	5 August 2019
Lodgement of Prospectus with ASIC	
Closing Date of the Offer [^]	23 August 2019
Issue Consideration Shares	30 August 2019
Issue of Shares under the Offer	30 August 2019
Cleansing Offer Closing Date	31 August 2019
Re-quotations of Securities (including Shares issued under the Offer) on the ASX	5 September 2019

** The above dates are indicative only and may change without notice. The Company reserves the right to extend the closing dates of the Offer or close the Offer early without prior notice. The Company also reserves the right not to proceed with any of the Offer at any time before the issue of Shares to Applicants.*

[^] This date is only a good faith estimate by the Directors and may have to be extended.

4. LETTER FROM THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Dear Investor,

We are pleased to offer you this opportunity to participate in the offer up to 250,000,000 Shares (on a post-consolidation basis) at an issue price of \$0.02 per Share to raise up to \$5,000,000 (before costs) (**Offer**). The Offer is subject to a minimum subscription of \$4,000,000. Eligible Shareholders will also receive a priority entitlement to subscribe for up to 50,000,000 Shares under the Offer. Details of the Offer are outlined in Section 7.

Indus Energy NL (the **Company**) has entered into a share sale agreement (**Acquisition Agreement**) with the majority shareholders of New Era Oil and Gas Pty Ltd (ACN 152 048 292) (**New Era**) under which Indus has agreed to acquire 100% of the issued capital of New Era (the **Acquisition**). New Era is a privately-owned company, which was incorporated in July 2011. It is an upstream hydrocarbon company that was created to identify and secure prospective oil and gas exploration and production projects and has entered into two binding farm-in agreements with experienced exploration and production company Bridgeport Energy, a wholly owned subsidiary of the New Hope Group of companies. An overview of New Era and its projects is set out in Sections 8.2 and 8.3. All Acquisition Resolutions were passed at the Company's General Meeting held on 5 August 2019.

We believe that the acquisition of New Era provides access to New Era's Board and management team, which contains highly experienced oil and gas professionals who will drive the exploration and development process on its assets and lead a strategy to grow the Company's asset portfolio. An overview of the Board and management team is set out in Section 11.

The acquisition of New Era will constitute a significant change in the nature and scale of the Company's activities, and as such, the Company is required by ASX to obtain Shareholder approval for the Acquisition and re-comply with Chapters 1 and 2 of the ASX Listing Rules as though it were seeking initial admission to the Official List of ASX. Please refer to Section 6.3 for further details.

Following receipt of Shareholder approval at the General Meeting, the Company will change its name to "New Era Oil and Gas NL" in line with its change in activity, with the Company's ASX code proposed to change from "IND" to "NEO".

This Prospectus contains important information regarding the Offer, the financial position, operations, management team and future plans of New Era; and the proposed new Directors of the Company who have the skills and experience to lead the Company forward following the Acquisition. The key risks associated with an investment in the Company are set out in Section 10 and should be considered by investors in detail.

We encourage you to read this Prospectus thoroughly and carefully before making any investment decision and consult with your independent professional adviser in connection with the Offer.

If you wish to apply for Shares, we encourage you to consider applying early. The Directors reserve the right to close the Offer early once fully subscribed. We are excited about the new direction offered by the acquisition of New Era and the growth which we expect to be generated from it.

Yours sincerely,

**The Directors and Proposed Directors of
NEW ERA OIL AND GAS NL**

5. INVESTMENT OVERVIEW

This Section is a summary only and is not intended to provide full information for investors intending to apply for Shares offered under this Prospectus. This Prospectus should be read and considered in its entirety.

Item	Summary	Further information
A. Company		
Who is the issuer of this Prospectus?	Indus Energy NL (ACN 009 171 046) (ASX: IND) (IND or the Company).	
Who is IND?	Indus Energy NL (ASX: IND) (IND or the Company) is an Australian public company which has been listed on the Official List of the ASX since February 1987. Most recently, the Company's activities have consisted of pursuing acquisition opportunities, predominantly in the metals and mining and oil and gas sector. The Company intends on acquiring all of the issued capital of New Era Oil and Gas Pty Ltd (ACN 152 048 292) (New Era) (Acquisition) and completing a backdoor listing of New Era.	Section 8.1
What is the Acquisition?	As announced on 26 June 2019, the Company has entered into a binding share sale agreement with the Majority Shareholders of New Era (Acquisition Agreement) pursuant to which the Company has agreed to acquire 100% of the issued capital of New Era. The consideration to be paid by IND to the shareholders of New Era is the issue of 100,000,000 Shares (Consideration Shares). The key terms and conditions of the Acquisition Agreement are set out at Section 13.1.	Sections 8.1 and 13.1
How will the Acquisition be implemented?	At the Company's General Meeting held on 5 August 2019, the Company obtained Shareholder approval for the change in the nature and scale of its activities, as well as approval for the Acquisition Resolutions.	Sections 6.4.
Who is New Era?	New Era is a privately owned company, which was incorporated in July 2011. It is an upstream hydrocarbon company that was created to identify and secure prospective oil and gas exploration and production projects. New Era has entered into two binding farm-in agreements with experienced exploration and production company Bridgeport Energy, a wholly owned subsidiary of the New Hope Group of companies. New Era has assessed and secured four attractive opportunities within the upstream hydrocarbon value chain. These opportunities provide New Era with exposure to projects with a wide range of risk	Sections 8.2 and 8.3

Item	Summary	Further information
	<p>and return metrics within the historically proven and producing Cooper & Eromanga basin sequences.</p> <p>All of these opportunities have been commercially structured to enable New Era to further assess the opportunities through astute expenditure, whilst providing future flexibility to minimise or maximise our exposure as further evaluation results become available.</p> <p>The first two opportunities are collectively known as the Bargie Project. On 23 May 2019, New Era executed a farm-in agreement with Bridgeport Energy to enter into two Joint Ventures: The Bargie-Glenvale Joint Venture and the adjacent ATP 948 Joint Venture. New Era has the right to earn a participating interest of 30% of each of these Joint Ventures in exchange for funding earn in obligations. Both of these permits are located in the proximity of the Kenmore and Bodalla oil fields on the Eastern flank of the Queensland Cooper/Eromanga Basin.</p> <p>The permits the subject of the Bargie-Glenvale Joint Venture are subject to an overriding royalty of 0.6% of well-head proceeds under an existing royalty agreement. Should the Bargie-Glenvale Joint Venture move into production, the Company will be liable for its working interest share of these royalties (30% if the Company satisfies the earning obligations under the Bargie Farm-in Agreement).</p> <p>New Era has also finalised an agreement with Bridgeport Energy (Qld) Pty Limited to farm-in to ATPs 2023 & 2024 (2023/2024 Farm-in Agreement), two under-explored, prospective permit application areas located in the Cooper/Eromanga Basin. The farm-in will allow for New Era to earn up to a 50% participating interest in the permits (once granted), with a defined four-year work program. Any expenditure by New Era on ATP 2023 & 2024 is subject to the finalisation of Native Title Agreements for the permits and subsequent granting of the permits to Bridgeport (pending at the date of this Prospectus).</p> <p>Set out in Section 8.2 is a table showing the current estimate of Reserves and Prospective Resources for the two projects as set out in sections 2.7, 3.7 and 4.7 of the Independent Geologist's Report.</p>	
B. Business Model		
What are the key business strategies of IND?	<p>IND's key business strategy is to identify and secure prospective oil and gas exploration and production projects.</p> <p>The Company's main objectives will be to:</p>	Section 8.5

Item	Summary	Further information
	<p>(a) focus on oil and gas exploration and development opportunities that have the potential to deliver growth for Shareholders;</p> <p>(b) continue to pursue other acquisitions that have a strategic fit for the Company;</p> <p>(c) implement a growth strategy to seek out further exploration and acquisition opportunities in Australia; and</p> <p>(d) provide working capital for the Company.</p> <p>The funds from the Offer together with existing cash reserves will allow IND to further progress this business model.</p>	
How will IND generate income?	<p>Following completion of the Acquisition, the Company intends to complete the Capital Raising and re-comply with Chapters 1 and 2 of the ASX Listing Rules, providing the Company with the necessary funding to explore and develop the Bargie-Glenvale Joint Venture and the 2023/2024 project.</p> <p>The manner in which IND expects to generate income is dependent on which business model (or models) the Board considers to be the most appropriate to implement after its initial commitments to the Bargie-Glenvale Joint Venture and the 2023/2024 Projects are met.</p>	Section 8.5
What are the key dependencies of the Company's business model?	<p>The key factors for the Company to meet its objectives are:</p> <p>(a) the Company's capacity to re-comply with Chapters 1 and 2 of the ASX Listing Rules to enable re-admission to quotation of the Company's Securities;</p> <p>(b) the successful completion of the Offer;</p> <p>(c) the successful completion of the Acquisition; and</p> <p>(d) raising sufficient funds to further explore and develop potential opportunities at New Era's projects.</p>	Section 8.6
C. Key Investment Highlights		
What are the key investment highlights?	<p>The Directors are of the view that an investment in the Company provides the following non-exhaustive list of key highlights:</p> <p>(a) the Company will obtain ownership of New Era and the Farm-in Interests pursuant to the Acquisition;</p> <p>(b) the potential increase in market capitalisation of the Company following completion of the Acquisition and the associated Offer may lead to access to</p>	Section 6.2

Item	Summary	Further information
	<p>improved equity capital market opportunities and increased liquidity;</p> <p>(c) Shareholders may be exposed to further project opportunities that the Company did not have prior to the Acquisition;</p> <p>(d) the appointment of the Proposed Directors will add experience and skill to the Board to assist with the growth of the Company; and</p> <p>(e) the conservation of the cash reserves of the Company as the consideration for the Acquisition is predominantly comprised of Shares.</p>	
D. Key Risks		
<p>What are the key risks of an investment in IND?</p>	<p>The business, assets and operations of the Company are subject to certain risk factors that have the potential to influence the operating and financial performance of the Company in the future. These risks can impact on the value of an investment in the securities of the Company.</p> <p>The Board aims to manage these risks by carefully planning its activities and implementing risk control measures. Some of the risks are, however, highly unpredictable and the extent to which it can effectively manage them is limited.</p> <p>Based on the information available, a non-exhaustive list of the key risk factors affecting the Company are as follows:</p> <p>(a) Exploration</p> <p>Potential investors should understand that oil and gas exploration and development are high-risk undertakings. There can be no assurance that exploration of New Era's projects, or any other permits that may be acquired in the future, will result in the discovery of an economic oil and gas resource or reserve. Even if an apparently viable deposit is identified, there is no guarantee that it can be economically exploited.</p> <p>The future exploration activities of the Company may be affected by a range of factors including geological conditions, limitations on activities due to seasonal weather patterns, unanticipated operational and technical difficulties, industrial and environmental accidents, native title process, changing government regulations and many other factors beyond the control of the Company.</p>	<p>Section 10</p>

Item	Summary	Further information
	<p>The success of the Company will also depend upon the Company having access to sufficient development capital, being able to maintain title to its permits and obtaining all required approvals for its activities. In the event that exploration programmes prove to be unsuccessful this could lead to a diminution in the value of its permits, a reduction in the case reserves of the Company and possible relinquishment of the permits.</p> <p>The exploration costs of the Company are based on certain assumptions with respect to the method and timing of exploration. By their nature, these estimates and assumptions are subject to significant uncertainties and, accordingly, the actual costs may materially differ from these estimates and assumptions. Accordingly, no assurance can be given that the cost estimates and the underlying assumptions will be realised in practice, which may materially and adversely affect the Company's viability.</p> <p>(b) Permit applications and license renewal</p> <p>As noted in Section 13.2(b), the Company expects that the applications for permits the subject of the 2023/2024 Farm-in Agreement will be granted following a land access agreement being finalised with the local native title holders. However, the Company cannot guarantee that the native title holder negotiations will be concluded successfully or that the applications will ultimately be granted, in whole or in part, following a successful conclusion of those negotiations applications for permits the subject of the 2023/2024 Farm-in Agreement noted at Section 13.2(b) will be granted.</p> <p>Further, the Company cannot guarantee that renewals of existing permits (including the permits the subject of the Bargie-Glenvale Farm-in Agreement) will be granted on a timely basis, or at all.</p> <p>(c) Re-quotation of Shares on ASX</p> <p>The Acquisition of New Era constitutes a significant change in the nature and scale of the Company's activities and the Company needs to re-comply with Chapters 1 and 2 of the ASX Listing Rules</p>	

Item	Summary	Further information
	<p>as if it were seeking admission to the Official List of ASX.</p> <p>Trading in the Company's Shares is currently suspended and will remain suspended until the Company re-complies with Chapters 1 and 2 of the Listing Rules following completion of the Acquisition. The Acquisition is conditional on the Company obtaining all necessary regulatory and Shareholder approvals to effect the Acquisition and satisfying all other requirements of ASX for the reinstatement to Official Quotation of the Company's Shares on the ASX (among other things). All necessary Shareholder approvals were obtained at the General Meeting.</p> <p>There is a risk that the Company may not be able to meet the requirements of the ASX for re-quotation of its Securities on the ASX. Should this occur, the Securities will not be able to be traded on the ASX until such time as those requirements can be met, if at all. Shareholders may be prevented from trading their Shares until such time as it does re-comply with the ASX Listing Rules.</p> <p>If the Company has not re-complied with Chapters 1 and 2 of the ASX Listing Rules by 5 November 2019, ASX has confirmed that it will remove the Company from the Official List on 6 November 2019. If the Conditions to the Offer are not satisfied by 5 November 2019, then the Offer will not proceed, and no Shares will be issued pursuant to this Prospectus. If this occurs, the Company will repay all application monies received by it in connection with this Prospectus within the time prescribed under the Corporations Act, without interest.</p> <p>(d) Dilution Risk</p> <p>The Company currently has 165,644,076 Shares on issue (on a pre-Consolidation basis). Under the Acquisition and the Offer and in connection with those transactions, the Company proposes to issue:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) the Consideration Shares; (ii) the Offer Shares; (iii) The New Options; (iv) The Foster Options; 	

Item	Summary	Further information
	<p>(v) the Existing Director Shares to be issued to the Existing Directors; and</p> <p>(vi) the Shares to be issued to the Existing Directors in lieu of director's fees under the Company's Salary Sacrifice Program.</p> <p>After the Consolidation (that is subject to approval in the Notice of Meeting), the issue of the Consideration Shares, Offer Shares, the issue of shares to the directors, and the Shares to be issued to IND directors in lieu of director's fees:</p> <p>(i) the New Era Shareholders will hold approximately 26.33% of the Company's issued Share capital at Minimum Subscription or 23.27% at Maximum Subscription;</p> <p>(ii) the participants in the Offer will hold approximately 52.67% of the Company's issued Share capital at Minimum Subscription or 58.17% at Maximum Subscription;</p> <p>(iii) the existing Shareholders will retain approximately 17.45% of the Company's issued Share capital at Minimum Subscription or 15.42% at Maximum Subscription;</p> <p>(iv) the Shares to be issued to the Existing Directors of IND will comprise approximately 1.97% of the Company's issued Share capital at Minimum Subscription or 1.75% at Maximum Subscription; and</p> <p>(v) the Shares to be issued to the Existing Directors of IND in lieu of unpaid director's fees will comprise approximately 1.58% of the Company's issued Share capital at Minimum Subscription or 1.40% at Maximum Subscription.</p> <p>Please refer to Section 10 for a non-exhaustive list of risk factors that apply to the Company.</p>	
E. Directors		
Who are the Directors?	Prior to listing on the ASX and subject to completion of the Acquisition, existing Directors	Section 11.1

Item	Summary	Further information																												
	<p>Rhys Bradley and Jonathan Whyte will resign, existing Director Michael Jardine intends to remain a Director, and three Proposed Directors will be appointed, such that the Board of the Company upon listing on the ASX will be comprised of:</p> <p>(a) Gordon Moseby – <i>Managing Director</i>;</p> <p>(b) Karl Paganin – <i>Non-Executive Chairman</i>;</p> <p>(c) Michael Jardine – <i>Executive Director, Corporate Development</i>; and</p> <p>(d) Oliver Foster – <i>Non-Executive Director</i>.</p> <p>The profiles of each of the Directors are set out in Section 11.1.</p>																													
<p>What benefits are being paid to Directors and others connected to the Offer?</p>	<p>IND's policy in respect of related party arrangements is:</p> <p>(a) a Director with a material personal interest in a matter is required to give notice to the other Directors before such a matter is considered by the Board; and</p> <p>(b) for the Board to consider such a matter, the Director who has a material personal interest is not present while the matter is being considered at the meeting and does not vote on the matter.</p> <p>For each of the Directors, their annual remuneration together with their relevant interest (direct and indirect) in the Securities of the Company as at the date of this Prospectus is as follows:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Director</th> <th>FY20 Remuneration p.a.¹</th> <th>Shares</th> <th>Options</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Rhys Bradley²</td> <td>Nil</td> <td>6,600,000³</td> <td>Nil</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Jonathan Whyte⁴</td> <td>Nil</td> <td>6,536,376⁵</td> <td>Nil</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Michael Jardine⁶</td> <td>82,500⁷</td> <td>6,128,571⁸</td> <td>Nil</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Gordon Moseby⁹</td> <td>269,000¹⁰</td> <td>33,928,571¹¹</td> <td>45,000,000¹²</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Karl Paganin¹³</td> <td>50,228¹⁴</td> <td>30,714,286¹⁵</td> <td>45,000,000¹⁶</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Oliver Foster¹⁷</td> <td>33,486¹⁸</td> <td>2,785,714¹⁹</td> <td>15,000,000²⁰</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Notes:</p> <p>1. The Directors have not received any executive fees for the current financial year, nor did they receive any fees for the financial year ended 30 June 2019, though Mr Whyte received \$16,000 in Company Secretary fees for the period of November 2018 – June 2019.</p>	Director	FY20 Remuneration p.a. ¹	Shares	Options	Rhys Bradley ²	Nil	6,600,000 ³	Nil	Jonathan Whyte ⁴	Nil	6,536,376 ⁵	Nil	Michael Jardine ⁶	82,500 ⁷	6,128,571 ⁸	Nil	Gordon Moseby ⁹	269,000 ¹⁰	33,928,571 ¹¹	45,000,000 ¹²	Karl Paganin ¹³	50,228 ¹⁴	30,714,286 ¹⁵	45,000,000 ¹⁶	Oliver Foster ¹⁷	33,486 ¹⁸	2,785,714 ¹⁹	15,000,000 ²⁰	<p>Section 11.2</p>
Director	FY20 Remuneration p.a. ¹	Shares	Options																											
Rhys Bradley ²	Nil	6,600,000 ³	Nil																											
Jonathan Whyte ⁴	Nil	6,536,376 ⁵	Nil																											
Michael Jardine ⁶	82,500 ⁷	6,128,571 ⁸	Nil																											
Gordon Moseby ⁹	269,000 ¹⁰	33,928,571 ¹¹	45,000,000 ¹²																											
Karl Paganin ¹³	50,228 ¹⁴	30,714,286 ¹⁵	45,000,000 ¹⁶																											
Oliver Foster ¹⁷	33,486 ¹⁸	2,785,714 ¹⁹	15,000,000 ²⁰																											

Item	Summary	Further information
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2. Mr Bradley intends to resign as a Director upon the completion of the Acquisition. <li>3. Upon completion of the Acquisition (as approved at the General Meeting), Mr Bradley will subscribe for 500,000 Shares under the Offer, and will be issued 2,000,000 Shares in lieu of unpaid director's fees under the Company's Salary Sacrifice Program and 2,500,000 additional Shares (on a post-Consolidation basis). <li>4. Mr Whyte intends to resign as a Director upon the completion of the Acquisition. <li>5. Upon completion of the Acquisition (as approved at the General Meeting), Mr Whyte will subscribe for 500,000 Shares under the Offer, and will be issued 2,000,000 Shares in lieu of unpaid director's fees under the Company's Salary Sacrifice Program and 2,500,000 additional Shares (on a post-Consolidation basis). <li>6. Mr Jardine intends to remain a Director following completion of the Acquisition. <li>7. Pro rata \$90,000 (inclusive of superannuation entitlements) for the period of August 2019 – June 2020. <li>8. Upon completion of the Acquisition (as approved at the General Meeting), Mr Jardine will subscribe for up to 1,000,000 Shares under the Offer, and will be issued 2,000,000 Shares (on a post-Consolidation basis) in consideration for unpaid director's fees and 2,500,000 Existing Director Shares. <li>9. The Board intends to appoint Mr Moseby as the Company's Managing Director of upon the completion of the Acquisition. <li>10. Pro rata \$200,000 (exclusive of superannuation entitlements) for the period of July 2019 – June 2020. The Company has agreed to pay a sign-on bonus of \$50,000 (inclusive of superannuation entitlements) in connection with Mr Moseby's appointment as Managing Director of the Company. <li>11. Upon completion of the Acquisition (as approved at the General Meeting), Mr Moseby (as trustee of The ROMM Trust) will be issued 31,428,571 Consideration Shares and will subscribe for 2,500,000 Shares under the Offer. <li>12. Mr Moseby (as trustee of The ROMM Trust) will receive 45,000,000 New Options. <li>13. The Board intends to appoint Mr Paganin as the Company's Non-Executive Chairman upon completion of the Acquisition. <li>14. Pro rata \$60,000 (inclusive of Superannuation entitlements) for the period of August 2019 – June 2020. <li>15. Upon completion of the Acquisition (as approved at the General Meeting), Mr Paganin (through Icon Holdings Pty Ltd as trustee for the KJ & AS Paganin Family Trust) will be issued 25,714,286 Consideration Shares and will subscribe for 5,000,000 Shares under the Offer. <li>16. Mr Paganin (through Icon Holdings Pty Ltd as trustee for the KJ & AS Paganin Family Trust) will receive 45,000,000 New Options. 	

Item	Summary	Further information
	<p>17. The Board intends to appoint Mr Foster as the Company's Non-Executive Director upon completion of the Acquisition.</p> <p>18. Pro rata \$40,000 (inclusive of Superannuation entitlements) for the period of August 2019 – June 2020.</p> <p>19. Upon completion of the Acquisition (as approved at the General Meeting), Mr Foster will be issued 1,785,714 Consideration Shares and will subscribe for 1,000,000 Shares under the Offer.</p> <p>20. Upon completion of the Acquisition (as approved at the General Meeting), Mr Foster will be issued 15,000,000 Foster Options as a term of his appointment.</p>	
<p>What services contracts have been entered into with the Directors or other related parties?</p>	<p>The Company has entered into an Executive Services Agreement with Gordon Moseby, under which he will receive remuneration of \$200,000 pa. (exclusive of superannuation). Additionally, the Company has agreed to pay to Mr Moseby a sign-on bonus of \$50,000 in connection with his appointment as Managing Director of the Company.</p> <p>The Company has entered into a 12 month Consultancy Services Agreement with Michael Jardine, under which he will receive remuneration of \$120,000 per annum (inclusive of superannuation).</p> <p>The Company has also entered into non-executive appointment letters with Karl Paganin and Oliver Foster, under which they will receive directors' fees of \$60,000 and \$40,000 per annum (respectively).</p>	<p>Sections 11.4.2, 11.4.3 and 11.5</p>
F. Financial Information		
<p>How has IND been performing?</p>	<p>Abbreviated historical financial information for the Company is set out in Section 9.1.</p>	<p>Section 9.1</p>
<p>How has New Era been performing?</p>	<p>Abbreviated historical financial information for New Era is set out in Section 9.2.</p>	<p>Section 9.2</p>
<p>What is the financial outlook for IND?</p>	<p>The reviewed pro-forma statement of financial position for the Company following completion of the Offer and the Acquisition is set out in the Investigating Accountant's Report at Annexure B.</p>	<p>Annexure B</p>
<p>Does IND have sufficient funds for its activities?</p>	<p>The Board believes that the money raised under the Offer and existing cash reserves will provide the Company with sufficient working capital to progress the business as set out in this Prospectus.</p>	<p>Section 7.3</p>
G. Offer		
<p>What is the purpose of the Offer?</p>	<p>The primary purpose of the Offer is to:</p> <p>(a) assist the Company to meet the re-admission requirements of the ASX under</p>	<p>Sections 7.2 and 7.3</p>

Item	Summary	Further information
	<p>Chapters 1 and 2 of the ASX Listing Rules (see Section 6.3 for further details);</p> <p>(b) provide the Company with additional funding to progress exploration and development of the Farm-in Interests; and</p> <p>(c) provide the Company with sufficient working capital.</p> <p>The Company intends on applying the funds raised under the Offer along with its current cash reserves in the manner detailed in Section 7.3.</p>	
<p>What is being offered and who is entitled to participate in the Offer?</p>	<p>The Offer is an offer of 200,000,000 Shares (post-Consolidation) at an issue price of \$0.02 per Share to raise \$4,000,000 (before costs). The Company may accept oversubscriptions of up to a further \$1,000,000 through the issue of up to a further 50,000,000 Shares at an issue price of \$0.02 each under the Offer.</p> <p>The Offer is subject to a minimum subscription condition of \$4,000,000 (Minimum Subscription). The maximum amount which may be raised under the Offer is \$5,000,000.</p> <p>The Offer comprises:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Priority Offer – a priority offer to Eligible Shareholders; and • Public Offer – an offer to the general public. <p>Under the Priority Offer, up to 50,000,000 Shares have been set aside for Eligible Shareholders. Eligible Shareholders will be allocated Shares under the Priority Offer at the discretion of the Company. If the Company receives Applications from Eligible Shareholders for more than 50,000,000 Shares, the Company intends to treat such additional Applications under the Priority Offer as being made under the Public Offer, subject to such additional Applications satisfying the minimum application size of 100,000 Shares as required under the Public Offer.</p> <p>Only residents of Australia or New Zealand may participate in the Offer.</p>	<p>Sections 7.1, 7.1(d), 7.8(b), 7.13 and 7.14</p>
<p>Is the Offer underwritten?</p>	<p>The Offer is not underwritten.</p>	<p>Section 7.1(b)</p>
<p>Will there be a lead manager to the Offer?</p>	<p>The Company has entered into a mandate for lead manager and corporate advisory services with Nascent Capital Partners and Adelaide Equity Partners.</p> <p>Provided that the Minimum Subscription is achieved, Nascent Capital Partners and Adelaide Equity Partners will receive the following fees for providing those services (exclusive of GST):</p>	<p>Section 13.3</p>

Item	Summary	Further information
	<p>(a) a management fee of 1% of the gross proceeds raised under the Offer (to be split equally between Nascent Capital and Adelaide Equity); and</p> <p>(b) a capital raising fee of 5% of the gross proceeds raised under the Offer (to be split equally between Nascent Capital and Adelaide Equity, after payment of any selling fees payable to third party brokers).</p> <p>Refer to Section 13.3 for further details of the fees payable to Nascent Capital and Adelaide Equity for these services.</p> <p>Mr Mark Lindh is a director of Adelaide Equity and also a shareholder of New Era in his personal capacity (through Marbel Capital Pty Ltd (an entity controlled by Mr Lindh). The Company has agreed to issue to Marbel Capital Pty Ltd 25,714,286 Consideration Shares under the Acquisition, and 45,000,000 New Options as a facilitation and introduction fee in relation to the Acquisition. Please refer to Section 13.1 for further details.</p> <p>AE Administrative Services (an entity associated with Adelaide Equity) holds an historical minority shareholder of New Era and will receive 1,785,714 Consideration Shares under the Acquisition. Please refer to Section 13.1 for further details of the Acquisition Agreement.</p>	
<p>What is the Cleansing Offer and why is it being conducted?</p>	<p>The Cleansing Offer is intended to remain open following the closing of the Offer until all Securities to be issued under the Acquisition or in connection with the Acquisition or the Offer have been issued in order to ensure that all such Shares will be capable of being traded on ASX from the date of issue (subject to any escrow restrictions imposed by ASX).</p>	<p>Section 7.1</p>
<p>What will IND's capital structure look like after completion of the Offer and the Acquisition?</p>	<p>Refer to Section 7.4 for a pro forma capital structure following completion of the Acquisition.</p>	<p>Section 7.4</p>
<p>Will I be guaranteed a minimum allocation under the Offer?</p>	<p>No, the Company is not in a position to guarantee a minimum allocation of Shares under the Offer. Shares will be issued under the Offer in accordance with the allocation policy set out in Section 7.8(b).</p> <p>Under the Priority Offer, up to 50,000,000 Shares have been set aside for Eligible Shareholders.</p>	<p>Sections 7.1(d) and 7.8</p>

Item	Summary	Further information
	Eligible Shareholders will be allocated Shares under the Priority Offer at the discretion of the Company. If the Company receives Applications from Eligible Shareholders for more than 50,000,000 Shares, the Company intends to treat such additional Applications under the Priority Offer as being made under the Public Offer, subject to such additional Applications satisfying the minimum application size of 100,000 Shares as required under the Public Offer.	
What are the terms of the Shares offered under this Prospectus?	Summaries of the material rights and liabilities attaching to the Shares offered under the Offer are set out in Sections 14.2.	Section 14.2
Will any Securities be subject to escrow?	<p>The Shares issued pursuant to the Offer will not be classified as restricted securities and will not be required to be held in escrow.</p> <p>Subject to the Company complying with Chapters 1 and 2 of the ASX Listing Rules and completing the Offer, it is estimated that the following securities will be subject to escrow for a period of up to 24 months after the date of re-admission to the Official List:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) all of the Consideration Shares; (b) all of the New Options (and any Shares issued on exercise of those Options); (c) 15,000,000 Options to be issued to Proposed Director Oliver Foster as a term of his appointment (and any Shares issued on exercise of those Options); and (d) 7,500,000 Existing Director Shares to be issued to the existing Directors of the Company. <p>During the period in which restricted Securities are prohibited from being transferred, trading in Shares may be less liquid which may impact on the ability of a Shareholder to dispose of his or her Shares in a timely manner.</p> <p>The Company expects to announce to the ASX full details (quantity and duration) of the Securities required to be held in escrow prior to the Company's listed securities being reinstated to trading on ASX (which reinstatement is subject to ASX's discretion and approval).</p>	Sections 7.1 and 7.10
Will the Shares be quoted?	Application for quotation of all Shares to be issued under the Offer will be made to ASX no later than 7 days after the date of this Prospectus.	Section 7.9
What are the key dates of the Offer?	The key dates of the Offer are set out in the indicative timetable in Section 3.	Section 3

Item	Summary	Further information
What is the minimum investment size under the Offer?	Applications under the Offer must be for a minimum of \$2,000 worth of Shares (100,000 Shares) and thereafter, in multiples of \$200 worth of Shares (10,000 Shares).	Section 7.1(b)
Are there any conditions to the Offer?	<p>The Offer is conditional on:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • the Company raising the Minimum Subscription of \$4,000,000; • the Company receiving Conditional Approval; and • the conditions precedent to the Acquisition Agreement being satisfied or waived (other than the condition precedent relating to the Company raising the Minimum Subscription). <p>The Offer will only proceed if all the Conditions are satisfied. If any of the conditions of the Offer are not satisfied or waived then the Company will not proceed with the Offer and the Company will repay all application monies received without interest.</p>	Section 2.4
H. Use of proceeds		
How will the proceeds of the Offer be used?	<p>Following completion of the Acquisition, the Company intends to apply funds raised from the Offer, together with existing cash reserves, to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) assist IND to meet the re-admission requirements of ASX under Chapters 1 and 2 of the ASX Listing Rules (see Section 6.3 for further details); (b) provide the Company with additional funding to fulfil New Era's Earning Obligations under the Farm-in Agreements with Bridgeport Energy; (c) provide IND with sufficient working capital. <p>The Company intends on applying the funds raised under the Offer along with its current cash reserves in the manner detailed in Section 7.3.</p>	Section 7.3 and 0
I. Additional information		
Is there any brokerage, commission or duty payable by Applicants?	No brokerage, commission or duty is payable by Applicants on the acquisition of Shares under the Offer.	
What are the tax implications of	Holders of Shares may be subject to Australian tax on dividends and possibly capital gains tax on a future disposal of Shares subscribed for under this Prospectus.	

Item	Summary	Further information
investing in Shares?	The tax consequences of any investment in Shares depend upon an investor's particular circumstances. Applicants should obtain their own tax advice prior to deciding whether to subscribe for Shares offered under this Prospectus.	
Where can I find more information?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • By speaking to your sharebroker, solicitor, accountant or other independent professional adviser. • By reviewing IND's public announcements, which are accessible from ASX's website at www.asx.com.au under the ASX code "IND". • By visiting IND's website at www.indusenergy.com.au. • By contacting Jonathan Whyte, IND's Company Secretary, on +61 8 9380 9920. • By contacting the Share Registry on +61 8 9323 2000. 	

6. TRANSACTION OVERVIEW

6.1 The Acquisition

Pursuant to the Acquisition Agreement, the Company will acquire 100% of the New Era Shares from the New Era Shareholders. Following completion of the Acquisition, the Company intends to focus on developing and operating the oil and gas exploration projects which New Era has an interest in through the Farm-in Agreements (refer to Section 8.3 for further information).

A more detailed summary of the proposed business of the Company following the completion of the Acquisition is set out in Section 8.

6.2 Key Investment Highlights

The Directors are of the view that an investment in the Company provides the following non-exhaustive list of key highlights:

- (a) the Company will obtain ownership of New Era and the Farm-in Interests pursuant to the Acquisition;
- (b) the potential increase in market capitalisation of the Company following completion of the Acquisition and the associated Offer may lead to access to improved equity capital market opportunities and increased liquidity;
- (c) Shareholders may be exposed to further project opportunities that the Company did not have prior to the Acquisition;
- (d) the appointment of the Proposed Directors will add experience and skill to the Board to assist with the growth of the Company; and
- (e) the conservation of the cash reserves of the Company as the consideration for the Acquisition is predominantly comprised of Shares.

6.3 Suspension and Re-admission to ASX

ASX has determined that the Acquisition, if successfully completed, will represent a significant change in the nature and scale of the Company's oil and gas activities.

The change in the nature and scale of the Company's activities will require:

- (a) the approval of Shareholders; and
- (b) the Company to re-comply with the admission requirements set out in Chapters 1 and 2 of the ASX Listing Rules.

The Company's Securities are currently suspended from trading on the ASX and will not be reinstated to Official Quotation until the Company has re-complied with Chapters 1 and 2 of the ASX Listing Rules and is re-admitted to the Official List by the ASX.

Some of the key requirements of Chapters 1 and 2 of the Listing Rules are:

- (a) the Company must satisfy the shareholder spread requirements relating to the minimum number of Shareholders and the minimum value of the shareholdings of those Shareholders; and

- (b) the Company must satisfy the "assets test" as set out in ASX Listing Rule 1.3.

The Company expects that the conduct of the Offer pursuant to this Prospectus will enable the Company to satisfy the above requirements.

In the event that the Company does not receive Conditional Approval by 5 November 2019, the Offer will not proceed, and no Shares will be issued pursuant to this Prospectus. If this occurs, the Company will repay all application monies received by it in connection with this Prospectus within the time prescribed under the Corporations Act, without interest. If the Company has not re-complied with Chapters 1 and 2 of the ASX Listing Rules by 5 November 2019, ASX has confirmed that it will remove the Company from the Official List on 6 November 2019. If the Conditions are not satisfied by 5 November 2019, then the Offer will not proceed, and no Shares will be issued pursuant to this Prospectus. If this occurs, the Company will repay all application monies received by it in connection with this Prospectus within the time prescribed under the Corporations Act, without interest.

6.4 Shareholder Approval of Acquisition Resolutions

The Company called the General Meeting to seek the approval of Shareholders to a number of resolutions required to implement the Acquisition.

The following resolutions were passed by the Shareholders at the General Meeting:

- (a) a change in the nature or scale of the Company's activities, as required under ASX Listing Rule 11.1.2;
- (b) the issue of the Consideration Shares to the New Era Shareholders (or their nominees) as part consideration for the Acquisition;
- (c) the issue of the Shares the subject of the Offer;
- (d) the consolidation of the Company's Securities on such basis as will result in the Company reducing the number of Shares on issue from 165,644,076 to 66,257,630 (excluding the Shares and Options to be issued under or in connection with the Acquisition and the Offer);
- (e) the issue of the New Options to the Majority New Era Shareholders in connection with the Acquisition;
- (f) the issue of Shares to the existing directors of IND; and
- (g) the issue of Shares to the existing directors of IND in lieu of unpaid director's fees under the Company's Salary Sacrifice Program.

(each, an **Acquisition Resolution**, together the **Acquisition Resolutions**).

7. DETAILS OF THE OFFER

7.1 The Offers

The Offer is an offer of 200,000,000 Shares at an issue price of \$0.02 per Share to raise \$4,000,000 (**Minimum Subscription**).

The Company may accept oversubscriptions of up to a further \$1,000,000 through the issue of up to a further 50,000,000 Shares at an issue price of \$0.02 each under the Offer. The maximum amount which may be raised under this Prospectus is therefore \$5,000,000 (**Maximum Subscription**).

The Offer comprises:

- **Priority Offer** – a priority offer to Eligible Shareholders; and
- **Public Offer** – an offer to the general public.

In addition to the Offer, the Company is also offering 1,000 Shares at an issue price of \$0.02 per Share (**Cleansing Offer Shares**) to raise \$20 (**Cleansing Offer** and, together with the Offer, the **Offers**). The purpose of the Cleansing Offer is to remove any secondary sale trading restrictions which would otherwise apply to the Shares and Options to be issued at the same time as the Shares to be issued under the Offer, pursuant to section 708A(11) of the Corporations Act.

The Shares offered under the Offers will rank equally with the existing Shares on issue. Refer to Section 14.2 for a summary of the terms of the Shares.

(a) **Minimum subscription**

The Minimum Subscription for the Offer is \$4,000,000.

If the Minimum Subscription has not been raised within three months after the date of this Prospectus, the Offer will not proceed and no Shares will be issued pursuant to this Prospectus. If this occurs, the Company will repay all application monies received by it in connection with this Prospectus within the time prescribed under the Corporations Act, without interest.

(b) **Not underwritten**

The Offer is not underwritten.

(c) **Minimum application amount**

Applications under the Offer must be for a minimum of \$2,000 worth of Shares (100,000 Shares) and thereafter, in multiples of \$200 worth of Shares (10,000 Shares).

(d) **Eligible participants**

To participate in the Offer, you must be a resident of Australia or New Zealand. See Sections 7.13 to 7.14 for further details.

To participate in the Priority Offer, you must be an Eligible Shareholder at the Record Date.

The Company is not in a position to guarantee a minimum allocation of Shares under the Offer. See Section 7.8 for further details.

(e) **Quotation and trading**

Application for quotation of the Shares issued under the Offer will be made to ASX no later than 7 days after the date of this Prospectus. See Section 7.9 for further details.

No Shares issued pursuant to the Offer will be subject to any escrow requirements by the ASX.

7.2 Purpose of the Offer

The primary purpose of the Offer is to:

- (a) assist the Company to meet the re-admission requirements of ASX under Chapters 1 and 2 of the ASX Listing Rules (see Section 6.3 for further details);
- (b) provide the Company with additional funding to progress exploration and development of the Farm-in Interests; and
- (c) provide the Company with sufficient working capital.

The Company intends on applying the funds raised under the Offer along with its current cash reserves in the manner detailed in Section 7.3.

7.3 Use of Funds

The Company intends to apply funds raised from the Offer, together with existing cash reserves, following re-admission to the Official List of the ASX (for the purpose of satisfying ASX's requirements for re-listing following a significant change to the nature and scale of the Company's activities) over the next two (2) years as follows:

FUNDS AVAILABLE	Minimum Subscription	Percentage of Funds (%)	Maximum Subscription	Percentage of Funds (%)
	\$4,000,000		\$5,000,000	
Existing cash reserves of the Company as at 31 December 2018	\$800,000		\$800,000	
Funds raised from the Offer	\$4,000,000		\$5,000,000	
TOTAL	\$4,800,000	100%	\$5,800,000	100%
ALLOCATION OF FUNDS	Minimum Subscription	Percentage of Funds (%)	Maximum Subscription	Percentage of Funds %
	\$4,000,000		\$5,000,000	
PL 256 Bargie-5 Appraisal Drilling farm-in	\$1,000,000	20.8%	\$1,000,000	17.2%
ATP 948 Exploration well farm-in	\$1,060,000	22.1%	\$1,060,000	18.3%
ATP 2023 & 2024 geophysical and geological studies	\$525,000	10.9%	\$525,000	9.1%

Expenses of the Offer	\$500,000	10.4%	\$570,000	9.8%
Corporate Overheads (including annual listing fees, executive salaries, directors' fees and other office and administration costs)	\$1,041,000	21.7%	\$1,044,000	18.0%
Unallocated working capital purposes	\$674,000	14.0%	\$1,601,000	27.6%
TOTAL	\$4,800,000	100%	\$5,800,000	100%

The above table is a statement of current intentions as of the date of lodgement of this Prospectus with ASIC. As with any budget, intervening events and new circumstances have the potential to affect the ultimate way funds will be applied. The Board reserves the right to alter the way funds are applied on this basis.

Actual expenditure may differ significantly from the above estimates due to a change in market conditions, the development of new opportunities and other factors (including the risk factors outlined in Section 10).

The Board believes that the funds raised from the Offer, combined with existing funds, provide the Company with sufficient working capital to progress its business objectives.

7.4 Capital Structure

The expected capital structure of the Company following completion of the Offer and all related matters (assuming no Options are exercised) is tabled below:

	Minimum Subscription		Maximum Subscription	
	Shares	Options	Shares	Options
Current issued capital	165,644,076	-	165,644,076	-
Consolidation (5:2)	66,257,630	-	66,257,630	-
Issue of Consideration Shares to New Era Shareholders	100,000,000	-	100,000,000	-
Issue of Shares under the Offer	200,000,000	-	250,000,000	-
New Options	-	135,000,000 ¹	-	135,000,000 ¹
Issue of Options to Oliver Foster	-	15,000,000 ²	-	15,000,000 ²
Issue of Shares to Existing Directors	7,500,000	-	7,500,000	-
Issue of Shares to Existing Directors under Salary Sacrifice Program	6,000,000	-	6,000,000	-
Total	379,757,630	150,000,000	429,757,630	150,000,000

Notes:

1. Unlisted Options exercisable at \$0.04 (on a post-Consolidation basis) on or before three years from the issue date and otherwise on the terms and conditions set out in Section 14.4 (**New Options**).
2. Unlisted Options exercisable at \$0.04 (on a post-Consolidation basis) on or before three years from the issue date and otherwise on the terms and conditions set out in Section 14.5 (**Foster Options**).

7.5 Substantial Shareholder

7.5.1 Current Substantial Shareholders

As at the date of this Prospectus, the following Shareholder holds 5% or more of the total number of Shares on issue.

Shareholder	Shares ¹	%
Skye Equity Pty Ltd	3,967,318	5.99

Notes:

1. On a post-Consolidation basis.

7.5.2 Substantial Shareholders post-completion of the Offer

On completion of the Offer and the Acquisition (assuming no Securities issued other than those referred to in this Prospectus and no Options are exercised), the following Shareholders are expected to hold 5% or more of the total number of Shares on issue:

Shareholder	Shares ¹	%
Gordon Moseby (as trustee for The ROMM Trust)	33,928,571 ²	8.93
Karl Paganin (through Icon Holdings Pty Ltd as trustee for the KJ & AS Paganin Family Trust)	30,714,286 ³	8.09
Marbel Capital Pty Ltd (as trustee for the M & B Lindh Family Trust)	25,714,286 ⁴	6.77

Notes:

1. On a post-Consolidation basis.
2. Comprising 31,428,571 Consideration Shares and up to 2,500,000 Shares to be subscribed for under the Capital Raising.
3. Comprising 25,714,286 Consideration Shares and up to 5,000,000 Shares to be subscribed for under the Capital Raising.
4. Comprising 25,714,286 Considerations Shares.

7.6 Taxation

The acquisition and disposal of Securities may have tax consequences, which may differ depending on the individual financial affairs of each investor.

It is not possible to provide a comprehensive summary of the possible taxation positions of all potential Applicants. As such, all potential investors in the Company are urged to obtain independent financial advice about the consequences of acquiring Securities from a taxation viewpoint and generally.

To the maximum extent permitted by law, the Company, its officers and each of their respective advisors accept no liability and/or responsibility with respect to the taxation consequences of subscribing for Securities under this Prospectus.

7.7 Applications

Applications for Shares under the Offer must only be made by investors at the direction of the Company and must be made using the relevant Application Form

attached to or accompanying this Prospectus in accordance with the instructions set out in the Application Form.

Applicants should note there are two separate Application Forms:

- (a) a Priority Offer Application Form for Eligible Shareholders; and
- (b) a Public Offer Application Form for all other Applicants.

By completing an Application Form, you will be taken to have declared that all details and statements made by you are complete and accurate and that you have personally received the Application Form together with a complete and unaltered copy of the Prospectus.

Completed Application Forms must be mailed or delivered to the address set out on the Application Form, with sufficient time to be received by or on behalf of the Company by **no later than 5.00 pm (WST) on the Closing Date**.

Applications under the Offer must be accompanied by payment in full in Australian currency by cheque in accordance with the instructions set out in the Application Form. As set out below, Eligible Shareholders may make payment using BPAY® by following the instructions set out in their Priority Offer Application Form. Payment for the Shares must be made in full at the issue price of \$0.02 per Share multiplied by the number of Shares applied for.

The Company reserves the right to close the Offer early.

If you require assistance in completing an Application Form, please contact the Company Secretary, Jonathan Whyte, on +61 8 9380 9920.

Priority Offer Applications

Eligible Shareholders can apply under the Priority Offer. Eligible Shareholders are Shareholders of the Company with a registered address in Australia or New Zealand on the Record Date of 22 July 2019.

Under the Priority Offer, up to 50,000,000 Shares have been set aside for Eligible Shareholders. Eligible Shareholders will be allocated Shares under the Priority Offer at the discretion of the Company. If the Company receives Applications from Eligible Shareholders for more than 50,000,000 Shares, the Company intends to treat such additional Applications under the Priority Offer as being made under the Public Offer, subject to such additional Applications satisfying the minimum application size of 100,000 Shares as required under the Public Offer. Applications under the Priority Offer must be made using the personalised Priority Offer Application Form accompanying this Prospectus, which contains the details of the Eligible Shareholder.

Applications must be accompanied by payment in full in Australian currency by cheque in accordance with the instructions set out in the Application Form.

Instructions for payment using BPAY® are set out in your Priority Offer Application Form. You should be aware that your own financial institution may impose earlier cut-off times with regard to electronic payments and you should therefore take this into consideration when making payment. It is the responsibility of the Eligible Shareholder to ensure that funds submitted through BPAY® are received by the Closing Date.

Completed Priority Offer Application Forms and accompanying cheques must reach Computershare Australia at the address indicated on the form by the Closing Date.

Applications under the Priority Offer can only be made in the registered name of the Eligible Shareholder set out on the personalised Priority Offer Application Form accompanying this Prospectus. If you wish to apply for Shares under the Offer in a name other than the Eligible Shareholder, you must apply using a Public Offer Application Form.

Public Offer Applications

Application for Shares under the Public Offer must be made using the Public Offer Application Form.

Applications must be accompanied by payment in full in Australian currency by cheque in accordance with the instructions set out in the Application Form. The BPAY® facility will not be available to the Public Offer Applicants.

Completed Public Offer Application Forms and accompanying cheques must reach Computershare Australia at the address indicated on the form by the Closing Date.

The Closing Date for the Offer is 5:00pm (WST) on 23 August 2019, or such earlier or later date as the Directors, in their absolute discretion, may determine. The Company reserves the right to extend the Closing Date or close the Offer early without notice.

To the extent permitted by law, an Application by an Applicant under the Offer is irrevocable.

Cleansing Offer Applications

Applications for Shares under the Cleansing Offer should only be made if you are instructed to do so by the Company.

How to obtain a copy of this Prospectus

Please contact your broker for instructions. You may download a copy of the Prospectus from the Company's website www.indusenergy.com.au. You may also obtain a copy of this Prospectus from the Company. Please call the Company Secretary, Jonathan Whyte, on +61 8 9380 9920 to obtain a copy.

7.8 Issue of Shares and Allocation Policy

(a) General

Subject to the satisfaction of all the Conditions (see Section 2.4), the issue of Shares offered by this Prospectus will take place as soon as practicable after the Closing Date and in accordance with the timetable set out in Section 3.

It is the responsibility of Applicants to determine their allocation prior to trading in the Shares issued under the Offer. Applicants who sell Shares before they receive their holding statements do so at their own risk.

(b) **Allocation Policy**

Eligible Shareholders who validly apply under the Priority Offer will be given preference in respect of the allocation of up to 50,000,000 Shares. The allocation of Shares under the Priority Offer will be at the discretion of the Company.

If the Company receives Applications from Eligible Shareholders for more than 50,000,000 Shares, the Company intends to treat such additional Applications under the Priority Offer as being made under the Public Offer, subject to such additional Applications satisfying the minimum application size of 100,000 Shares as required under the Public Offer.

The Company retains an absolute discretion to allocate Shares under the Offer and reserves the right, in its absolute discretion, to issue to an Applicant a lesser number of Shares than the number for which the Applicant applies or to reject an Application Form. If the number of Shares issued is fewer than the number applied for, surplus application money will be refunded without interest as soon as practicable.

No Applicant under the Offer has any assurance of being allocated all or any Shares applied for. The allocation of Shares by the Board will be influenced by the following factors:

- (i) the number of Shares applied for;
- (ii) the overall level of demand for the Offer;
- (iii) the desire for spread of investors, including institutional investors; and
- (iv) the desire for an informed and active market for trading Shares following completion of the Offer.

The Company's decision on the number of Shares to be allocated to an Applicant will be final. The Company will not be liable to any person not allocated Shares or not allocated the full amount applied for.

(c) **Defects in applications**

If an Application Form is not completed correctly or if the accompanying payment is the wrong amount, the Company may, in its discretion, still treat the Application Form to be valid. The Company's decision to treat an application as valid, or how to construe, amend or complete it, will be final.

(d) **Interest**

Pending the issue of the Shares or payment of refunds pursuant to this Prospectus, all application monies will be held by the Company in trust for Applicants in a separate bank account as required by the Corporations Act. The Company, however, will be entitled to retain all interest that accrues on the bank account and each applicant waives the right to claim interest.

7.9 ASX listing

The Company will apply for Official Quotation of all Shares issued under this Prospectus within 7 days after the date of this Prospectus. However, Applicants should be aware that ASX will not commence Official Quotation of any Shares until the Company has re-complied with Chapters 1 and 2 of the ASX Listing Rules and has received the approval of ASX to be re-admitted to the Official List (see Section 6.3). As such, the Shares may not be able to be traded for some time after the Closing Date.

If the Shares are not admitted to Official Quotation by ASX by 5 November 2019, the Company will not issue any Shares and will repay all application monies for the Shares within the time prescribed under the Corporations Act, without interest.

The fact that ASX may grant Official Quotation to the Shares is not to be taken in any way as an indication of the merits of the Company or the Shares now offered for subscription.

7.10 Restricted Securities

Subject to the Company re-complying with Chapters 1 and 2 of the ASX Listing Rules and completing the Offer, certain Securities on issue (including the Consideration Shares) may be classified by ASX as restricted securities and will be required to be held in escrow for up to 24 months from the date of Official Quotation.

The Shares issued pursuant to the Offer however will not be classified as restricted securities and will not be required to be held in escrow.

The following Securities are likely to be restricted from trading for a period of up to 24 months after the date of re-admission of the Company to the Official List:

- (a) all of the Consideration Shares;
- (b) all of the New Options (and any Shares issued on exercise of those Options);
- (c) 15,000,000 Options to be issued to Proposed Director Oliver Foster as a term of his appointment (and any Shares issued on exercise of those Options); and
- (d) 7,500,000 Existing Director Shares to be issued to the existing Directors of the Company.

The Company expects to announce to the ASX full details (quantity and duration) of the Securities required to be held in escrow prior to the Company's listed securities being reinstated to trading on ASX (which reinstatement is subject to ASX's discretion and approval).

7.11 Top 20 Shareholders

The Company will announce to the ASX details of its top 20 Shareholders following the completion of the Offer and prior to the date of re-admission of the Company to the Official List.

7.12 Clearing House Electronic Sub-Register System and Issuer Sponsorship

The Company participates in CHESS. ASX Settlement Pty Ltd, a wholly owned subsidiary of ASX, operates CHESS. Investors who do not wish to participate through CHESS will be issuer sponsored by the Company.

Electronic sub-registers mean that the Company will not be issuing certificates to investors. Instead, investors will be provided with holding statements (similar to a bank account statement) that set out the number of Shares issued to them under this Prospectus. The holding statements will also advise holders of their Holder Identification Number (if the holder is broker sponsored) or Security Holder Reference Number (if the holder is issuer sponsored) and explain, for future reference, the sale and purchase procedures under CHESS and issuer sponsorship.

Electronic sub-registers also mean ownership of Shares can be transferred without having to rely upon paper documentation. Further, monthly statements will be provided to holders if there have been any changes in their security holding in the Company during the preceding month. Shareholders may request a holding statement at any other time, however a charge may be made for such additional statements.

7.13 Applicants outside Australia and New Zealand

This Prospectus does not, and is not intended to, constitute an offer of, or invitation to apply for, Shares in any place or jurisdiction, or to any person to whom, it would not be lawful to make such an offer or invitation. The distribution of this Prospectus in jurisdictions outside Australia or New Zealand may be restricted by law and persons who come into possession of this Prospectus should seek advice on and observe any of these restrictions. Any failure to comply with such restrictions may constitute a violation of applicable securities laws.

No action has been taken to register or qualify the Shares or otherwise permit a public offering of the Shares the subject of this Prospectus in any jurisdiction outside Australia or New Zealand. Applicants who are resident in countries other than Australia or New Zealand should consult their professional advisers as to whether any governmental or other consents are required or whether any other formalities need to be considered and followed in order to accept the Offer.

If you are outside Australia or New Zealand, it is your responsibility to ensure compliance with all laws of any country relevant to, and obtain all necessary approvals for, the issue of the Shares pursuant to this Prospectus. The return of a completed Application Form will be taken by the Company to constitute a representation and warranty by you that there has been no breach of any such laws and all relevant approvals have been obtained.

Where this Prospectus has been dispatched to persons in jurisdictions outside of Australia or New Zealand, in which the securities legislation or regulation requires registration or any analogous treatment, this Prospectus is provided for information purposes only. This Prospectus has not been and will not be registered under any such legislation or regulation or in any such jurisdiction.

The Offer does not and will not constitute an offer of Shares in the United States of America (**US**). Furthermore, no person ordinarily resident in the US is or will become permitted to submit an Application Form. If the Company believes that any Applicant is ordinarily resident in the US, or is acting on behalf of a person or entity that is ordinarily a resident of the US, the Company will reject that Applicant's application.

7.14 New Zealand

The Offer to New Zealand investors is a regulated offer made under Australian and New Zealand law. In Australia, this is Chapter 8 of the Corporations Act and Regulations. In New Zealand, this is Subpart 6 of Part 9 of the Financial Markets Conduct Act 2013 and Part 9 and Schedule 25 of the Financial Markets Conduct Regulations 2014.

The Offer and the content of this Prospectus are principally governed by Australian rather than New Zealand law. In the main, the Corporations Act and Regulations (Australia) set out how the Offer must be made.

There are differences in how securities are regulated under Australian law. For example, the disclosure of fees for collective investment schemes is different under the Australian regime.

The rights, remedies, and compensation arrangements available to New Zealand investors in Australian securities may differ from the rights, remedies, and compensation arrangements for New Zealand securities.

Both the Australian and New Zealand securities regulators have enforcement responsibilities in relation to the Offer. If you need to make a complaint about the Offer, please contact the Financial Markets Authority, Wellington, New Zealand. The Australian and New Zealand regulators will work together to settle your complaint.

The taxation treatment of Australian securities is not the same as for New Zealand securities.

If you are uncertain about whether this investment is appropriate for you, you should seek the advice of an appropriately qualified financial adviser.

The Offer may involve a currency exchange risk. The currency for the Securities is not New Zealand dollars. The value of the Securities will go up or down according to changes in the exchange rate between that currency and New Zealand dollars. These changes may be significant.

If you expect the Securities to pay any amounts in a currency that is not New Zealand dollars, you may incur significant fees in having the funds credited to a bank account in New Zealand in New Zealand dollars.

If the Securities are able to be traded on a securities market and you wish to trade the Securities through that market, you will have to make arrangements for a participant in that market to sell the Securities on your behalf. If the securities market does not operate in New Zealand, the way in which the market operates, the regulation of participants in that market, and the information available to you about the Securities and trading may differ from securities markets that operate in New Zealand.

7.15 Enquiries

If you have any queries in relation to the Offer, please contact Jonathan Whyte, the Company Secretary, on +61 8 9380 9920.

8. COMPANY OVERVIEW

8.1 Overview

Indus Energy NL (ASX: IND) (IND or the Company) is an Australian public company which has been listed on the Official List of the ASX since February 1987. Most recently, the Company's activities have consisted of pursuing acquisition opportunities, predominantly in the metals and mining and oil and gas sector.

The Company has been suspended from official quotation since 3 August 2016, as it has been without a significant asset for some time.

As announced on 26 June 2019, the Company has entered into a share sale agreement (**Acquisition Agreement**) with the majority shareholders of New Era Oil and Gas Pty Ltd (ACN 152 048 292) (**New Era**) under which the Company has agreed to acquire 100% of the issued capital of New Era (the **Acquisition**). The key terms of the Acquisition are set out in Section 13.1.

8.2 About New Era

New Era is a privately owned company, which was incorporated in July 2011. It is an upstream hydrocarbon company that was created to identify and secure prospective oil and gas exploration and production projects.

The New Era management team, headed by founder Gordon Moseby, are highly experienced petroleum and corporate finance executives with extensive experience in identifying and managing high quality petroleum exploration and production assets and corporate finance transactions involving such assets. Refer to Section 11.1 for further information on the credentials of New Era founders Gordon Moseby and proposed Director Karl Paganin.

New Era has entered into two binding farm-in agreements with experienced exploration and production company Bridgeport Energy, a wholly owned subsidiary of the New Hope Group of companies.

New Era has assessed and secured four attractive opportunities within the upstream hydrocarbon value chain. These opportunities provide New Era with exposure to projects with a wide range of risk and return metrics within the historically proven and producing Cooper & Eromanga basin sequences. All of these opportunities have been commercially structured to enable New Era to further assess the opportunities through astute expenditure, whilst providing future flexibility to minimise or maximise our exposure as further evaluation results become available.

The first two opportunities are collectively known as the **Bargie Project**. On 25 February 2019, New Era executed a farm-in agreement with Bridgeport Energy to enter into two Joint Ventures: The **Bargie-Glenvale Joint Venture** and the adjacent **ATP 948 Joint Venture**. New Era has the right to earn a participating interest of 30% of each of these Joint Ventures in exchange for funding earn in obligations. Both of these permits are located in the proximity of the Kenmore and Bodalla oil fields on the Eastern flank of the Queensland Cooper/Eromanga Basin.

The permits the subject of the Bargie-Glenvale Joint Venture are subject to an overriding royalty of 0.6% of well-head proceeds under an existing royalty agreement. Should the Bargie-Glenvale Joint Venture move into production, the Company will be liable for its working interest share of these royalties (30% if the Company satisfies the earning obligations under the Bargie Farm-in Agreement).

New Era has also finalised an agreement with Bridgeport Energy to farm-in to ATPs 2023 & 2024, two under-explored, prospective permits located in the Cooper/Eromanga Basin. The farm-in will allow for New Era to earn up to a 50% participating interest in the permits, with a defined four-year work program. Any expenditure by New Era on ATP 2023 & 2024 is subject to the finalisation of Native Title Agreements for the permits and subsequent granting of the permits to Bridgeport (pending at the date of this Prospectus).

Refer to the Solicitor's Report on Permits which is included at Annexure C of this Prospectus for further information on the permits and permit applications the subject of the farm-in agreements.

Set out below is a table showing the current gross reserve and resource estimates for the two projects as set out in the Independent Geologist's Report (refer to sections 2.7, 3.7 and 4.7 of the Independent Geologist's Report for further details):

Permit	Field	Gross Reserves and Resources (100% Equity)						
		Reserves (Mbbbl) (PD+PDNP)			Prospective Resources (Mbbbl)			
		1P	2P	3P	Low (P90)	Preferred (P50)	High (P10)	
PL 256	Bargie + Glenvale – 1	17.9	29.9	41.9	81	319	770	As at 31 March 2019
ATP 948	Exploration				1252	4565	16625	As at 31 March 2019
ATP 2023/ ATP2024	Exploration				2800	24700	88500	As at 31 March 2019

Set out below is a table containing the net reserve and resource position that New Era is entitled to under the Farm-in Agreements (subject to satisfying the applicable earning obligations) as set out in the Independent Geologist's Report (refer to sections 2.7, 3.7 and 4.7 of the Independent Geologist's Report for further details):

Permit	Field	Reserves and Resources (net New Era entitlement, subject to satisfaction of applicable earning obligations)						Post Farm-in New Era
		Reserves (Mbbbl) (PD+PDNP)			Prospective Resources (Mbbbl)			
		1P	2P	3P	Low (P90)	Preferred (P50)	High (P10)	
PL 256	Bargie + Glenvale – 1	5.4	9.0	12.6	24.3	95.7	231	30%
ATP 948	Exploration				376	1370	4988	30%
ATP 2023/ ATP2024	Exploration				1400	12350	44250	50%

Cautionary Statement: the estimated quantities of petroleum that may potentially be recovered by the application of a future development project(s) relate to undiscovered accumulations. These estimates have both an associated risk of discovery and a risk of development. Further exploration appraisal and evaluation

is required to determine the existence of a significant quantity of potentially moveable hydrocarbons.

The proximity of these projects to existing oil and gas field discoveries (**see Figure 1**), and in particular the existing Bargie oil field within the farm-in areas, make these attractive exploration and appraisal opportunities. In addition, within each prospective area and future drill location exists the potential to discover hydrocarbons in multiple formations as illustrated in **Figure 2** showing the various formations containing discoveries to date in nearby fields.

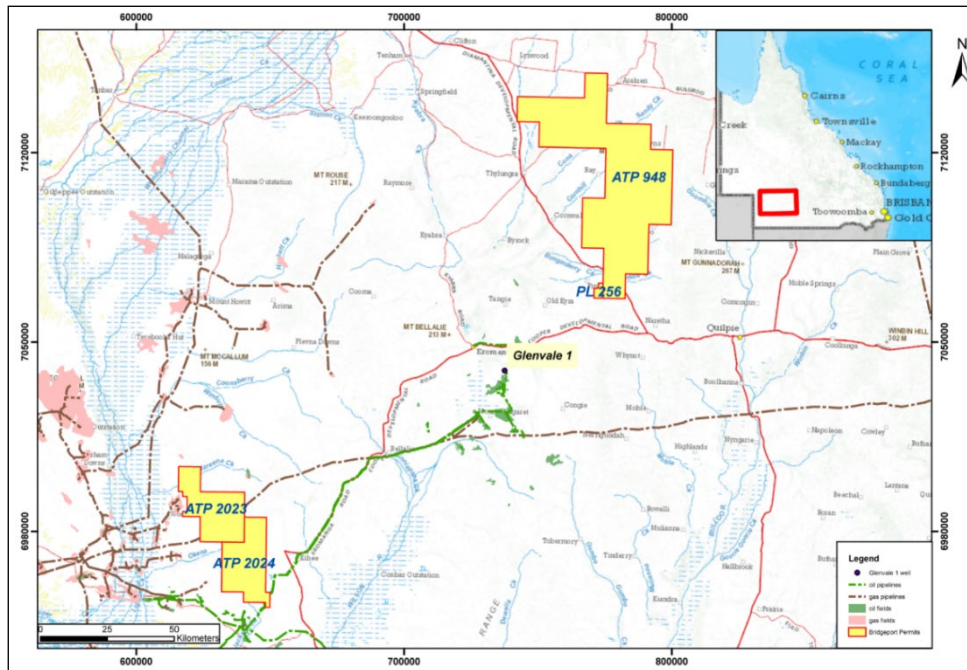


Figure 1: Location map showing surrounding infrastructure (Source: SRK)

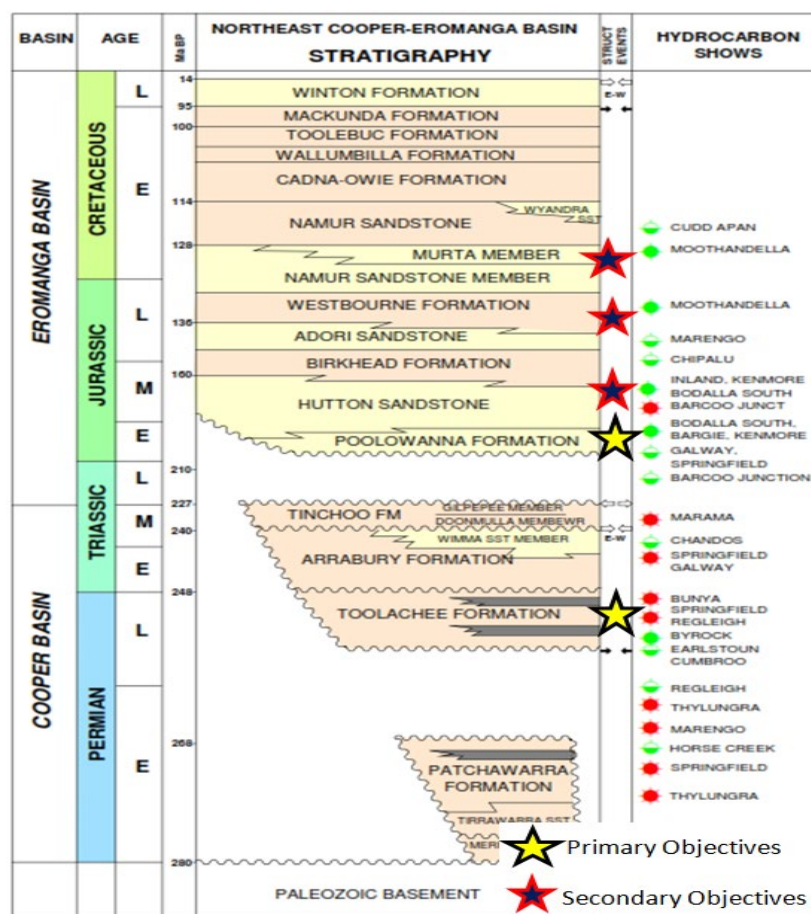


Figure 2: Cooper-Eromanga basins stratigraphic column (Source: SRK)

Further details of these projects and the relevant farm-in agreements are provided below.

New Era's current capital structure is as follows:

New Era Shareholder	New Era Shares	% of New Era Shares
Gordon Moseby	88,000,000	31.43%
Karl Paganin (held through Icon Holdings Pty Ltd)	72,000,000	25.71%
Mark Lindh (held through Marbel Capital Pty Ltd)	72,000,000	25.71%
Sub-total (Majority New Era Shareholders)	232,000,000	82.86%
Oliver Foster	5,000,000	1.79%
Other New Era Shareholders	43,000,000	15.36%
Total	280,000,000	100%

Messrs Moseby, Paganin and Lindh (**Majority New Era Shareholders**) are the current directors of New Era. Mr Lindh will resign and be replaced with nominees of the Company with effect from completion of the Acquisition.

On completion of the Acquisition, New Era will be a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company.

8.3 New Era Shareholders

The New Era Shareholders currently hold 100% of the shares in New Era.

Pursuant to the terms of the Acquisition Agreement, the Company will issue 100,000,000 Consideration Shares pro rata to the New Era Shareholders and 135,000,000 New Options to the Majority New Era Shareholders (on a post-Consolidation basis) comprising:

- (a) 45,000,000 New Options to Gordon Moseby (as trustee for The ROMM Trust);
- (b) 45,000,000 New Options to Icon Holdings Pty Ltd (an entity controlled by Karl Paganin, as trustee for the KJ & AS Family Trust),

as incentives in connection with their appointment as Directors of the Company following (and subject to) completion of the Acquisition; and

- (c) 45,000,000 New Options to Marbel Capital Pty Ltd (an entity controlled by Mark Lindh, as trustee for the M & B Lindh Family Trust) as an introduction and facilitation fee payable in connection with the Acquisition.

8.4 New Era's Projects

8.4.1 Bargie Project

On 23 May 2019, New Era entered into a binding farm-in agreement with Bridgeport Energy for entry into the Bargie-Glenvale Joint Venture and the ATP 948 Joint Venture referred to above (**Bargie Farm-in Agreement**).

The key terms of the Bargie Farm-in Agreement are summarised in Section 13.2(a).

Features of the Bargie Project include:

- (a) PL 256, containing the Bargie oil field, with a currently suspended producer awaiting workover (**Bargie-1**), and within which an updip attic appraisal drilling location has been identified through the acquisition and reprocessing of additional modern seismic.

The existing Bargie-1 well was discovered in the 1990's and has since produced over 170,000 barrels of oil. An opportunity exists to restore this well to production, and produce the remaining reserves, by downhole stimulation and pump repair however this is secondary to the opportunity to drill an appraisal well updip of this existing producer. Significantly the Bargie-1 well is only producing at approximately 50% watercut which, combined with a mapped updip volume, supports the presence of additional recoverable hydrocarbons in the Bargie field.

The new seismic interpretation has been assessed by the Independent Geologist (see section 2.7 of the Independent Geologist's Report) and a resource volume up to 770 Mbbl (P10 gross) has been estimated. New Era will contribute to the drilling of an appraisal well updip of the Bargie-1 well for the option to earn 30% in the production licence. **Figure 3** shows the new mapping of the Bargie field and three locations updip of Bargie-1 producer, of which the Bargie AB location is favoured for the Bargie-5 appraisal well.

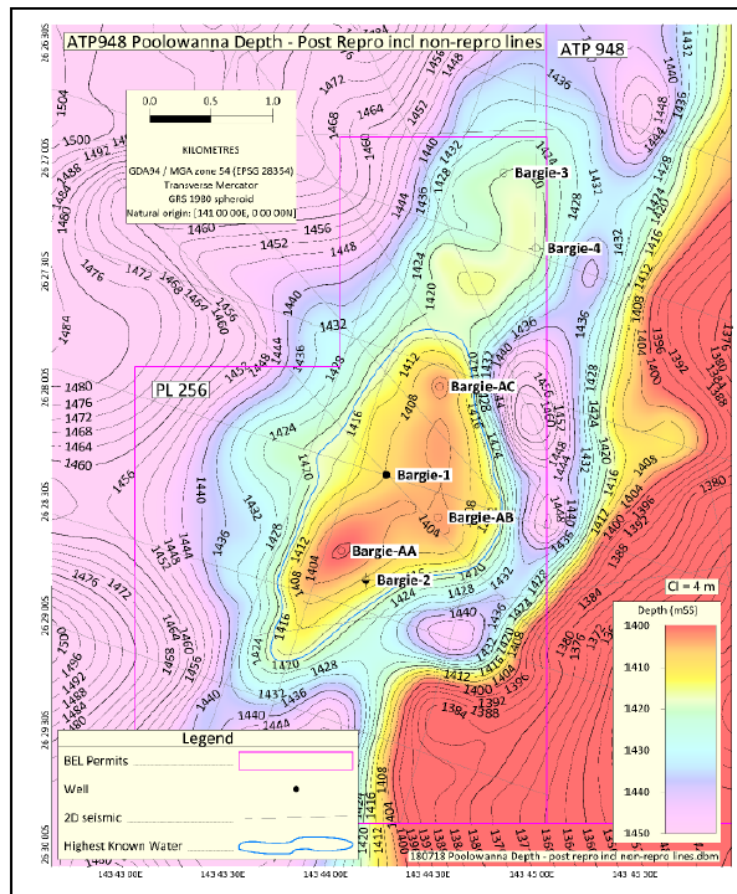


Figure 3: Well locations in Bargie Field Development Plan

- (b) Reserves and production associated with the Glenvale-1 well, which is to the west of PL256 in a different production licence (PL 483) but within the same PL256 Joint Venture. These two permits the subject of the Bargie-Glenvale Joint Venture are subject to an overriding royalty of 0.6% of well-head proceeds under an existing royalty agreement. Should the Bargie-Glenvale Joint Venture move into production, the Company will be liable for its working interest share of these royalties (30% if the Company satisfies the earning obligations under the Bargie Farm-in Agreement).
- (c) The ATP 948 exploration block which abuts the Bargie 256 production licence, and within which have been identified a number of exploration prospects. The new modern seismic which has been acquired in this permit is in the process of being finalised and interpreted to provide the Joint Venture with the best location for drilling the New Era farm-in well. The Operator will conclude this work over the coming months in order to finalise the drilling location for the October – December drilling campaign window. See **Figure 4** below.

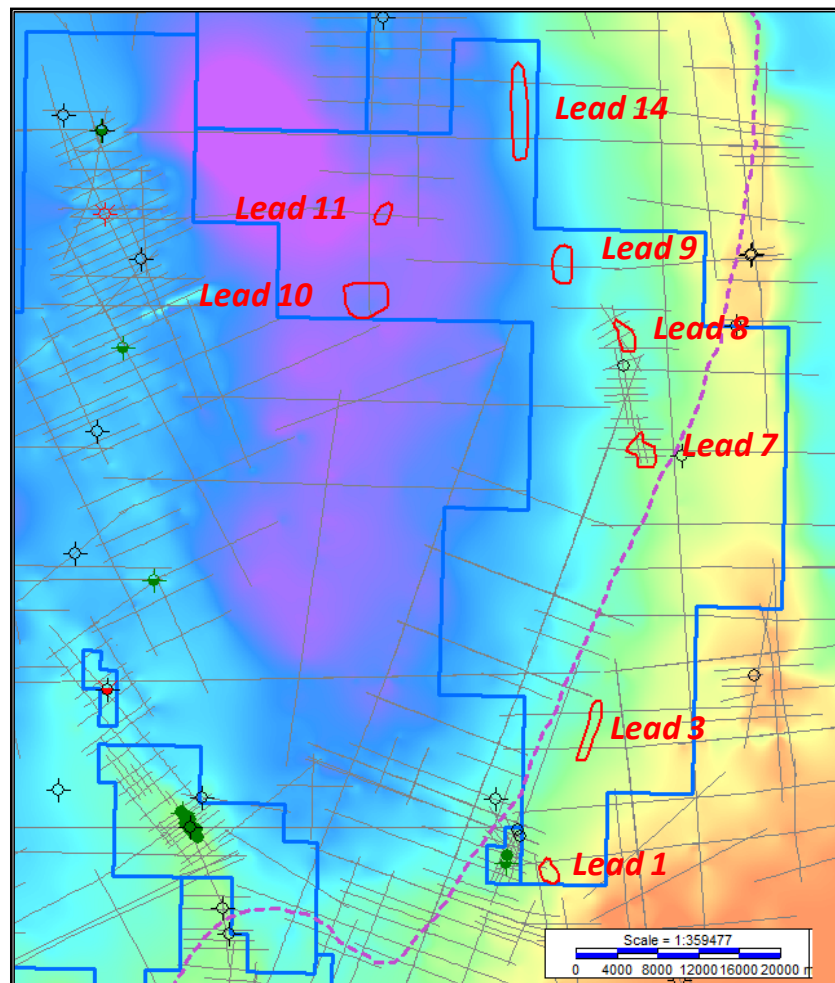


Figure 4: ATP 948 Prospects and Lead Map

Refer to sections 2 and 3 of the Independent Geologist's Report for further details on the Bargie Project. Refer to the Solicitor's Report on Permits which is included at Annexure C of this Prospectus for further information on the permits which comprise the Bargie Project.

8.4.2 ATP 2023 & 2024

On 23 May 2019, New Era entered into an agreement with Bridgeport Energy (Qld) Pty Limited for the right to farm-in to ATPs 2023 and 2024 (**2023/2024 Farm-in Agreement**), two under-explored, prospective permits located in the Cooper Basin.

The key terms of the 2023/2024 Farm-in Agreement are summarised in Section 13.2(b).

Features of the ATP 2023 & 2024 permit application areas include:

- (a) The applications for ATP 2023 & 2024 are located proximal to numerous existing oil and gas fields to the west and south, including Jackson (Hutton Oil), Ghina (Toolachee gas), Tartulla (Toolachee gas) and Kercummurra (Wyandra Oil). **Figure 5** is an illustration of the proximal historical oil and gas production.
- (b) Analysis of existing seismic data indicates the presence of structures prospective for multiple oil and gas plays. **Figure 6** indicates the prospects currently identified at Hutton (oil) formation level within the blocks. Many structures are also identified at the deeper gas horizons. The considerable

prospectivity of these blocks is supported by the large volume of prospective hydrocarbons assessed by the Independent Geologist's Report (see reserves and resources table in section 4.7 of the Independent Geologist's Report).

- (c) The farm-in allows for New Era to earn up to a 50% interest in the permits, with a defined four-year work program. Any expenditure by New Era on ATP 2023 & 2024 is subject to the permits being unconditionally granted to Bridgeport (pending at time of this Prospectus).
- (d) Whilst the entire permit commitments for both blocks would require further funding for New Era, the only obligation for the company is to fund an initial \$525,000 the geological and geophysical review in the first year. This will enable the company to target future exploration expenditure in a prudent manner.

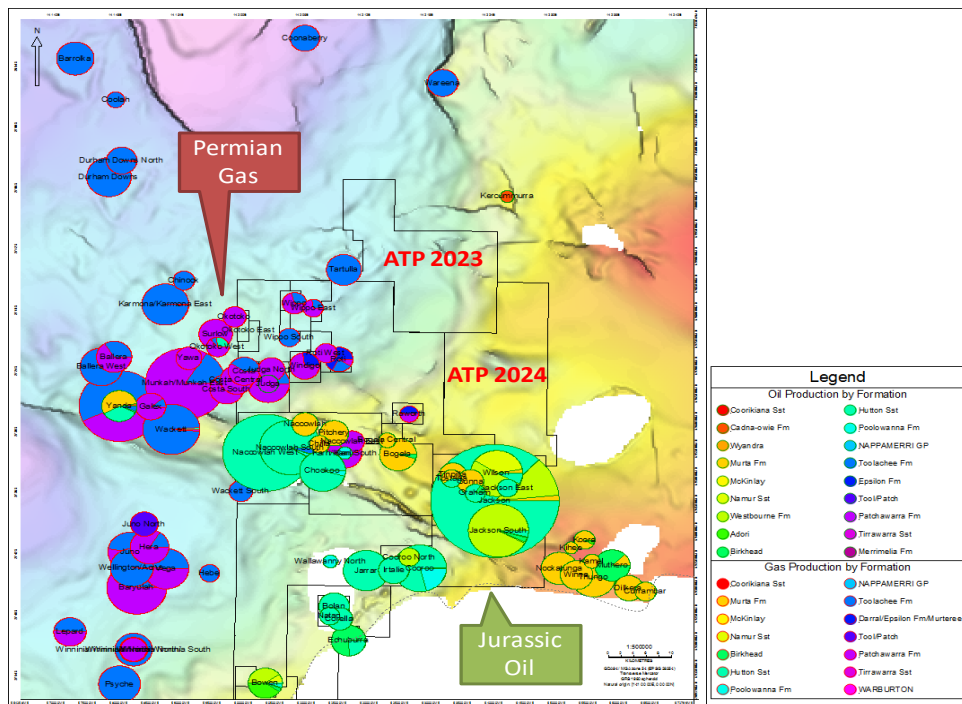


Figure 5: ATP 2023 & ATP 2024 historical production bubble map

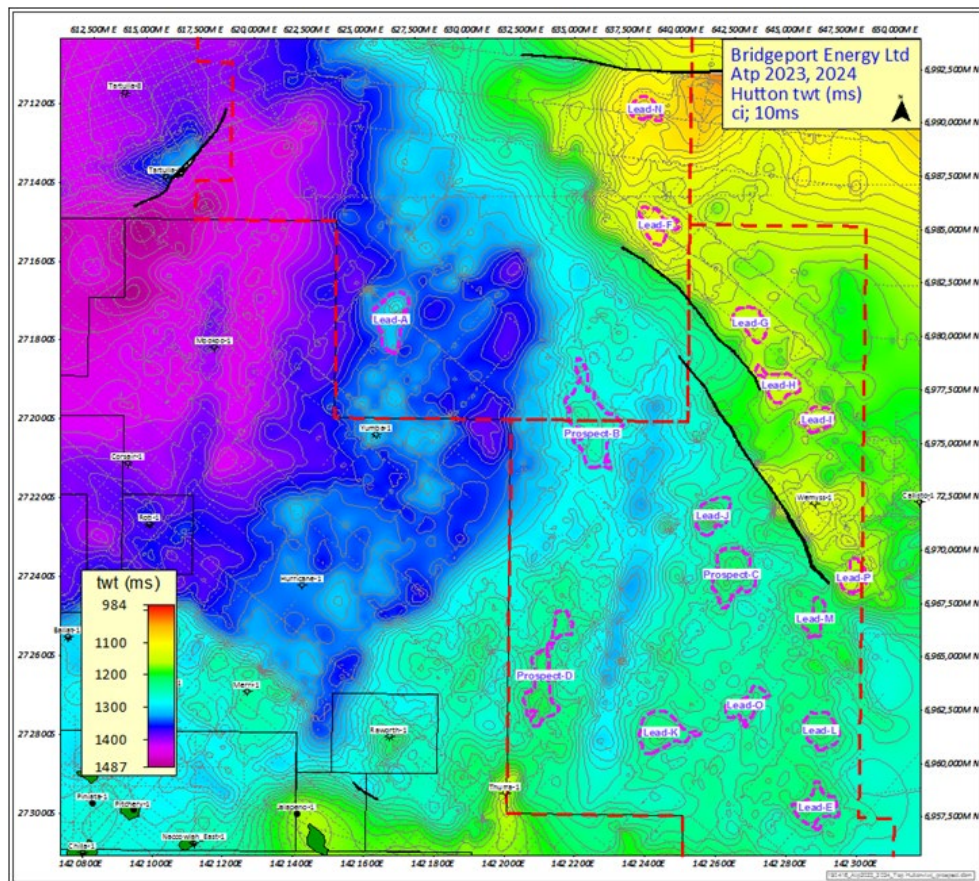


Figure 6: ATP 2023 & ATP 2024 Prospect and Lead Map (Hutton Formation)

Refer to section 4 of the Independent Geologist's Report for further details on these permit applications. Refer to the Solicitor's Report on Permits which is included at Annexure C of this Prospectus for further information on these permit applications.

8.5 IND Business Model

Following completion of the Acquisition and the Offer, the Company's proposed business model will be to further explore New Era's projects and develop identified oil and gas reserves. The Company's main objectives will be to:

- (a) focus on oil and gas exploration and development opportunities that have the potential to deliver growth for Shareholders;
- (b) continue to pursue other acquisitions that have a strategic fit for the Company;
- (c) implement a growth strategy to seek out further exploration and acquisition opportunities in Australia; and
- (d) provide working capital for the Company.

The funds from the Offer together with existing cash reserves will allow IND to further progress the business models (listed at Section 8.6).

8.6 Key Dependencies of the Business Model

The key factors that the Company will depend on to meet its objectives are:

- (a) the Company's capacity to re-comply with Chapters 1 and 2 of the ASX Listing Rules to enable re-admission to quotation of the Company's Securities;
- (b) the successful completion of the Offer;
- (c) the successful completion of the Acquisition; and
- (d) raising sufficient funds to further explore and develop potential opportunities at New Era's projects.

8.7 Related parties

The Board intends to appoint:

- (a) Mr Moseby as the Company's Managing Director; and
- (b) Mr Paganin as non-executive Chairman,

upon completion of the Acquisition.

As such, each of Messrs Moseby and Paganin is considered to be a related party of the Company by virtue of being a person who is likely to become a related party of the Company in the future.

The Company notes that other than Messrs Moseby and Paganin, none of the New Era Shareholders are considered to be a related party of the Company.

8.8 Growth Strategy

For growth, the Company intends to increase Shareholder value as per the vision outlined above, by adopting the following strategies:

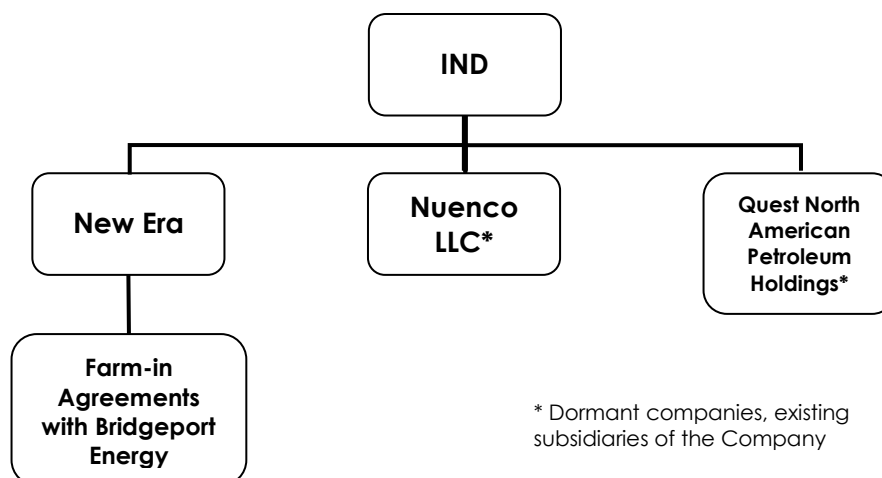
- (a) to advance the exploration and evaluation of petroleum prospects located within the Farm-in Interests (where possible) in proximity to established infrastructure which demonstrate the ability to be developed into early production opportunities;
- (b) to evaluate and pursue other prospective opportunities in the petroleum sector in line with its strategy to develop high quality assets; and
- (c) use funds raised from the Offer to continue (or commence) exploration activities on the Farm-in Interests aimed at the discovery of additional SP-PRMS resources and reserves, in some cases based on evaluation of targets previously defined by the Company during previous exploration undertaken.

8.9 Funding

The funding for the Company for the two years following re-admission to the Official List of ASX will be met by the offer of Shares pursuant to the Offer under this Prospectus and by the Company's existing cash reserves (see Section 7.3 for further details). As and when further funds are required, either for existing or future

developments, the Company will consider both raising additional capital from the issue of Securities and/or from debt funding.

8.10 IND Group Structure (Post-Completion)



8.11 IND's Board and Management

Prior to listing on the ASX and subject to completion of the Acquisition, existing Directors Rhys Bradley and Jonathan Whyte will resign, existing Director Michael Jardine intends to remain a Director, and three Proposed Directors will be appointed, such that the Board of the Company upon listing on the ASX will be comprised of:

- (a) Gordon Moseby – *Managing Director*;
- (b) Karl Paganin – *Non-Executive Chairman*;
- (c) Michael Jardine – *Executive Director, Corporate Development*; and
- (d) Oliver Foster – *Non-Executive Director*.

The profiles of each of the existing Directors and the Proposed Directors are set out in Section 11.1.

8.12 Financial Information

(a) Historical financial information

Refer to Section 9 for abbreviated historical financial information for the Company and New Era.

The Investigating Accountant's Report contained at Annexure B of this Prospectus sets out the reviewed pro-forma Statement of Financial Position of the Company (post-completion of the Offer and the Acquisition). Investors are urged to read the Investigating Accountant's Report in full.

(b) Forecast

The Directors have considered the matters set out in ASIC Regulatory Guide 170 and believe that they do not have a reasonable basis to forecast future earnings on the basis that the operations of the Company

are inherently uncertain. Any forecast or projection information would contain such a broad range of potential outcomes and possibilities that it is not possible to prepare a reliable best estimate forecast or projection.

8.13 Dividend Policy

For the Company to progress its business model as detailed in Section 8.5, significant funding is likely to be required and therefore the Company currently has no plans to declare any dividends.

Any future determination as to the payment of dividends by the Company will be at the discretion of the Board and will depend on the availability of distributable earnings and operating results and financial condition of the Company, future capital requirements and general business and other factors considered relevant by the Board. No assurance in relation to the payment of dividends or franking credits attaching to dividends can be given by the Company.

9. FINANCIAL INFORMATION

9.1 The Company

This Section contains a summary of:

- (a) the audited historical consolidated statements of financial position, consolidated statements of profit or loss and other comprehensive income and consolidated statement of cash flows of the Company for the financial years ended 30 June 2018 and 2017;
- (b) the reviewed historical consolidated statements of financial position, consolidated statements of profit or loss and other comprehensive income and consolidated statement of cash flows of the Company for the half year ended 31 December 2018; and
- (c) the reviewed pro forma historical consolidated statement of financial position as at 31 December 2018,

that the Directors consider relevant to investors.

The financial information presented is in an abbreviated form and does not contain all of the disclosures that are usually contained in statutory accounts prepared in accordance with the Corporations Act.

PKF Mack (**PKF Perth**) has prepared an Independent Limited Assurance Report attached to this Prospectus as Annexure B (**Investigating Accountant's Report**).

The information presented in this Section should be read in conjunction with the scope and limitations of the Investigating Accountant's Report, the risk factors set out in Section 10 of the Prospectus, and other information contained in this Prospectus.

The audited and reviewed financial statements (inclusive of significant accounting policies) of the Company referred to above are available on the Company's website at www.indusenergy.com.au or free of charge by request to the Company on +61 8 9380 9920.

9.1.2 Company's Historical Consolidated Statement of Profit or Loss and Other Comprehensive Income

The table below sets out the Consolidated Statements of Profit or Loss and Other Comprehensive Income of the Company for the periods from the financial year ended 30 June 2017 to 31 December 2018 extracted from the financial statements referred to in Section 9.1.

	6 months ended 31 December 2018 Reviewed \$	Year Ended 30 June 2018 Audited \$	Year Ended 30 June 2017 Audited \$
Revenue	2,151	6,390	9,716
External professional services	(23,215)	(56,293)	(41,135)
Corporate costs	(81,262)	(160,846)	(194,583)
Compliance costs	(52,770)	(63,554)	(45,830)
Property and lease expense	-	(738)	(786)
Other expenses	-	(15,102)	(7,967)
Impairment reversal	-	-	5,705
Loss on deconsolidation	-	-	(142,355)
Loss before income tax	(155,096)	(290,143)	(417,235)
Income tax benefit/(expense)	-	-	-
Loss for the period	(155,096)	(290,143)	(417,235)
Other comprehensive income/(loss)	137	194	142,193
Total comprehensive income/(loss)	(154,959)	(289,949)	(275,042)

This statement should be read in conjunction with the notes to the Financial Information.

9.1.3 Company's Historical Consolidated Statements of Financial Position

The table below sets out the Consolidated Statements of Financial Position of the Company extracted from the financial statements referred to in Section 9.1.

	Ref	6 months ended 31 December 2018 Reviewed \$	Year Ended 30 June 2018 Audited \$	Year Ended 30 June 2017 Audited \$
Current Assets				
Cash and cash equivalents		873,448	976,539	1,173,198
Trade and other receivables		24,935	16,748	49,850
Total Current Assets		898,383	993,287	1,223,048
Total Assets		898,383	993,287	1,223,048
Current Liabilities				
Trade and other payables		36,645	112,590	88,402
Other liabilities		17,868	17,868	17,868
Total Current Liabilities		54,513	130,458	106,270
Total Liabilities		54,513	130,458	106,270
Net assets		843,870	862,829	1,116,778
Equity				
Issued capital		133,084,481	132,948,481	132,912,481
Reserves		1,648,016	1,647,879	1,647,685
Accumulated losses		(133,888,627)	(133,733,531)	(133,443,388)
Total Equity		843,870	862,829	1,116,778

This statement should be read in conjunction with the notes to the Financial Information.

9.1.4 Company's Historical Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows

The table below sets out the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows of the Company extracted from the financial statements referred to in Section 9.1.

	6 months ended 31 December 2018 Reviewed \$	Year Ended 30 June 2018 Audited \$	Year Ended 30 June 2017 Audited \$
Cash Flows from Operating Activities			
Payments to suppliers and employees	(105,379)	(204,422)	(292,389)
Interest received	2,151	6,390	9,716
Net cash (used in) operating activities	(103,228)	(198,032)	(282,673)
Cash Flows from Investing Activities			
Return of funds held in trust	-	-	5,705
Proceeds from security term deposit	-	35,000	-
Net cash provided by investing activities	-	35,000	5,705
Cash Flows from Financing Activities			
Repayment of borrowings	-	(33,821)	-
Net cash (used in) financing activities	-	(33,821)	-
Net decrease in cash and cash equivalents held	(103,228)	(196,853)	(276,968)
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the financial period	976,539	1,173,198	1,450,328
Effects of exchange rate fluctuations on cash and cash equivalents held in foreign currencies	137	194	(162)
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the End of the Period	873,448	976,539	1,173,198

This statement should be read in conjunction with the notes to the Financial Information.

9.2 New Era

This Section contains a summary of:

- (a) the audited historical statements of financial position, statements of profit or loss and other comprehensive income and statements of cash flows of New Era for the financial years ended 30 June 2018 and 2017; and
- (b) the reviewed historical statements of financial position, statements of profit or loss and other comprehensive income and statements of cash flows of New Era for the half year ended 31 December 2018,

that the Directors consider relevant to investors.

The financial information presented is in an abbreviated form and does not contain all of the disclosures that are usually contained in statutory accounts prepared in accordance with the Corporations Act. The information presented in this Section should be read in conjunction with the scope and limitations of the Investigating Accountant's Report set out in Annexure B, the risk factors set out in Section 10 of the Prospectus, and other information contained in this Prospectus.

The audited and reviewed financial statements (inclusive of significant accounting policies) of New Era referred to above are available free of charge by request to the Company on +61 8 9380 9920.

9.2.2 New Era's Historical Statement of Profit or Loss and Other Comprehensive Income

The table below sets out the Historical Statements of Profit or Loss and Other Comprehensive Income of New Era extracted from the financial statements referred to in Section 9.2.

	6 months ended 31 December 2018	Year Ended 30 June 2018	Year Ended 30 June 2017
	Reviewed	Audited	Audited
	\$	\$	\$
Consulting expenses	(110,000)	-	-
Employment expenses	(220,000)	-	-
Other expenses	(9,777)	(8,738)	-
Loss before income tax	(339,777)	(8,738)	-
Income tax benefit/(expense)	-	-	-
Loss for the period	(339,777)	(8,738)	-
Other comprehensive income/(loss)	-	-	-
Total comprehensive income/(loss)	(339,777)	(8,738)	-

The above 31 December 2018 figures have been reviewed by Grant Thornton Audit who issued an unqualified review opinion with an emphasis of matter on going concern.

The above 30 June 2018 and 2017 figures have been audited by Grant Thornton Audit who issued unqualified audit opinions with an emphasis of matter on going concern.

9.2.3 New Era's Historical Statements of Financial Position

The table below sets out the historical Statements of Financial Position of New Era extracted from the financial statements referred to in Section 9.2.

	Ref	6 months ended 31 December 2018 Reviewed \$	Year Ended 30 June 2018 Audited \$	Year Ended 30 June 2017 Audited \$
Current Assets				
Cash and cash equivalents		1	1	1
Trade and other receivables		-	-	-
Total Current Assets		1	1	1
Total Assets		1	1	1
Current Liabilities				
Trade and other payables		108,516	8,738	-
Total Current Liabilities		108,516	8,738	-
Total Liabilities		108,516	8,738	-
Net assets		(108,515)	(8,737)	1
Equity				
Issued capital		240,000	1	1
Accumulated losses		(348,515)	(8,738)	-
Total Equity		(108,515)	(8,737)	1

The above 31 December 2018 figures have been reviewed by Grant Thornton Audit who issued an unqualified review opinion with an emphasis of matter on going concern.

The above 30 June 2018 and 2017 figures have been audited by Grant Thornton Audit who issued unqualified audit opinions with an emphasis of matter on going concern.

9.2.4 New Era's Historical Statements of Cash Flows

The table below sets out the Historical Statements of Cash Flows of New Era extracted from the financial statements referred to in Section 9.2.

	6 months ended 31 December 2018 Reviewed \$	Year Ended 30 June 2018 Audited \$	Year Ended 30 June 2017 Audited \$
Cash Flows from Operating Activities			
Payments to suppliers and employees	-	-	-
Net cash (used in) operating activities	-	-	-
Cash Flows from Investing Activities			
Loans to related parties	-	-	-
Net cash provided by investing activities	-	-	-
Cash Flows from Financing Activities			
Repayment of borrowings	-	-	-
Net cash (used in) financing activities	-	-	-
Net decrease in cash and cash equivalents held	-	-	-
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the financial period	1	1	1
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the End of the Period	1	1	1

The above 31 December 2018 figures have been reviewed by Grant Thornton Audit who issued an unqualified review opinion with an emphasis of matter on going concern.

The above 30 June 2018 and 2017 figures have been audited by Grant Thornton Audit who issued unqualified audit opinions with an emphasis of matter on going concern.

9.3 Pro forma Statements of Financial Position: Minimum and Maximum Raise

A pro forma Statement of Financial Position for the Company following completion of the Offer and the Acquisition is set out below for both Minimum and Maximum Subscriptions, including notes explaining the pro forma adjustments.

Pro Forma Statement of Financial Position: \$4,000,000 Minimum Subscription

	Indus Audited 30 June 2018	Indus Reviewed 31 Dec 2018	Effect of transactio n	New Era Reviewed 31 Dec 2018	Pro forma adjustments 31 Dec 2018	Pro forma post- transaction
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Current Assets						
Cash and cash equivalents	976,539	873,448	3,500,000 ¹	1	-	4,373,449
Trade and other receivables	16,748	24,935	-	-	-	24,935
Investments	-	-	2,960,000	-	(2,960,000)	-
Total Current Assets	993,287	898,383	6,460,000	1	(2,960,000)	4,398,384
Total Assets	993,287	898,383	6,460,000	1	(2,960,000)	4,398,384
Current Liabilities						
Trade and other payables	112,590	36,645	-	108,516	-	145,161
Other liabilities	17,868	17,868	-	-	-	17,868
Total Current Liabilities	130,458	54,513	-	108,516	-	163,029
Total Liabilities	130,458	54,513	-	108,516	-	163,029
Net Assets	862,829	843,870	6,460,000	(108,515)	(2,960,000)	4,235,355
Equity						
Issued capital	132,948,481	133,084,481	5,500,000 ²	240,000	(240,000)	138,584,481
Reserves	1,647,879	1,648,016	960,000 ³	-	-	2,608,016
Accumulated losses	(133,733,531)	(133,888,627)	-	(348,515)	(2,720,000)	(136,957,142)
Total Equity	862,829	843,870	6,460,000	(108,515)	(2,960,000)	4,235,355

Notes:

- Minimum Subscription: issue of 200,000,000 shares at \$0.02 per share to raise \$4,000,000, net of transaction costs of \$500,000.
- Issue of 100,000,000 consideration shares to New Era at \$0.02 (\$2,000,000) plus Minimum Subscription noted at (1) above.
- Issue of 150,000,000 options to New Era exercisable at \$0.04 per option expiring on 30 June 2022. Valuation calculated using Black-Scholes model.

Note: The pro forma does not take into account the issue of shares to directors or advisors to the transaction. Refer to Note 2 for assumptions used in the above pro forma.

Pro Forma Statement of Financial Position: \$5,000,000 Maximum Subscription

	Indus Audited 30 June 2018	Indus Reviewed 31 Dec 2018	Effect of transaction	New Era Reviewed 31 Dec 2018	Pro forma adjustments 31 Dec 2018	Pro forma post- transaction
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Current Assets						
Cash and equivalents	976,539	873,448	4,430,000 ¹	1	-	5,303,448
Trade and receivables	16,748	24,935	-	-	-	24,935
Investments	-	-	2,960,000	-	(2,960,000)	-
Total Current Assets	993,287	898,383	7,390,000	1	(2,960,000)	5,328,384
Total Assets	993,287	898,383	7,390,000	1	(2,960,000)	5,328,384
Current Liabilities						
Trade and other payables	112,590	36,645	-	108,516	-	145,161
Other liabilities	17,868	17,868	-	-	-	17,868
Total Current Liabilities	130,458	54,513	-	108,516	-	163,029
Total Liabilities	130,458	54,513	-	108,516	-	163,029
Net Assets	862,829	843,870	7,390,000	(108,515)	(2,960,000)	5,165,355
Equity						
Issued capital	132,948,481	133,084,481	6,430,000 ²	240,000	(240,000)	139,514,481
Reserves	1,647,879	1,648,016	960,000 ³	-	-	2,608,016
Accumulated losses	(133,733,531)	(133,888,627)	-	(348,515)	(2,720,000)	(136,957,142)
Total Equity	862,829	843,870	7,390,000	(108,515)	(2,960,000)	5,165,355

Notes:

- ¹ Maximum Subscription: issue of 250,000,000 shares at \$0.02 per share to raise \$5,000,000, net of transaction costs of \$570,000.
- ² Issue of 100,000,000 consideration shares to New Era at \$0.02 (\$2,000,000) plus Maximum Subscription noted at (1) above.
- ³ Issue of 150,000,000 options to New Era exercisable at \$0.04 per option expiring on 30 June 2022. Valuation calculated using Black-Scholes model.

Note: The pro forma does not take into account the issue of shares to directors or advisors to the transaction. Refer to Note 2 for assumptions used in the above pro forma.

9.4 Notes to the Financial Information

Note 1: Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The significant accounting policies adopted by the Company in the preparation of the Historical Financial Information and the Pro Forma Statement of Financial Position. The accounting policies have been consistently applied to periods presented unless otherwise stated.

Basis of Preparation

The Financial Information has been prepared in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards, Australian Accounting Interpretations, other authoritative pronouncements issued by the Australian Accounting Standards Board (AASB) and the *Corporations Act 2001*, as appropriate for for-profit orientated entities.

The Financial Information has been prepared on an accruals basis and going concern basis, and is based on historical costs, modified, where applicable, by the measurement of fair value of selected non-current assets, financial assets and financial liabilities.

(a) Principles of Consolidation

The Financial Information incorporate the assets and liabilities of all subsidiaries of Indus Energy NL as at the reporting periods stated and the results of all subsidiaries for the period then ended.

Subsidiaries are all those entities over which the consolidated group has control. The consolidated group controls an entity when the consolidated group is exposed to, or has rights to, variable returns from its involvement with the entity and has the ability to affect those returns through its power to direct the activities of the entity. Subsidiaries are fully consolidated from the date on which control is transferred to the consolidated group. They are de-consolidated from the date that control ceases.

Intercompany transactions, balances and unrealised gains on transactions between entities in the consolidated group are eliminated. Unrealised losses are also eliminated unless the transaction provides evidence of the impairment of the asset transferred. Accounting policies of subsidiaries have been changed where necessary to ensure consistency with the policies adopted by the consolidated group.

The acquisition of subsidiaries is accounted for using the acquisition method of accounting. A change in ownership interest, without the loss of control, is accounted for as an equity transaction, where the difference between the consideration transferred and the book value of the share of the non-controlling interest acquired is recognised directly in equity attributable to the parent.

Non-controlling interest in the results and equity of subsidiaries are shown separately in the statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income, statement of financial position and statement of changes in equity of the consolidated group. Losses incurred by the consolidated group are attributed to the non-controlling interest in full, even if that results in a deficit balance.

Where the consolidated group loses control over a subsidiary, it derecognises the assets including goodwill, liabilities and non-controlling

interest in the subsidiary together with any cumulative translation differences recognised in equity. The consolidated group recognises the fair value of the consideration received and the fair value of any investment retained together with any gain or loss in profit or loss.

(b) **Income Tax**

The income tax expense or benefit for the period is the tax payable on that period's taxable income based on the applicable income tax rate for each jurisdiction, adjusted by changes in deferred tax assets and liabilities attributable to temporary differences, unused tax losses and the adjustment recognised for prior periods, where applicable.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognised for temporary differences at the tax rates expected to apply when the assets are recovered or liabilities are settled, based on those tax rates that are enacted or substantively enacted, except for:

- (i) When the deferred income tax asset or liability arises from the initial recognition of goodwill or an asset or liability in a transaction that is not a business combination and that, at the time of the transaction, affects neither the accounting nor taxable profits; or
- (ii) When the taxable temporary difference is associated with interests in subsidiaries, associates or joint ventures, and the timing of the reversal can be controlled and it is probable that the temporary difference will not reverse in the foreseeable future.

Deferred tax assets are recognised for deductible temporary differences and unused tax losses only if it is probable that future taxable amounts will be available to utilise those temporary differences and losses.

The carrying amount of recognised and unrecognised deferred tax assets are reviewed each reporting date. Deferred tax assets recognised are reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that future taxable profits will be available for the carrying amount to be recovered. Previously unrecognised deferred tax assets are recognised to the extent that it is probable that there are future taxable profits available to recover the asset.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are offset only where there is a legally enforceable right to offset current tax assets against current tax liabilities and deferred tax assets against deferred tax liabilities; and they relate to the same taxable authority on either the same taxable entity or different taxable entity's which intend to settle simultaneously.

(c) **Financial Instruments**

Recognition and Initial Measurement

Financial assets and financial liabilities are recognised when the entity becomes a party to the contractual provisions to the instrument. For financial assets, this is equivalent to the date that the consolidated group commits itself to either the purchase or sale of the asset (ie, trade date accounting is adopted).

Financial instruments are initially measured at fair value plus transactions costs, except where the instrument is classified 'at fair value through the profit or loss', in which case transaction costs are expensed to profit and loss immediately.

Classification and Subsequent Measurement

Finance instruments are subsequently measured at either of fair value, amortised cost using the effective interest rate method, or cost. *Fair Value* represents the amount for which an asset could be exchanged or a liability settled, between knowledgeable, willing parties. Where available, quoted prices in an active market are used to determine fair value. In other circumstances, valuation techniques are adopted.

Amortised Cost is calculated as:

- the amount at which the financial asset or financial liability is measured at initial recognition;
- less principal repayments;
- plus or minus the cumulative amortisation of the difference, if any, between the amount initially recognised and the maturity amount calculated using the *effective interest method*; and
- less any reduction for impairment.

The consolidated group does not designate any interests in subsidiaries, associates or joint venture entities as being subject to the requirements of accounting standards specifically applicable to financial instruments.

(i) **Financial assets at fair value through profit and loss**

Financial assets are classified at 'fair value through profit or loss' when they are either held for trading for the purpose of short term profit taking, derivatives not held for hedging purposes, or when they are designated as such to avoid an accounting mismatch or to enable performance evaluation where a group of financial assets is managed by key management personnel on a fair value basis in accordance with a documented risk management or investment strategy. Such assets are subsequently measured at fair value with changes in carrying value being included in the profit and loss.

(ii) **Loans and receivables**

Loans and receivables are non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments that are not quoted in an active market and are subsequently measured at amortised cost. Loans and receivables are included in current assets, except for those which are not expected to mature within 12 months after the end of the reporting period. (All other loans and receivables are classified as non-current assets.)

(iii) **Held-to-maturity investments**

Held-to-maturity investments are non-derivative financial assets that have fixed maturities and fixed or determinable payments,

and it is the consolidated group's intention to hold these investments to maturity. They are subsequently measured at amortised cost. Held-to-maturity investments are included in non-current assets, except for those which are expected to mature within 12 months after the end of the reporting period (all other investments are classified as current assets.) If during the period the consolidated group sold or reclassified more than an insignificant amount of the held-to-maturity investments before maturity, the entire held-to-maturity investments category would be tainted and reclassified as available-for-sale.

(iv) **Available-for-sale financial assets**

Available-for-sale financial assets are non-derivative financial assets that are either not suitable to be classified into other categories of financial assets due to their nature, or they are designated as such by management. They comprise investments in the equity of other entities where there is neither a fixed maturity nor fixed or determinable payments. Available-for-sale financial assets include non-current assets, except for those which are expected to mature within 12 months after the end of the reporting period. (All other financial assets are classified as current assets.)

(v) **Financial liabilities**

Non-derivative financial liabilities (excluding financial guarantees) are subsequently measured at amortised cost.

(vi) **Impairment**

At each reporting date, the consolidated group assess whether there is objective evidence that a financial instrument has been impaired. In the case of available-for-sale financial instruments, a significant or prolonged decline in the value of the instrument is considered to determine whether an impairment has arisen. Impairment losses are recognised in the statement of comprehensive income.

(vii) **Financial guarantees**

Where material, financial guarantees issued, which require the issuer to make specified payments to reimburse the holder for a loss it incurs because a specified debtor fails to make payment when due, are recognised as a financial liability at fair value on initial recognition. The guarantee is subsequently measured at the higher of the best estimate of the obligation and the amount initially recognised less, when appropriate, cumulative amortisation in accordance with AASB 118: Revenue. Where the entity gives guarantees in exchange for a fee, revenue is recognised under AASB 118.

(viii) **De-recognition**

Financial assets are de-recognised where the contractual rights to receipt of cash flows expires or the asset is transferred to another party whereby the entity no longer has any significant continuing involvement in the risks and benefits associated with

the asset. Financial liabilities are de-recognised where the related obligations are either discharged, cancelled or expired. The difference between the carrying value of the financial liability extinguished or transferred to another party and the fair value of consideration paid, including the transfer of non-cash assets or liabilities assumed, is recognised in profit or loss.

(d) **Impairment of Non-Financial Assets**

At the end of each reporting period, the consolidated group assesses whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired. The assessment will include the consideration of external and internal sources of information including, where applicable, dividends received from subsidiaries, associates or jointly controlled entities deemed to be out of pre-acquisitions profits. If such an indication exists, an impairment test is carried out on the asset by comparing the recoverable amount of the asset, being the higher of the asset's fair value less costs to sell and value in use, to the asset's carrying value. Any excess of the asset's carrying value over its recoverable amount is expensed to the statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income.

Where it is not possible to estimate the recoverable amount of an individual asset, the consolidated group estimates the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit to which the asset belongs.

Impairment testing is performed annually for goodwill and intangible assets with indefinite lives.

(e) **Foreign Currency Transactions and Balances**

Functional and Presentation Currency

The functional currency of each of the consolidated group's entities is measured using the currency of the primary economic environment in which that entity operates. The consolidated financial statements are presented in Australian dollars which is the Company's functional and presentation currency.

Transaction and Balances

Foreign currency transactions are translated into functional currency using the exchange rates prevailing at the date of the transaction. Foreign currency monetary items are translated at the year-end exchange rate. Non-monetary items measured at historical cost continue to be carried at the exchange rate at the date of the transaction. Non-monetary items measured at fair value are reported at the exchange rate at the date when fair values were determined.

Exchange differences arising on the translation of monetary items are recognised in the statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income, except where deferred in equity as a qualifying cash flow or net investment hedge.

Exchange differences arising on the translation of non-monetary items are recognised directly in equity to the extent that the gain or loss is directly recognised in equity, otherwise the exchange difference is recognised in the statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income.

Group Companies

The financial results and position of foreign operations whose functional currency is different from the consolidated group's presentation currency are translated as follows:

- assets and liabilities are translated at year-end exchange rates prevailing at that reporting date;
- income and expenses are translated at average exchange rates for the period; and
- retained earnings are translated at the exchange rates prevailing at the date of the transaction.

Exchange differences arising on translation of foreign operations with functional currencies other than Australian dollars are recognised in Other Comprehensive Income and included in the foreign currency translation reserve in the statement of financial position. These differences are recognised in profit or loss in the period in which the operation is disposed.

(f) **Issued Capital**

Ordinary shares are classified as equity. Incremental costs directly attributable to the issue of new shares or options are shown in equity as a deduction, net of tax, from the proceeds. Incremental costs directly attributable to the issue of new shares or options for the acquisition of a business are not included in the cost of the acquisition as part of the purchase consideration.

(g) **Equity-Settled Compensation**

Under AASB 2 Share Based Payments, the consolidated group must recognise the fair value of options granted to directors, employees and consultants as remuneration as an expense on a pro-rata basis over the vesting period in the statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income with a corresponding adjustment to equity.

The consolidated group provides benefits to employees (including directors) of the Group in the form of share based payment transactions, whereby employees render services in exchange for shares or rights over shares ('equity-settled transactions'). The cost of these equity-settled transactions with employees (including directors) is measured by reference to fair value at the date they are granted. The fair value is determined using the Black Scholes option pricing model.

The consolidated group operates equity-settled share-based payment employee share and option schemes. The fair value of the equity in which employees become entitled is measured at grant date and recognised as an expense over the vesting period, with a corresponding increase to an equity account. The fair value of shares or performance rights is ascertained as the market bid price. The fair value of options is ascertained independently using a Binomial Model and cross checked using a Black-Scholes pricing model which incorporates all market vesting conditions. The number of shares and options expected to vest is reviewed and adjusted at each reporting date such that the amount recognised for services received as consideration for the equity

instruments granted shall be based on the number of equity instruments that eventually vest.

(h) **Provisions**

Provisions are recognised when the consolidated group has a legal or constructive obligation, as a result of past events, for which it is probable that an outflow of economic benefits will result and that outflow can be reliably measured.

(i) **Cash and Cash Equivalents**

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, deposits held at call with banks, other short-term highly liquid investments with original maturities of 3 months or less, and bank overdrafts. Bank overdrafts are shown within short-term borrowings in current liabilities on the statement of financial position.

(j) **Revenue and Other Income**

Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable after taking into account any trade discounts and volume rebates allowed. Any consideration deferred is treated as the provision of finance and is discounted at a rate of interest that is generally accepted in the market for similar arrangements. The difference between the amount initially recognised and the amount ultimately received is interest revenue.

Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised at the point of delivery as this corresponds to the transfer of significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods and the cessation of all involvement in those goods.

Interest revenue is recognised using the effective interest rate method, which, for floating rate financial assets, is the rate inherent in the instrument.

Revenue recognition relating to the provision of services is determined with reference to the stage of completion of the transaction at the end of the reporting period and where the outcome of the contract can be estimated reliably. Stage of completion is determined with reference to the services performed to date as a percentage of total anticipated services to be performed. Where the outcome cannot be measured reliably, revenue is recognised only to the extent that related expenditure is recoverable.

All revenue is stated net of the amount of goods and services tax (GST).

(k) **Trade and Other Payables**

Trade and other payables represent the liability outstanding at the end of the reporting period for goods and services received by the consolidated group during the reporting period which remains unpaid. The balance is recognised as a current liability with the amount being normally paid within 30 days of recognition of the liability.

(l) **Fair Value Measurement**

When an asset or liability, financial or non-financial, is measured at fair value for recognition or disclosure purposes, the fair value is based on the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date and assumes that the transaction will take place either in the principle market; or in the absence of a principal market, in the most advantageous market.

Fair value is measured using the assumptions that market participants would use when pricing the asset or liability, assuming they act in their economic best interest. For non-financial assets, the fair value measurement is based on its highest and best use. Valuation techniques that are appropriate in the circumstances and for which sufficient data are available to measure fair value, are used, maximising the use of relevant observable inputs and minimising the use of unobservable inputs.

Assets and liabilities measured at fair value are classified, into three levels, using a fair value hierarchy that reflects the significance of the inputs used in making the measurements. Classifications are reviewed each reporting date and transfers between levels are determined based on a reassessment of the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement.

For recurring and non-recurring fair value measurements, external valuers may be used when internal expertise is either not available or when the valuation is deemed to be significant. External valuers are selected based on market knowledge and reputation. Where there is a significant change in fair value of an asset or liability from one period to another, an analysis is undertaken, which includes a verification of the major inputs applied in the latest valuation and a comparison, where applicable, with external sources of data.

(m) **Goods and Services Tax (GST)**

Revenues, expenses and assets are recognised net of the amount of GST, except where the amount of GST incurred is not recoverable from the Tax Office. In these circumstances the GST is recognised as part of the cost of acquisition of the asset or as part of an item of the expense. Receivables and payables in the statement of financial position are shown inclusive of GST.

Cash flows are presented in the statement of cash flows on a gross basis, except for the GST component of investing and financing activities, which are disclosed as operating cash flows.

Commitments and contingencies are disclosed net of the amount of GST recoverable from, or payable to, the taxation authority.

(n) **Current and Non-Current Classification**

Assets and liabilities are presented in the statement of financial position based on current and non-current classification.

An asset is current when it is expected to be realised or intended to be sold or consumed in normal operating cycle; it is held primarily for the purpose of trading; it is expected to be realised within twelve months after

the reporting period; or the asset is cash or cash equivalent unless restricted from being exchanged or used to settle a liability for at least twelve months after the reporting period. All other assets are classified as non-current.

A liability is current when it is expected to be settled in normal operating cycle; it is held primarily for the purpose of trading; it is due to be settled within twelve months after the reporting period; or there is no unconditional right to defer the settlement of the liability for at least twelve months after the reporting period. All other liabilities are classified as non-current.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are always classified as non-current.

(o) **Comparative Figures**

When required by Accounting Standards, comparative figures have been adjusted to conform to changes in presentation for the current financial year.

When the consolidated group applies an accounting policy retrospectively, makes a retrospective restatement or reclassifies items in the financial statements, a statement of financial position as at the beginning of the earliest comparative period will be disclosed.

(p) **Critical Accounting Estimates and Judgements**

The directors evaluate estimates and judgements incorporated into the Financial Information based on historical knowledge and best available current information. Estimates assume a reasonable expectation of future events and are based on current trends and economic data, obtained both externally and within the consolidated group.

Key Estimates

(i) **Impairment**

The consolidated group assesses impairment at the end of each reporting period by evaluating conditions and events specific to the consolidated group that may be indicative of impairment triggers. Recoverable amounts of relevant assets are reassessed using value-in-use calculations which incorporate various key assumptions.

Note 2: Summary of Pro Forma Assumptions

- (a) Consolidation of Indus Energy share capital on a 5 for 2 basis, thereby reducing the number of shares on issue from 165,644,076 to 66,257,630.
- (b) The issue of a minimum 200,000,000 fully paid ordinary shares at \$0.02 per share with allowance for oversubscriptions of 50,000,000 fully paid ordinary shares at \$0.02 pursuant to this Prospectus, raising a total of \$4,000,000 (minimum) or \$5,000,000 (maximum) respectively.
- (c) As a result of the assumed acquisition of New Era, the reviewed Statement of Financial Position as at 31 December 2018 has been included in the pro forma financial information, see Note 2(d) for acquisition cost.

- (d) The issue of 100,000,000 consideration shares to the shareholders of New Era at \$0.02 totalling \$2,000,000.
- (e) The costs associated with the offer of \$500,000 (based on obtaining a minimum subscription of \$4,000,000) or \$570,000 (based on obtaining a maximum subscription of \$5,000,000).
- (f) The issue of 150,000,000 options to New Era exercisable at \$0.04 per option expiring on 30 June 2022 valued at \$960,000 using the Black-Scholes model. See Note 5.
- (g) Excess of the fair value of the purchase of New Era has been recognised as an expense. The Company has considered whether the transaction falls within the scope of AASB 3 Business Combinations and therefore is required to be accounted for as a business combination. A business combination involves an acquirer obtaining control of one or more businesses by transferring cash, incurring liabilities or issuing shares. A business is an integrated set of activities and assets that is capable of being conducted and managed for the purpose of providing a return in the form of dividends, lower costs or other economic benefits directly to investors.

The Company does not consider that the transaction meets the definition of a business combination in accordance with AASB 3 Business Combinations as New Era is not deemed to be a business for accounting purposes. Therefore, the Company has provisionally accounted for the transaction as an asset acquisition under the guidance of Regulatory Guide 228 and the transaction has been included in the pro forma Historical Statement of Financial Position. These details have been determined for the purposes of the pro forma adjustments, however will require re-determination as at the successful acquisition date which may result in changes to the values set out in this Financial Information section.

- (h) The pro forma does not take into account the issue of shares to directors or advisors to the transaction as they were subject to shareholder approval at the General Meeting.

Note 3: Cash

	Historical 31 December 2018 \$	Minimum Pro Forma \$	Maximum Pro Forma \$
Cash and Cash Equivalents	873,448	4,373,449	5,303,448
	873,448	4,373,449	5,303,448

Reconciliation of the movement in Cash and Cash Equivalents

	Minimum Pro Forma \$	Maximum Pro Forma \$
Historical Cash	873,448	873,448
Pro Forma transactions		

	Minimum Pro Forma \$	Maximum Pro Forma \$
- Proceeds from the capital raising	4,000,000	5,000,000
- Transaction costs	(500,000)	(570,000)
- Cash acquired	1	1
	4,373,449	5,303,448

Note 4: Issued Capital

	Historical 31 December 2018 \$	Minimum Pro Forma \$	Maximum Pro Forma \$
Balance at 31 December 2018	133,084,481	133,084,481	133,084,481
- Shares issued for the acquisition of New Era Oil and Gas	-	2,000,000	2,000,000
- Shares issued pursuant to capital raising	-	4,000,000	5,000,000
- Share issue costs	-	(500,000)	(570,000)
	133,084,481	138,584,481	139,514,481

Indus issued 100,000,000 fully paid ordinary shares, and 150,000,000 options exercisable at \$0.04 each on or before 30 June 2022 for the 100% acquisition of New Era Oil and Gas Pty Ltd.

Note 5: Reserves

	Historical 31 December 2018 \$	Minimum Pro Forma \$	Maximum Pro Forma \$
Balance at 31 December 2018	1,648,016	1,648,016	1,648,016
- Equity based payment expenses associated with the acquisition of New Era Oil and Gas Pty Ltd	-	960,000	960,000
	1,648,016	2,608,016	2,608,016

The fair value of the options issued have been determined with the use of a Black-Scholes option valuation model. The key inputs/assumptions to the model used are as follows:

Number of options	150,000,000
Current stock price	\$0.021
Exercise price	\$0.04
Risk free interest rate	2.44%
Expected life of option	3 years
Volatility	70%
Dividend yield	0%
Deemed fair value	\$0.0064039
Total fair value	\$960,000

Note 6: Related Parties

Refer to Sections 8.6 and 11.2 of the Prospectus for details of all related parties.

Note 7: Commitments and Contingent Liabilities

Refer to the section 8.1 of the SRK Consulting of the Independent Technical Specialist Report for a list of Indus Energy NL's ongoing commitments.

Note 8: Subsequent Events

No matters or circumstances have arisen since the end of the reporting date and the date of this report which significantly affects or may significantly affect the results of the operations of the Company which have not been disclosed in Company announcements.

10. RISK FACTORS

The business, assets and operations of the Company, including after completion of the Acquisition, are subject to certain risk factors that have the potential to influence the operating and financial performance of the Company in the future. These risks can impact on the value of an investment in the securities of our Company.

The Board aims to manage these risks by carefully planning its activities and implementing risk control measures. Some of the risks are, however, highly unpredictable and the extent to which the Board can effectively manage them is limited.

The risks and uncertainties described below are not intended to be exhaustive. The summary of risks that follows is not intended to be exhaustive and this Prospectus does not take into account the personal circumstances, financial position or investment requirements of any particular person. There may be additional risks and uncertainties that the Company is unaware of or that the Company currently considers to be immaterial, which may affect the Company, or its related entities and consequently Applicants. Based on the information available, a non-exhaustive list of risk factors for the Company associated with the Company's proposal to undertake the Acquisition is as follows.

10.1 Risks relating to the Change in Nature and Scale of Activities

(a) Completion risk

Pursuant to the Acquisition Agreement, the Company has agreed to acquire 100% of the issued capital of New Era, completion of which is subject to the fulfilment of certain conditions. There is a risk that the conditions for completion of the Acquisition cannot be fulfilled and, in turn, that completion of the Acquisition of New Era does not occur.

If the Acquisition is not completed, the Company will incur costs relating to advisors and other costs without any material benefit being achieved.

(b) Re-quotations of Shares on ASX

The Acquisition of New Era constitutes a significant change in the nature and scale of the Company's activities and the Company needs to re-comply with Chapters 1 and 2 of the ASX Listing Rules as if it were seeking admission to the Official List of ASX.

Trading in the Company's Shares is currently suspended and will remain suspended until the Company re-complies with Chapters 1 and 2 of the Listing Rules following completion of the Acquisition. The Acquisition is conditional on the Company obtaining all necessary regulatory and Shareholder approvals to effect the Acquisition and satisfying all other requirements of ASX for the reinstatement to Official Quotation of the Company's Shares on the ASX (among other things).

There is a risk that the Company may not be able to meet the requirements of the ASX for re-quotations of its Securities on the ASX. Should this occur, the Securities will not be able to be traded on the ASX until such time as those requirements can be met, if at all. Shareholders may be prevented from trading their Shares until such time as it does re-comply with the ASX Listing Rules.

If the Company has not re-complied with Chapters 1 and 2 of the ASX Listing Rules by 5 November 2019, ASX has confirmed that it will remove the Company from the Official List on 6 November 2019. If the Offer Conditions are not satisfied by 5 November 2019, then the Offer will not proceed, and no Shares will be issued pursuant to this Prospectus. If this occurs, the Company will repay all application monies received by it in connection with this Prospectus within the time prescribed under the Corporations Act, without interest.

(c) **Commodity price volatility risk**

It is anticipated that any future revenues of the Company, other than sales of assets, will be derived from the sale of oil and/or natural gas. The demand for, and price of, oil and natural gas is dependent on a variety of factors beyond the control of the Company, including supply levels of the product, the level of consumer product demand, weather conditions, the price and availability of alternative fuels, actions taken by governments and international cartels, and global economic and political developments.

The market price of hydrocarbon products is volatile and outside the control of the Company. Oil and gas prices have fluctuated widely in recent years. If the price of hydrocarbons should drop significantly and remain depressed, the economic prospects of the projects which the Company has an interest in could be significantly reduced or rendered uneconomic. There is no assurance that, even if significant quantities of hydrocarbon products are discovered, a profitable market may exist for their sale.

The marketability of hydrocarbons is also affected by numerous other factors beyond the control of the Company, including government regulations relating to royalties, allowable production and importing and exporting of oil and gas and petroleum products, the effect of which cannot be accurately predicted. Restrictions on the Company's ability to market production from projects that the Company has an interest in may have a material adverse effect on the Company's overall financial performance.

(d) **Dilution risk**

The Company currently has 165,644,076 Shares on issue (on a pre-Consolidation basis). Under the Acquisition and the Offer and in connection with those transactions, the Company proposes to issue:

- (i) the Consideration Shares;
- (ii) the Offer Shares;
- (iii) the New Options;
- (iv) the Adviser Options;
- (v) the Foster Options;
- (vi) the Shares to be issued to the Existing Directors in consideration for additional work performed in relation to the Acquisition and the Offer (**Existing Director Shares**); and

- (vii) the Shares to be issued to the Existing Directors in lieu of unpaid director's fees under the Company's Salary Sacrifice Program.

After the Consolidation and the issue of the Securities listed above (ie, on completion of the Offer and the Acquisition, but assuming no Options are exercised):

- (i) the participants in the Offer will hold approximately 52.67% of the Company's issued Share capital at Minimum Subscription or 58.17% at Maximum Subscription;
- (ii) the existing Shareholders will retain approximately 17.45% of the Company's issued Share capital at Minimum Subscription or 15.42% at Maximum Subscription;
- (iii) the New Era Shareholders will hold approximately 26.33% of the Company's issued Share capital at Minimum Subscription or 23.27% at Maximum Subscription;
- (iv) the Shares to be issued to the Existing Directors of IND will comprise approximately 1.97% of the Company's issued Share capital at Minimum Subscription or 1.75% at Maximum Subscription; and
- (v) the Shares to be issued to the Existing Directors of IND in lieu of unpaid director's fees will comprise approximately 1.58% of the Company's issued Share capital at Minimum Subscription or 1.40% at Maximum Subscription.

10.2 Company specific

(a) Exploration

Potential investors should understand that oil and gas exploration and development are high-risk undertakings. There can be no assurance that exploration of New Era's projects, or any other permits that may be acquired in the future, will result in the discovery of an economic oil and gas resource or reserve. Even if an apparently viable deposit is identified, there is no guarantee that it can be economically exploited.

The future exploration activities of the Company may be affected by a range of factors including geological conditions, limitations on activities due to seasonal weather patterns, unanticipated operational and technical difficulties, industrial and environmental accidents, native title process, changing government regulations and many other factors beyond the control of the Company.

The success of the Company will also depend upon the Company having access to sufficient development capital, being able to maintain title to its permits and obtaining all required approvals for its activities. In the event that exploration programs prove to be unsuccessful this could lead to a diminution in the value of its permits, a reduction in the case reserves of the Company and possible relinquishment of the permits.

The exploration costs of the Company are based on certain assumptions with respect to the method and timing of exploration. By their nature, these estimates and assumptions are subject to significant uncertainties and, accordingly, the actual costs may materially differ from these

estimates and assumptions. Accordingly, no assurance can be given that the cost estimates and the underlying assumptions will be realised in practice, which may materially and adversely affect the Company's viability.

(b) **Permit applications and license renewal**

As noted in Section 13.2(b), the Company expects that the applications for permits the subject of the 2023/2024 Farm-in Agreement will be granted following a land access agreement being finalised with the local native title holders. However, the Company cannot guarantee that the native title holder negotiations will be concluded successfully or that the applications will ultimately be granted, in whole or in part, following a successful conclusion of those negotiations applications for permits the subject of the 2023/2024 Farm-in Agreement noted at Section 13.2(b) will be granted.

As noted in section 5(a) of the Solicitor's Report on Permits in Annexure C, the renewal of PL483 (as replacement permit PL1064 under the new Queensland petroleum legislation) will require compliance with the right to negotiate processes of the NTA. The Company expects that the application will be granted following a land access agreement being finalised with the local native title holders. However, the Company cannot guarantee that the native title holder negotiations will be concluded successfully or that the application will ultimately be granted. The Company notes that no ground disturbing work is intended to be conducted on this Permit under the initial work program planned for the Bargie-Glenvale Farm-in Agreement, which means that any delay in the grant of this application will not affect its ability to commence funding the earning obligations under the Bargie-Glenvale Farm-in Agreement.

Further, the Company cannot guarantee that renewals of existing permits (including the other permits the subject of the Bargie-Glenvale Farm-in Agreement) will be granted on a timely basis, or at all.

10.3 Industry specific

(a) **Hydrocarbon reserve estimates**

Hydrocarbon reserve estimates are expressions of judgment based on knowledge, experience, interpretation and industry practice. Estimates that were valid when made may change significantly when new information becomes available.

In addition, reserve estimates are necessarily imprecise and depend to some extent on interpretations, which may prove inaccurate. Should the Company encounter oil and/or gas deposits or formations different from those predicted by past drilling, sampling and similar examinations, then reserve estimates may have to be adjusted and production plans may have to be altered in a way which could adversely affect the Company's operations. Where possible, the Company will seek to have any such estimates verified or produced by an independent party with sufficient expertise in their chosen field.

(b) **Regulation – Exploration and Production**

Oil and natural gas exploration, production and related operations are subject to extensive rules and regulations promulgated by federal, state

and local agencies. Failure to comply with such rules and regulations can result in substantial penalties. The regulatory burden on the oil and gas industry increases the cost of doing business and affects profitability. Because such rules and regulations are frequently amended or reinterpreted, the Company is unable to predict the future cost or impact of complying with such laws.

Permits are required in some of the areas in which the Company will operate following completion of the Proposed Transaction for drilling operations, drilling bonds and the filing of reports concerning operations and other requirements are imposed relating to the exploration and production of oil and gas. The Company will be required to comply with various federal and state regulations regarding plugging and abandonment of oil and natural gas wells, which will impose a substantial rehabilitation obligation on the Company, which may have a material adverse effect on the Company's financial performance.

(c) **Claims by Indigenous Inhabitants**

The oil and gas assets of the Company may be subject to land claims by Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Australians. Should this occur and be successful, the Company's ability to conduct exploration and/or development and production activities may be affected, which may have a material adverse effect on the Company's financial performance and the price at which its Securities trade.

The legal nature of aboriginal land claims is a matter of considerable complexity. The impact of any such claim on the Company's ownership interest in the properties leased or owned by the Company cannot be predicted with any degree of certainty and no assurance can be given that a broad recognition of aboriginal rights in the area in which the properties leased or purchased by the Corporation are located, by way of a negotiated settlement or judicial pronouncement, would not have an adverse effect on the Company's activities. Even in the absence of such recognition, the Company may at some point be required to negotiate with indigenous people in order to facilitate exploration and development work on the properties leased or owned by the Company.

The lands the subject of permit ATP 948 overlap Native Title claims and land the subject of a Native Title determination. Land access arrangements with the relevant native title parties have been concluded in relation to ATP 948 such that New Era and its joint venture partners can carry on their proposed exploration activities (subject to compliance with that agreement). However, any application for a petroleum lease in respect of any part of ATP 948 will be subject to the "Future Act" provisions of the native title legislation (please refer to section 9.6 of the Solicitor's Report on Permits in Annexure C for further information).

The applications for permits ATP 2023 and 2024 (the subject of the 2023/2024 Farm-in Agreement) overlap Native Title claims. Land access arrangements with the relevant native title parties will need to be concluded before those permits can be granted and before New Era can commence funding the earning obligations under the 2023/2024 Farm-in Agreement.

As noted in section 5(a) of the Solicitor's Report on Permits in Annexure C, the renewal of PL483 (as replacement permit PL1064 under the new Queensland petroleum legislation) will require compliance with the right

to negotiate processes of the NTA. The Company expects that the application will be granted following a land access agreement being finalised with the local native title holders. However, the Company cannot guarantee that the native title holder negotiations will be concluded successfully or that the application will ultimately be granted. The Company notes that no ground disturbing work is intended to be conducted on this Permit under the initial work program planned for the Bargie-Glenvale Farm-in Agreement, which means that any delay in the grant of this application will not affect its ability to commence funding the earning obligations under the Bargie-Glenvale Farm-in Agreement.

Other than as noted above, the Company is not currently aware of any land claims or potential claims by indigenous people in respect of its proposed exploration activities that could affect licence tenure or any future production operations.

(d) **JV partners and contractors**

Oil and gas ventures are typically operated under joint venture arrangements, such as New Era's Farm-in Agreements with Bridgeport Energy as discussed at Section 13.2. These arrangements include provisions that often require certain decisions relating to the projects to be passed with unanimous or majority approval of all participants. Where a venture partner does not act in the best commercial interest of the project, it could have a material adverse effect on the interests of the Company.

The Company is unable to predict the risk of:

- financial failure, non-compliance with obligations or default by a participant in any venture to which the Company is, or may become, a party; or
- insolvency or other managerial failure by any of the contractors used by the Company in any of its activities; or
- insolvency or other managerial failure by any of the other service providers used by the Company for any activity,

all of which could have a material adverse effect on the operations and financial performance of the Company.

(e) **Drilling Risks**

Oil and gas drilling activities are subject to numerous risks, many of which are beyond the Company's control. The Company's drilling operations may be curtailed, delayed or cancelled due to a number of factors including weather conditions, mechanical difficulties, shortage or delays in the availability or delivery of rigs and/or other equipment and compliance with governmental requirements. Hazards incident to the exploration and development of oil and gas properties such as unusual or unexpected formations, pressures or other factors are inherent in drilling and operating wells and may be encountered by the Company.

Completion of a well does not assure a profit on the investment or recovery of drilling, completion and operating costs. While drilling may yield some hydrocarbons there can be no guarantee that the discovery

will be sufficiently productive to justify commercial development or cover operating costs.

(f) **Insurance**

Exploration, development and production operations on oil and gas properties involve a number of risks and hazards which are beyond the control of the Company including unexpected or unusual geological conditions, environmental hazards, technical and equipment failures, extended interruptions due to inclement or hazardous weather or other physical conditions, unavailability of drilling equipment, unexpected shortages of key personnel, labour, consumables or parts and equipment, fire, explosions and other incidents. It is not always possible to insure against all such risks or the Company may decide not to insure against certain risks because of high premiums or other reasons. Although the Company will have insurance in place at levels considered appropriate for its operations and in accordance with industry practice, in certain circumstances the Company's insurance may not cover, or be adequate to cover, the consequence of such events which could reduce or eliminate any future profitability and result in increasing costs and a decline in the value of the Company's Shares.

(g) **Substitution of oil and gas products as energy sources**

There are a number of alternative energy sources from oil and gas products. These include renewable energy (i.e., wind, solar or hydroelectric), nuclear energy, geothermal and biomass. If the costs and commercial prices of such alternative energy sources fall or there is a significant shift in consumer sentiment towards such sources, this may have a significant effect upon the Company's overall performance and ability to operate in the oil and gas industry.

10.4 General Risks

(a) **Additional Requirements for Capital:**

The funds to be raised under the Offer are considered sufficient to meet the immediate objectives of the Company and implementation of the strategy detailed in Section 8.3. Additional funding may be required in the event costs exceed the Company's estimates and to effectively implement its business and operational plans in the future to take advantage of opportunities for acquisitions, joint ventures or other business opportunities, and to meet any unanticipated liabilities or expenses which the Company may incur. If such events occur, additional funding will be required.

Following completion of the Offer, the Company may seek to raise further funds through equity or debt financing, joint ventures, licensing arrangements, or other means. Failure to obtain sufficient financing for the Company's activities may result in delay and indefinite postponement of their activities and the proposed commercialisation, marketing and international expansion strategy. There can be no assurance that additional finance will be available when needed or, if available, the terms of the financing may not be favourable to the Company and might involve substantial dilution to Shareholders.

(b) **Reliance on key personnel**

The Company's future depends, in part, on its ability to attract and retain key personnel. It may not be able to hire and retain such personnel at compensation levels consistent with its existing compensation and salary structure. Its future also depends on the continued contributions of its executive management team and other key management and technical personnel, the loss of whose services would be difficult to replace. In addition, the inability to continue to attract appropriately qualified personnel could have a material adverse effect on the Company's business.

(c) **Economic and financial market risks**

General economic conditions, movements in interest and inflation rates and currency exchange rates may have an adverse effect on the Company's activities, as well as on its ability to fund those activities.

Further, share market conditions may affect the value of the Securities regardless of the Company's operating performance. Share market conditions are affected by many factors such as:

- (i) general economic outlook;
- (ii) interest rates and inflation rates;
- (iii) currency fluctuations;
- (iv) changes in investor sentiment toward particular market sectors;
- (v) the demand for, and supply of, capital; and
- (vi) terrorism or other hostilities.

The market price of securities can fall as well as rise and may be subject to varied and unpredictable influences on the market for equities in general. Neither the Company nor the Directors warrant the future performance of the Company or any return on an investment in the Company.

(d) **Force majeure**

The Company, now or in the future, may be adversely affected by risks outside the control of the Company including labour unrest, civil disorder, war, subversive activities or sabotage, extreme weather conditions, fires, floods, explosions or other catastrophes, epidemics or quarantine restrictions.

(e) **Risk of litigation, claims and disputes**

The Company is exposed to the risk of actual or threatened litigation or legal disputes in the form of claims by joint venture partners, personal injury and property damage claims, environmental and indemnity claims, employee claims and other litigation and disputes. There is a risk that such litigation, claims and disputes could materially and adversely affect the Company's operating and financial performance due to the cost of defending and/or settling such claims, and could affect the Company's reputation.

(f) **Uncertainty of Future Profitability**

The Company has incurred losses in the past and it is therefore not possible to evaluate the Company's future prospects based on past performance. The Company expects to make losses in the foreseeable future. Factors that determine the Company's future profitability are its ability to manage its costs and its development and growth strategies, the success of its activities in a competitive market, and the actions of competitors and regulatory developments. As a result, the extent of future profits, if any, and the time required to achieve sustainable profitability, is uncertain. In addition, the level of any such future profitability (or loss) cannot be predicted and may vary significantly from period to period.

(g) **Government Licences and Approvals**

Operations may be affected in varying degrees by government regulations with respect to, but not limited to, restrictions on production, price controls, export controls, foreign currency remittance, income taxes, expropriation of property, foreign investment, maintenance of claims, environmental legislation, land use, land claims of local people, water use and site safety.

Failure to comply strictly with applicable laws, regulations and local practices could result in loss, reduction or expropriation of entitlements, or the imposition of additional local or foreign parties as joint venture partners with carried or other interests.

The occurrence of these various factors and uncertainties cannot be accurately predicted and could have an adverse effect on the operations or profitability of the Company.

(h) **General Economic and Political Risks**

Changes may occur in the general economic and political climate in the jurisdictions in which IND operates and on a global basis that could have an impact on economic growth, oil and gas prices, interest rates, the rate of inflation, taxation, tariff laws and domestic security which may affect the value and viability of any oil and gas activity that may be conducted by the Company.

(i) **Share Market Risk**

The market price of the Company's Shares could fluctuate significantly. The market price of the Company's Shares may fluctuate based on a number of factors including the Company's operating performance and the performance of competitors and other similar companies, the public's reaction to the Company's press releases, other public announcements and the Company's filings with securities regulatory authorities, changes in earnings estimates or recommendations by research analysts who track the Company's Shares or the shares of other companies in the energy sector, changes in general economic conditions, the number of the Company's Shares publicly traded and the arrival or departure of key personnel, acquisitions, strategic alliances or joint ventures involving the Company or its competitors.

In addition, the market price of the Company's Shares is affected by many variables not directly related to the Company's success and are therefore not within the Company's control, including other

developments that affect the market for all resource sector shares, the breadth of the public market for the Company's Shares, and the attractiveness of alternative investments.

(j) **Competition**

The Company intends to compete with other companies, including major oil and gas companies. Some of these companies have greater financial and other resources than the Company and, as a result, may be in a better position to compete for future business opportunities. There can be no assurance that the Company can compete effectively with these companies.

10.5 Investment Speculative

The above list of risk factors ought not to be taken as exhaustive of the risks faced by the Company or by investors in the Company. The above factors, and others not specifically referred to above may, in the future, materially affect the financial performance of the Company and the value of the Company's Securities.

11. BOARD AND MANAGEMENT

11.1 Directors of the Company

On completion of the Acquisition, existing Directors Rhys Bradley and Jonathan Whyte will resign, existing Director Michael Jardine intends to remain a Director, and three Proposed Directors will be appointed, such that the Board of the Company upon listing on the ASX will be comprised of:

(a) **Gordon Moseby – (Managing Director)**

Mr Moseby is one of the founders of New Era, of which he is the current managing director and a majority shareholder.

Mr Moseby is a petroleum engineer with 25 years' experience in Australasian petroleum basins with a focus on the appraisal, development and production of hydrocarbons (Santos Limited (ASX:STO) (**Santos**), Oil Search Limited (ASX:OSH) (**Oil Search**), Beach Energy Limited (ASX:BPT) (**Beach Energy**).

Mr Moseby is a Graduate of the Australian Institute of Company Directors and has represented industry on the Board of the Australian Petroleum Production and Exploration Association, demonstrating an in-depth understanding of the oil and gas exploration and production industry.

Mr Moseby spent over 12 years with Beach Energy between 2002 and 2015, during which time he held roles including Chief Petroleum Engineer (responsible for development and production operations), Production Manager, General Manager - Production & Planning, Group Executive – Portfolio & Planning.

Highlights of Mr Moseby's time at Beach Energy include:

- managing the transition of Beach Energy from a non-operating to an operating oil and gas company during its transition to owner/operatorship of the QLD Kenmore and Bodalla oilfields;
- pioneering the Western Flank engineering and production operation capabilities for Beach Energy where the lowest cost operation in the Basin was delivered;
- the delivery of significant value accretion to early stage development as well as mature assets throughout Beach Energy's Portfolio;
- serving as a director of the Delhi Petroleum group of companies acquired by Beach Energy, and managing the assets in the Cooper and Eromanga Basins in South Australia and Queensland, which Beach Energy acquired through that acquisition.

Prior to his time with Beach Energy, Mr Moseby was a Petroleum Engineer with Oil Search (between 1996 and 2002) and Santos (between 1992 and 1996).

The Board does not consider Mr Moseby to be an independent director.

(b) **Karl Paganin – (Non-Executive Chairman)**

Mr Paganin has 15 years' experience in investment banking, specialising in transaction structuring, equity and capital markets, M&A and strategic advice to listed companies.

Mr Paganin is currently a non-executive director of ASX listed companies Poseidon Nickel Limited, Southern Cross Engineering Limited and Veris Limited.

The Board does not consider Mr Paganin to be an independent director.

(c) **Michael Jardine – (Executive Director, Corporate Development)**

Mr Jardine has extensive finance and investment experience across a number of sectors, in both Australia and the UK. Having acted in both executive and board roles for several ASX listed resource companies, Mr Jardine has particular expertise in business development, strategic planning and capital management. Mr Jardine is currently a non-executive director of TNT Mines Limited (ASX:TIN).

The Board does not consider Mr Jardine to be an independent director.

(d) **Oliver Foster – (Non-Executive Director)**

Mr Foster has 20 years of experience as a petroleum geologist, resources analyst and in corporate finance. Oliver's oilfield experience was gained working as a petroleum geologist on various exploration and production rigs offshore Australia and Asia. Following this, he spent 10 years as an oil and gas analyst and Executive Director of a boutique Australian natural resources investment bank before moving into energy corporate finance.

He has significant experience in analysing, marketing and raising equity for various ASX listed energy companies. He is the current Commercial Director, and former CEO, of CarbonScape Ltd.

The Board considers Mr Foster to be an independent Director.

The Company is aware of the need to have sufficient management to properly manage the business and the Board will continually monitor the management roles in the Company. The Board may look to appoint additional management and/or consultants when and where appropriate to ensure proper management of the Company.

11.2 Personal Interests of Directors

Directors are not required under IND's Constitution to hold any Shares to be eligible to act as a Director.

Details of the Directors' remuneration are set out in the table below:

Director	Remuneration for year ended 30 June 2017	Remuneration for year ended 30 June 2018 ¹	Remuneration for year ended 30 June 2019 ¹	Proposed remuneration for year ending 30 June 2020
Rhys Bradley	-	\$36,000	\$52,000	Nil

Director	Remuneration for year ended 30 June 2017	Remuneration for year ended 30 June 2018 ¹	Remuneration for year ended 30 June 2019 ¹	Proposed remuneration for year ending 30 June 2020
Jonathan Whyte	-	\$60,000	\$52,000 ²	Nil
Michael Jardine	-	\$21,000	\$52,000	82,500 ³
Gordon Moseby	-	-	-	269,000 ⁴
Karl Paganin	-	-	-	50,228 ⁵
Oliver Foster	-	-	-	33,486 ⁶

Notes:

1. The Directors have not received any executive fees for the current or previous financial years.
2. Mr Whyte has received \$16,000 in Company Secretary fees for the period of November 2018 – June 2019.
3. Pro rata \$90,000 (inclusive of superannuation entitlements) for the period of August 2019 – June 2020.
4. Pro rata \$200,000 (exclusive of superannuation entitlements) for the period of July 2019 – June 2020. The Company has agreed to pay a sign-on bonus of \$50,000 (inclusive of superannuation entitlements) in connection with Mr Moseby's appointment as Managing Director of the Company.
5. Pro rata \$60,000 (inclusive of Superannuation entitlements) for the period of August 2019 – June 2020.
6. Pro rata \$40,000 (inclusive of Superannuation entitlements) for the period of August 2019 – June 2020.

IND's Constitution provides that the remuneration of non-executive Directors will be not more than the aggregate fixed sum determined by a general meeting. The Shareholders have approved the payment of fees to the Non-Executive Directors which in aggregate cannot exceed \$250,000 per annum although this may be varied by ordinary resolution of the Shareholders in general meeting.

The remuneration of any executive director that may be appointed to the Board will be fixed by the Board and may be paid by way of fixed salary or consultancy fee.

Directors are also entitled to be paid reasonable travelling, hotel and other expenses incurred by them respectively in or about the performance of their duties as Directors.

The Board reviews and approves the remuneration policy to enable the Company to attract and retain Directors who will create value for Shareholders having consideration to the amount considered to be commensurate for a company of its size and level of activity as well as the relevant Directors' time, commitment and responsibility.

Details of the Directors' and Proposed Directors' relevant interest in the Securities of the Company upon completion of the Offer is set out in the table below (on a post-Consolidation basis):

Related Party	Shares	Options
Gordon Moseby ¹	33,928,571 ²	45,000,000 ³
Karl Paganin ⁴	30,714,286 ⁵	45,000,000 ⁶
Oliver Foster ⁷	2,785,714 ⁸	15,000,000 ⁹
Michael Jardine ¹⁰	6,128,571 ¹¹	-
Rhys Bradley ¹²	6,600,000 ¹³	-
Jonathan Whyte ¹⁴	6,536,376 ¹⁵	-

Notes:

1. The Board intends to appoint Mr Moseby as the Company's Managing Director of upon the completion of the Acquisition.
2. Upon completion of the Acquisition (as approved at the General Meeting), Mr Moseby will receive 31,428,571 Consideration Shares and will subscribe for 2,500,000 Shares under the Offer.
3. Mr Moseby (as trustee for The ROMM Trust) will receive 45,000,000 New Options.
4. The Board intends to appoint Mr Paganin as the Company's Non-Executive Chairman upon completion of the Acquisition.
5. Upon completion of the Acquisition (as approved at the General Meeting), Mr Paganin will receive 25,714,286 Consideration Shares and will subscribe for 5,000,000 Shares under the Offer.
6. Mr Paganin through Icon Holdings Pty Ltd, an entity controlled by Mr Paganin (as trustee for the KJ & AS Paganin Family Trust) will receive 45,000,000 New Options.
7. The Board intends to appoint Mr Foster as the Company's Non-Executive Director upon completion of the Acquisition.
8. Upon completion of the Acquisition (as approved at the General Meeting), Mr Foster will receive 1,785,714 Consideration Shares and will subscribe for 1,000,000 Shares under the Offer.
9. Mr Foster will be issued 15,000,000 New Options as a term of his appointment.
10. Mr Jardine intends to remain a Director following completion of the Acquisition.
11. Upon completion of the Acquisition (as approved at the General Meeting), Mr Jardine will subscribe for 1,000,000 Shares under the Offer and will be issued 2,000,000 Shares in consideration for unpaid director's fees under the Company's Salary Sacrifice Program and 2,500,000 Existing Director Shares.
12. Mr Bradley intends to resign as a Director upon the completion of the Acquisition.
13. Upon completion of the Acquisition (as approved at the General Meeting), Mr Bradley will subscribe for 500,000 Shares under the Offer and will be issued 2,000,000 Shares in consideration for unpaid director's fees under the Company's Salary Sacrifice Program and 2,500,000 Existing Director Shares.
14. Mr Whyte intends to resign as a Director upon the completion of the Acquisition.
15. Upon completion of the Acquisition (as approved at the General Meeting), Mr Whyte will subscribe for 500,000 Shares under the Offer and will be issued 2,000,000 Shares in consideration for unpaid director's fees under the Company's Salary Sacrifice Program and 2,500,000 Existing Director Shares.

11.3 Director participation in the Offer

Messrs Jardine, Paganin, Moseby, Foster, Whyte and Bradley intend to subscribe for a total of up to 10,500,000 Shares under the Offer as approved of Shareholders at the General Meeting.

11.4 Agreements with Directors and Related Parties

The Company's policy in respect of related party arrangements is:

- (a) a Director with a material personal interest in a matter is required to give notice to the other Directors before such a matter is considered by the Board; and
- (b) for the Board to consider such a matter, the Director who has a material personal interest is not present while the matter is being considered at the meeting and does not vote on the matter.

11.4.2 Executive Services Agreement – Gordon Moseby

The Company has entered into an executive services agreement with Mr Gordon Moseby on the following material terms:

- (a) **(Position)**: Mr Moseby is appointed as the Managing Director of the Company.
- (b) **(Commencement Date)**: Mr Moseby's term as the Managing Director of the Company will commence on completion of the Acquisition.
- (c) **(Term)**: Mr Moseby's employment commences on the Commencement Date and will continue until the agreement is validly terminated in accordance with its terms.
- (d) **(Notice period)**: The Company must give 3 months' notice to terminate the agreement other than for cause. Mr Moseby must give 3 months' notice to terminate the agreement.
- (e) **(Salary)**: The Company will pay Mr Moseby a salary of \$200,000 per year for services rendered (exclusive of superannuation). Additionally, the Company has agreed to pay to Mr Moseby a sign-on bonus of \$50,000 in connection with his appointment as Managing Director of the Company.
- (f) **(Expenses)**: On provision of all documentary evidence reasonably required by the Company, the Company will reimburse Mr Moseby for all reasonable travelling intra/interstate or overseas, accommodation and general expenses incurred by the Executive in the performance of all duties in connection with the business of the Company.

The agreement otherwise contains leave entitlements, termination and confidentiality provisions and general provisions considered standard for an agreement of this nature.

11.4.3 Consultancy Services Agreement – Michael Jardine

The Company has entered into a consultancy services agreement with Pentire Holdings Pty Ltd (ACN 613 055 191), an entity controlled by Mr Michael Jardine, on the following material terms:

- (a) **(Position):** Mr Jardine, as the person nominated by the consultant, Pentire Holdings Pty Ltd is appointed as Executive Director – Corporate Development of the Company.
- (b) **(Commencement Date):** Mr Jardine's term as the Executive Director – Corporate Development of the Company will commence on completion of the Acquisition.
- (c) **(Term):** Mr Jardine's employment commences on the Commencement Date and will continue until the agreement is validly terminated in accordance with its terms.
- (d) **(Notice period):** The Company must give 3 months' notice to terminate the agreement other than for cause. Mr Jardine must give 3 months' notice to terminate the agreement.
- (e) **(Salary):** The Company will pay Mr Jardine a salary of \$10,000 per month for services rendered (inclusive of superannuation).
- (f) **(Expenses):** On provision of all documentary evidence reasonably required by the Company, the Company will reimburse Mr Jardine for all reasonable travelling intra/interstate or overseas, accommodation and general expenses incurred by the Executive in the performance of all duties in connection with the business of the Company.

The agreement otherwise contains leave entitlements, termination and confidentiality provisions and general provisions considered standard for an agreement of this nature.

11.5 Non-Executive Director Appointment Letters

The Company has entered into non-executive director appointment letters with Mr Karl Paganin and Mr Foster pursuant to which, they are each appointed as Non-Executive Directors of the Company on the following terms:

- (a) **(Fees):** Director fees of \$60,000 per annum are payable by the Company to Mr Paganin, and \$40,000 per annum are payable to Mr Foster (each inclusive of superannuation); and
- (b) **(Term):** the term of Mr Paganin's and Mr Foster's appointments are subject to provisions of the Constitution and the ASX Listing Rules relating to retirement by rotation and re-election of directors and will automatically cease at the end of any meeting at which Mr Paganin or Mr Foster are not re-elected as Directors by Shareholders.

Mr Paganin's appointment as the Non-Executive Chairman of the Company will commence upon completion of the Company's acquisition of New Era Oil and Gas Pty Ltd.

The appointment letters otherwise contain terms and conditions that are considered standard for agreements of this nature.

12. CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

12.1 ASX Corporate Governance Council Principles and Recommendations

The Company has adopted comprehensive systems of control and accountability as the basis for the administration of corporate governance. To implement these systems, the Company has adopted a set of policies and procedures. The Board is committed to administering the policies and procedures with openness and integrity, pursuing the true spirit of corporate governance commensurate with the Company's needs.

To the extent applicable, the Company has adopted *The Corporate Governance Principles and Recommendations (4th Edition)* as published by ASX Corporate Governance Council (**Recommendations**).

In light of the Company's size and nature, the Board considers that the current board is a cost effective and practical method of directing and managing the Company. As the Company's activities develop in size, nature and scope, the size of the Board and the implementation of additional corporate governance policies and structures will be reviewed.

The Company's main corporate governance policies and practices as at the date of this Prospectus are outlined below and the Company's full Corporate Governance Plan is available in a dedicated corporate governance information section of the Company's website at www.indusenergy.com.au.

12.2 Board of directors

The Board is responsible for corporate governance of the Company. The Board develops strategies for the Company, reviews strategic objectives and monitors performance against those objectives. The goals of the corporate governance processes are to:

- (a) maintain and increase Shareholder value;
- (b) ensure a prudential and ethical basis for the Company's conduct and activities consistent with the Company's stated values; and
- (c) ensure compliance with the Company's legal and regulatory objectives.

Consistent with these goals, the Board assumes the following responsibilities:

- (a) leading and setting the strategic direction, values and objectives of the Company;
- (b) appointing the Chairman of the Board, Managing Director or Chief Executive Officer and approving the appointment of senior executives and the Company Secretary;
- (c) overseeing the implementation of the Company's strategic objectives, values, code of conduct and performance generally;
- (d) approving operating budgets, major capital expenditure and significant acquisitions and divestitures;
- (e) overseeing the integrity of the Company's accounting and corporate reporting systems, including any external audit (satisfying itself financial

statements released to the market fairly and accurately reflect the Company's financial position and performance);

- (f) establishing procedures for verifying the integrity of those periodic reports which are not audited or reviewed by an external auditor, to ensure that each periodic report is materially accurate, balanced and provides investors with appropriate information to make informed investment decisions;
- (g) overseeing the Company's procedures and processes for making timely and balanced disclosure of all material information that a reasonable person would expect to have a material effect on the price or value of the Company's securities;
- (h) reviewing, ratifying and monitoring the effectiveness of the Company's risk management framework, corporate governance policies and systems designed to ensure legal compliance; and
- (i) approving the Company's remuneration framework.

The Company is committed to the circulation of relevant materials to Directors in a timely manner to facilitate Directors' participation in the Board discussions on a fully-informed basis.

12.3 Composition of the Board and diversity

Election of Board members is substantially the responsibility of the Shareholders in general meeting, subject to the following:

- (a) membership of the Board of Directors will be reviewed regularly to ensure the mix of skills and expertise is appropriate; and
- (b) the composition of the Board has been structured so as to provide the Company with an adequate mix of directors with industry knowledge, technical, commercial and financial skills together with integrity and judgment considered necessary to represent shareholders and fulfil the business objectives and values of the Company as well as to deal with new and emerging business and governance issues.

The Board currently consists of four directors (two non-executive Directors and two executive Directors) of whom Oliver Foster is considered independent. The Board considers the current balance of skills and expertise to be appropriate given the Company for its currently planned level of activity.

The Company, the Company's stated values and all the Company's related bodies corporate are committed to workplace diversity. The Company is committed to inclusion at all levels of the organisation, regardless of gender, marital or family status, sexual orientation, gender identity, age, disabilities, ethnicity, religious beliefs, cultural background, socio-economic background, perspective and experience.

To assist in evaluating the appropriateness of the Board's mix of qualifications, experience and expertise, the Board intends to maintain a Board Skills Matrix to ensure that the Board has the skills to discharge its obligations effectively and to add value.

The Board undertakes appropriate checks before appointing a person as a Director or putting forward to Shareholders a candidate for election as a Director or senior executive.

The Board ensures that Shareholders are provided with all material information in the Board's possession relevant to a decision on whether or not to elect or re-elect a Director.

The Company shall develop and implement a formal induction program for Directors, which is tailored to their existing skills, knowledge and experience. The purpose of this program is to allow new directors to participate fully and actively in Board decision-making at the earliest opportunity, and to enable new directors to gain an understanding of the Company's policies and procedures.

The Board maintains oversight and responsibility for the Company's continual monitoring of its diversity practices. The Company's Diversity Policy provides a framework for the Company to achieve enhanced recruitment practices whereby the best person for the job is employed, which requires the consideration of a broad and diverse pool of talent.

12.4 Identification and management of risk

The Board's collective experience will enable accurate identification of the principal risks that may affect the Company's business. Key operational risks and their management will be recurring items for deliberation at Board meetings.

12.5 Ethical standards

The Board is committed to the establishment and maintenance of appropriate ethical standards and to conducting all of the Company's business activities fairly, honestly with integrity, and in compliance with all applicable laws, rules and regulations. In particular, the Company and the Board are committed to preventing any form of bribery or corruption and to upholding all laws relevant to these issues as set out in the Company's Anti-Bribery and Anti-Corruption Policy. In addition, the Company encourages reporting of actual and suspected violations of the Company's Code of Conduct or other instances of illegal, unethical or improper conduct. The Company and the Board provide effective protection from victimisation or dismissal to those reporting such conduct as set out in its Whistleblower Protection Policy

12.6 Independent professional advice

Subject to the Chairman's approval (not to be unreasonably withheld), the Directors, at the Company's expense, may obtain independent professional advice on issues arising in the course of their duties.

12.7 Remuneration arrangements

The remuneration of an executive Director will be decided by the Board, without the affected executive Director participating in that decision-making process.

The total maximum remuneration of non-executive Directors is initially set by the Constitution. Subsequent variation is by ordinary resolution of Shareholders in general meeting in accordance with the Constitution, the Corporations Act and the ASX Listing Rules, as applicable. The determination of non-executive Directors' remuneration within that maximum cap will be made by the Board having regard to the inputs and value to the Company of the respective contributions by each

non-executive Director. The current amount has been set at an amount not to exceed \$250,000 per annum.

In addition, a Director may be paid fees or other amounts (i.e. subject to any necessary Shareholder approval, non-cash performance incentives such as Options) as the Directors determine where a Director performs special duties or otherwise performs services outside the scope of the ordinary duties of a Director.

Directors are also entitled to be paid reasonable travelling, hotel and other expenses incurred by them respectively in the performance of their duties as Directors.

The Board reviews and approves the remuneration policy to enable the Company to attract and retain executives and Directors who will create value for Shareholders having consideration to the amount considered to be commensurate for a company of its size and level of activity as well as the relevant Directors' time, commitment and responsibility. The Board is also responsible for reviewing any employee incentive and equity-based plans including the appropriateness of performance hurdles and total payments proposed.

12.8 Trading policy

The Board has adopted a trading policy that sets out the guidelines on the sale and purchase of securities in the Company by its directors, officers, employees and contractors. The trading policy generally provides that for directors, the written acknowledgement of the Chair (or the Board in the case of the Chairman) must be obtained prior to trading.

12.9 External audit

The Company in general meetings is responsible for the appointment of the external auditors of the Company. From time to time, the Board will review the scope, performance and fees of those external auditors.

12.10 Audit committee

The Company will not have a separate audit committee until such time as the Board is of a sufficient size and structure, and the Company's operations are of a sufficient magnitude for a separate committee to be of benefit to the Company. In the meantime, the full Board will carry out the duties that would ordinarily be assigned to that committee under the written terms of reference for that committee, including but not limited to:

- (a) monitoring and reviewing any matters of significance affecting financial reporting and compliance;
- (b) verifying the integrity of those periodic reports which are not audited or reviewed by an external auditor;
- (c) monitoring and reviewing the Company's internal audit and financial control system, risk management systems; and
- (d) management of the Company's relationships with external auditors.

12.11 Departures from Recommendations

Under the ASX Listing Rules the Company will be required to provide a statement in its annual financial report or on its website disclosing the extent to which it has

followed the Recommendations during each reporting period. Where the Company has not followed a Recommendation, it must identify the Recommendation that has not been followed and give reasons for not following it.

The Company's compliance and departures from the Recommendations will also be announced prior to admission to the Official List of the ASX.

13. MATERIAL CONTRACTS

13.1 Acquisition Agreement

The key terms and conditions of the Acquisition Agreement include the following:

- (a) **(Acquisition)**: IND agrees to acquire and the New Era Shareholders each agree to sell all of their fully paid ordinary shares in the capital of New Era (**New Era Shares**), free from encumbrance.
- (b) **(Consideration)**: The consideration to be paid to the New Era Shareholders is the issue by IND of 100,000,000 Consideration Shares to be apportioned amongst the New Era Shareholders as follows:
 - (i) 31,428,571 Shares to Gordon Moseby (as trustee for The ROMM Trust)
 - (ii) 25,714,286 Shares to Karl Paganin (held through Icon Holdings Pty Ltd as trustee for the KJ & AS Paganin Family Trust)
 - (iii) 25,714,286 Shares to Mark Lindh (held through Marbel Capital Pty Ltd (as trustee for the M & B Lindh Family Trust))
 - (iv) 1,785,714 Shares to Oliver Foster; and
 - (v) 15,357,143 Shares to the other New Era Shareholders.
- (c) **(New Options)**: 135,000,000 New Options to be issued to the Majority New Era Shareholders as follows:
 - (i) 45,000,000 New Options to be issued to Gordon Moseby (as trustee of the ROMM Trust) (or his nominee), as an incentive in connection with his appointment as Managing Director of the Company on settlement of the Acquisition;
 - (ii) 45,000,000 New Options to be issued to Icon Holdings Pty Ltd (an entity controlled by Karl Paganin) (or its nominee), as an incentive in connection with his appointment as Non-Executive Chair of the Company on settlement of the Acquisition; and
 - (iii) 45,000,000 New Options to be issued to Marbel Capital Pty Ltd (as trustee for the M & B Lindh Family Trust) (an entity controlled by Mark Lindh) (or his nominee), as a facilitation and introduction fee in relation to the Acquisition,as set out in Section 8.3.
- (d) **(Conditions Precedent)**: Completion of the Acquisition is conditional upon the satisfaction or waiver of the following outstanding conditions precedent:
 - (i) the Company raising the Minimum Subscription under the Offer;
 - (ii) the Company obtaining all necessary shareholder approvals in relation to the Acquisition and to re-comply with the admission and quotation requirements of ASX; and

- (iii) the Company obtaining Conditional Approval for reinstatement of the Company's quoted securities to official quotation on ASX following settlement of the Acquisition.
- (e) **(Termination)**: Either party may terminate the Acquisition Agreement if the other party commits a material breach of any of its terms, and either:
 - (i) if the breach is capable of being remedied, after being notified in writing by the aggrieved party, the other party fails to remedy such breach within 10 days; or
 - (ii) the breach is not capable of being remedied.

The Acquisition Agreement also contains a number of indemnities, representations and warranties that are considered standard for an agreement of this nature.

13.2 Farm-in Agreements

(a) **Bargie Farm-in Agreement**

On 23 May 2019, New Era entered into a binding farm-in agreement with Bridgeport Energy for the right to farm-in to the Bargie-Glenvale Joint Venture and the ATP 948 Joint Venture referred to at Section 8.4.1 (**Bargie Farm-in Agreement**).

The key terms of the Bargie Farm-in Agreement are summarised below:

(i) **Condition precedent**

The Bargie Farm-in Agreement will not proceed unless the Company has received Conditional Approval from ASX to re-list on ASX following the completion of the Acquisition on or before 15 September 2019 (or such later date as the parties may agree).

(ii) **Earning obligations and right to participating interest**

The Bargie Farm-in Agreement provides that, in order to earn a 30% participating interest in the two Joint Ventures, New Era will be required to pay 60% of the cost of drilling a well to a minimum depth of 1,650m to the base of the Basal Jurassic (Poolowanna) stratigraphic formation to plug and abandonment, up to a maximum of:

- (A) \$1,000,000 at the Bargie-Glenvale Joint Venture; and
- (B) \$1,060,000 at ATP 948.

Once those maximum amounts have been met, Bridgeport will fund 70% of any excess and New Era will fund the remaining 30% to complete the drilling.

Upon completion of the drilling referred to above, and subject to the subsequent evaluation results, Bridgeport may elect to pursue a completion and/or testing of particular formations of the wells at either (or both) of the Joint Ventures (**Testing Activities**).

If Bridgeport elect to proceed with Testing Activities at either or both of the wells, New Era must advise Bridgeport whether it intends to contribute 30% of the costs associated with the Testing Activities, in addition to caps noted above. If New Era does not contribute to the Testing Activities at a Joint Venture, then the Bargie Farm-in Agreement will be terminated in relation to that Joint Venture and New Era will not earn any participating interest in that Joint Venture.

Bridgeport will remain as Operator of the permits the subject of the joint venture arrangements, with the location of the well at each permit to be defined by Bridgeport in consultation with New Era following completion of future technical work.

Within one month of the later of:

- (A) the relevant well reaching its total depth; and
- (B) the additional Testing Activities being completed (if applicable) with New Era's contribution,

New Era will have the right to receive a 30% participating interest in the two Joint Ventures. If New Era elects to take up the participating interest:

- (A) New Era will become a party to the existing Joint Operating and Production Agreement for the Bargie-Glenvale Joint Venture; and
- (B) New Era and Bridgeport will negotiate a formal joint operating agreement in relation to ATP 948, based on the AIPN/AMPLA Model Joint Operating Agreement and agreed key terms which will be set out in the Bargie Farm-in Agreement.

The permits the subject of the Bargie-Glenvale Joint Venture are subject to an overriding royalty of 0.6% of well-head proceeds under an existing royalty agreement. Should the Bargie-Glenvale Joint Venture move into production, the Company will be liable for its working interest share of these royalties (30% if the Company satisfies the earning obligations under the Bargie Farm-in Agreement).

If New Era elects not to take up the participating interest earned, it will be released from further obligations under the Bargie Farm-in Agreement and Bridgeport will not be required to refund any funds spent by New Era.

(b) **ATP 2023 & 2024**

On 23 May 2019, New Era entered into an agreement with Bridgeport Energy (Qld) Pty Limited for the right to farm-in to ATPs 2023 and 2024 referred to at Section 8.4.2 (**2023/2024 Farm-in Agreement**), two under-

explored, prospective permit application areas located in the Cooper Basin.

The key terms of the 2023/2024 Farm-in Agreement are summarised below:

(i) **Conditions precedent**

The 2023/2024 Farm-in Agreement will not proceed unless the following conditions precedent have been satisfied on or before 23 May 2020 (or such later date as the parties may agree):

- (A) Bridgeport executing a land access agreement with the native title holders of the lands affected by the proposed grant of the applications for ATPs 2023 and 2024 (currently being negotiated and expected to be finalised shortly);
- (B) the applications for ATPs 2023 and 2024 being granted under the *Petroleum and Gas (Production and Safety) Act 2004 (Qld)*;
- (C) the Company receiving conditional approval from ASX to re-list on ASX following the completion of the Acquisition; and
- (D) the parties agreeing the Year 1 work program and budget.

(ii) **Earning obligations and right to participating interest**

The 2023/2024 Farm-in Agreement provides that, in order to earn a 25% participating interest in the two permits (once granted), New Era will be required to fund:

- (A) 50% of the Year 1 work program for the two permits, being \$275,000 for ATP 2023 and \$250,000 for ATP 2024 (for a total contribution by New Era of \$525,000 for both permits); and
- (B) 50% of the Year 2 work program (with New Era's funding contribution capped at \$2,250,000 per permit).

Once the conditions precedent to the 2023/2024 Farm-in Agreement have been satisfied, the Company intends to fund the initial \$525,000 in respect of the Year 1 work program for geophysical and geological studies. New Era will not be under any obligation to fund the Year 2 earning obligations and will make an assessment on whether it wishes to do so as the Year 1 work program progresses. New Era will be required to notify Bridgeport at least 1 month prior to the end of Year 1 whether it intends to proceed with the Year 2 earning obligations.

New Era may elect to proceed with the Year 2 earning obligations in respect of either or both of the permits. If New Era does not proceed with the Year 2 earning obligations in relation to a permit, it will not earn any participating interest in that permit.

New Era will be able to elect to receive the 25% participating interest at the end of Year 1 by pre-paying the Year 2 earning obligation to Bridgeport, in which case, Bridgeport will immediately transfer a 25% working interest in the permits to New Era (subject to Ministerial approval of the transfer and the parties agreeing the terms of a formal Joint Operating Agreement based on the AIPN/AMPLA Model Joint Operating Agreement and agreed key terms set out in the 2023/2024 Farm-in Agreement). Otherwise, the participating interest will be transferred following completion of the Year 2 earning obligations (subject to the same conditions precedent regarding Ministerial approval and finalising a Joint Operating Agreement).

Transfer of the participating interest is also conditional on New Era paying to Bridgeport its pro rata share of the following (in addition to the earning contributions already incurred for Year 1 and 2):

- (A) the costs negotiating the land access agreement to be finalised with relevant native title parties; and
- (B) a deferred administrative overhead per permit, chargeable to the joint venture by the Operator for Years 1 and 2, based on annual expenditure.

If New Era elects not to take up the participating interest earned, it will be released from further obligations under the 2023/2024 Farm-in Agreement and Bridgeport will not be required to refund any funds spent by New Era.

If New Era receives a 25% participating interest in a permit, and the costs incurred by Bridgeport in completing the Year 2 work program for the permit exceed the Year 2 cost cap referred to above, New Era must contribute its pro rata share of the additional costs incurred (above the Year 2 cost cap for the permit) in order to retain its full participating interest in the permit.

Bridgeport will remain as Operator of the permits the subject of the joint venture arrangements.

(iii) **Option to increase participating interest**

New Era will have the option to acquire a further 25% participating interest (taking its total participating interest to 50%) in the permits by funding 60% of the Year 3 work program up to a maximum of \$2,400,000 per permit. The additional 25% participating interest will be assigned upon completion of the Year 3 work program (subject to Ministerial approval).

13.3 Lead Manager and Corporate Advisory Services Mandate

The Company has entered into a mandate dated 3 June 2019 for lead manager and corporate advisory services with:

- (a) Nascent Capital Partners Pty Ltd (authorised representative number 415 728) of Nascent Financial Services Pty Ltd (AFSL 402 234) as lead manager (**Nascent Capital**); and

- (b) Adelaide Equity Partners Ltd (AFSL 313 143) as corporate advisor (**Adelaide Equity**).

A summary of the material terms and conditions of the mandate is set out below:

- (a) **Scope of Work:** Adelaide Equity and Nascent Capital will provide the company with various advisory services with respect to the Acquisition including:
- (i) securing investments under the Offer and overall completion of the Offer (on a best endeavour basis);
 - (ii) assisting with correspondence between counterparties involved in the Acquisition;
 - (iii) funding strategy and timetable;
 - (iv) assistance with investor roadshows, briefings, presentations and announcements; and
 - (v) providing the Company with other advice and assistance alongside legal counsel.
- (b) **Remuneration:** provided that the Minimum Subscription is achieved, Nascent Capital and Adelaide Equity will receive the following fees for providing those services (exclusive of GST):
- (i) a management fee of 1% of the gross proceeds raised under the Offer (to be split equally between Nascent Capital and Adelaide Equity); and
 - (ii) a capital raising fee of 5% of the gross proceeds raised under the Offer (to be split equally between Nascent Capital and Adelaide Equity, after payment of any selling fees payable to third party brokers).

Additionally, all parties agree to negotiate in good faith an additional basis of remuneration for Nascent Capital and Adelaide Equity if the matters contemplated by the mandate take an unanticipated course which is advantageous to the Company.

- (c) **Termination:** any party may terminate the mandate at any time by prior written notice to the other parties, though this will not discharge any obligations accrued prior to termination.

Otherwise, the mandate contains other terms customary for an agreement of its nature.

14. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

14.1 Litigation

The Company is not involved in any legal proceedings and the Directors are not aware of any legal proceedings pending or threatened against the Company.

14.2 Rights and liabilities attaching to Shares (including Shares to be issued under the Offer)

The following is a summary of the more significant rights and liabilities attaching to Shares being offered pursuant to this Prospectus. This summary is not exhaustive and does not constitute a definitive statement of the rights and liabilities of Shareholders. To obtain such a statement, persons should seek independent legal advice.

Full details of the rights and liabilities attaching to Shares are set out in the Constitution, a copy of which is available for inspection at the Company's registered office during normal business hours.

(a) General meetings

Shareholders are entitled to be present in person, or by proxy, attorney or representative to attend and vote at general meetings of the Company.

Shareholders may requisition meetings in accordance with section 249D of the Corporations Act and the Constitution of the Company.

(b) Voting rights

Subject to any rights or restrictions for the time being attached to any class or classes of shares, at general meetings of Shareholders or classes of shareholders:

- (i) each Shareholder entitled to vote may vote in person or by proxy, attorney or representative;
- (ii) on a show of hands, every person present who is a Shareholder or a proxy, attorney or representative of a Shareholder has one vote; and
- (iii) on a poll, every person present who is a Shareholder or a proxy, attorney or representative of a Shareholder shall, in respect of each fully paid Share held by him, or in respect of which he is appointed a proxy, attorney or representative, have one vote for each Share held, but in respect of partly paid shares shall have such number of votes as bears the same proportion to the total of such Shares registered in the Shareholder's name as the amount paid (not credited) bears to the total amounts paid and payable (excluding amounts credited).

(c) Dividend rights

Subject to the rights of any preference Shareholders and to the rights of the holders of any shares created or raised under any special arrangement as to dividend, the Directors may from time to time declare a dividend to be paid to the Shareholders entitled to the dividend which shall be payable on all Shares according to the proportion that the

amount paid (not credited) is of the total amounts paid and payable (excluding amounts credited) in respect of such Shares.

The Directors may from time to time pay to the Shareholders any interim dividends as they may determine. No dividend shall carry interest as against the Company. The Directors may set aside out of the profits of the Company any amounts that they may determine as reserves, to be applied at the discretion of the Directors, for any purpose for which the profits of the Company may be properly applied.

Subject to the ASX Listing Rules and the Corporations Act, the Company may, by resolution of the Directors, implement a dividend reinvestment plan on such terms and conditions as the Directors think fit.

(d) **Winding-up**

If the Company is wound up, the liquidator may, with the authority of a special resolution, divide among the shareholders in kind the whole or any part of the property of the Company, and may for that purpose set such value as he considers fair upon any property to be so divided, and may determine how the division is to be carried out as between the Shareholders or different classes of Shareholders.

(e) **Shareholder liability**

As the Shares under the Prospectus are fully paid shares, they will not be subject to any calls for money by the Directors and will therefore not become liable for forfeiture.

(f) **Transfer of Shares**

Generally, Shares in the Company are freely transferable, subject to formal requirements, the registration of the transfer not resulting in a contravention of or failure to observe the provisions of a law of Australia and the transfer not being in breach of the Corporations Act or the ASX Listing Rules.

(g) **Future increase in capital**

The issue of any new Shares is under the control of the Board of the Company as appointed from time to time. Subject to restrictions on the issue or grant of Securities contained in the ASX Listing Rules, the Constitution and the Corporations Act (and without affecting any special right previously conferred on the holder of an existing Share or class of shares), the Directors may issue Shares and other Securities as they shall, in their absolute discretion, determine.

(h) **Variation of rights**

Under Section 246B of the Corporations Act, the Company may, with the sanction of a special resolution passed at a meeting of Shareholders vary or abrogate the rights attaching to Shares.

If at any time the share capital is divided into different classes of shares, the rights attached to any class (unless otherwise provided by the terms of issue of the shares of that class) may be varied or abrogated with the consent in writing of the holders of three quarters of the issued shares of

that class, or if authorised by a special resolution passed at a separate meeting of the holders of the shares of that class.

(i) **Alteration of Constitution**

In accordance with the Corporations Act, the Constitution can only be amended by a special resolution passed by at least three quarters of votes validly cast for Shares at the general meeting. In addition, at least 28 days written notice specifying the intention to propose the resolution as a special resolution must be given.

14.3 Existing Options

The Company does not have any existing options on offer.

14.4 New Options

(a) **Entitlement**

Each New Option entitles the holder to subscribe for one Share upon exercise of the New Option.

(b) **Exercise Price**

Subject to paragraph (i), the amount payable upon exercise of each New Option will be \$0.04 (on a post-Consolidation basis) (**Exercise Price**).

(c) **Expiry Date**

Each New Option will expire at 5:00 pm (WST) 3 years from the date of issue (**Expiry Date**). A New Option not exercised before the Expiry Date will automatically lapse on the Expiry Date.

(d) **Exercise Period**

The New Options are exercisable at any time on or prior to the Expiry Date (**Exercise Period**).

(e) **Notice of Exercise**

The New Options may be exercised during the Exercise Period by notice in writing to the Company in the manner specified on the New Option certificate (**Notice of Exercise**) and payment of the Exercise Price for each New Option being exercised in Australian currency by electronic funds transfer or other means of payment acceptable to the Company.

(f) **Exercise Date**

A Notice of Exercise is only effective on and from the later of the date of receipt of the Notice of Exercise and the date of receipt of the payment of the Exercise Price for each New Option being exercised in cleared funds (**Exercise Date**).

(g) **Timing of issue of Shares on exercise**

Within 15 Business Days after the Exercise Date, the Company will:

- (i) issue the number of Shares required under these terms and conditions in respect of the number of New Options specified in

the Notice of Exercise and for which cleared funds have been received by the Company;

- (ii) if required, give ASX a notice that complies with section 708A(5)(e) of the Corporations Act, or, if the Company is unable to issue such a notice, lodge with ASIC a prospectus prepared in accordance with the Corporations Act and do all such things necessary to satisfy section 708A(11) of the Corporations Act to ensure that an offer for sale of the Shares does not require disclosure to investors; and
- (iii) if admitted to the official list of ASX at the time, apply for official quotation on ASX of Shares issued pursuant to the exercise of the New Options.

If a notice delivered under (g)(ii) for any reason is not effective to ensure that an offer for sale of the Shares does not require disclosure to investors, the Company must, no later than 20 Business Days after becoming aware of such notice being ineffective, lodge with ASIC a prospectus prepared in accordance with the Corporations Act and do all such things necessary to satisfy section 708A(11) of the Corporations Act to ensure that an offer for sale of the Shares does not require disclosure to investors.

(h) **Shares issued on exercise**

Shares issued on exercise of the New Options rank equally with the then issued shares of the Company.

(i) **Reconstruction of capital**

If at any time the issued capital of the Company is reconstructed, all rights of a holder of New Options are to be changed in a manner consistent with the Corporations Act and the ASX Listing Rules at the time of the reconstruction.

(j) **Participation in new issues**

There are no participation rights or entitlements inherent in the New Options and holders will not be entitled to participate in new issues of capital offered to Shareholders during the currency of the New Options without exercising the New Options.

(k) **Change in exercise price**

A New Option does not confer the right to a change in Exercise Price or a change in the number of underlying securities over which the New Option can be exercised.

(l) **Transferability**

The New Options are transferable subject to any restriction or escrow arrangements imposed by ASX or under applicable Australian securities laws.

14.5 Options to be issued to Oliver Foster (or his nominees)

(a) **Entitlement**

Each Option entitles the holder to subscribe for one Share upon exercise of the Option.

(b) **Exercise Price**

Subject to paragraph (l), the amount payable upon exercise of each Option will be \$0.04 (on a post-Consolidation basis) (**Exercise Price**).

(c) **Expiry Date**

Each Option will expire at 5:00 pm (WST) 3 years from the date of issue (**Expiry Date**). An Option not exercised before the Expiry Date will automatically lapse on the Expiry Date.

(d) **Vesting Condition**

The Options may not be exercised unless and until Oliver Foster has provided 2 years continuous service to the Company as a director (**Vesting Condition**).

(e) **Exercise Period**

The Options are exercisable at any time after the Vesting Condition has been satisfied or waived and on or prior to the Expiry Date (**Exercise Period**).

(f) **Notice of Exercise**

The Options may be exercised during the Exercise Period by notice in writing to the Company in the manner specified on the Option certificate (**Notice of Exercise**) and payment of the Exercise Price for each Option being exercised in Australian currency by electronic funds transfer or other means of payment acceptable to the Company.

(g) **Exercise Date**

A Notice of Exercise is only effective on and from the later of the date of receipt of the Notice of Exercise and the date of receipt of the payment of the Exercise Price for each Option being exercised in cleared funds (**Exercise Date**).

(h) **Change of Control**

The Vesting Condition is deemed to be automatically waived if a Change of Control occurs and Oliver has provided continuous service to the Company as a director up until the date of that Change of Control.

For these purposes, a **Change of Control** means:

- (i) a bona fide takeover bid (as defined in the Corporations Act) to acquire Shares is declared unconditional and the bidder has acquired a relevant interest (as defined in the Corporations Act) in at least 50.1% of the Company's issued Shares;

- (ii) a court approves, under section 411(4)(b) of the Corporations Act, a proposed compromise or arrangement for the purposes of, or in connection with, a scheme for the reconstruction of the Company or its amalgamation with any other company or companies; or
- (iii) in any other case, a person obtains voting power (as defined in the Corporations Act) in the Company that the Board (which for the avoidance of doubt will comprise those Directors immediately prior to the person acquiring that voting power) determines, acting in good faith and in accordance with their fiduciary duties, is sufficient to control the composition of the Board.

(i) **Ceasing to be a Director**

If at any time prior to the Expiry Date, Oliver Foster ceases to be a Director as a Good Leaver, the holder of the Options will be entitled to keep any Options for which the Vesting Condition has been satisfied or waived (**Vested Options**) and the Board, in its absolute discretion, shall determine the amount of any Options for which the Vesting Condition has not been satisfied or waived (**Unvested Options**) to vest.

If at any time prior to the Expiry Date of any Options, Oliver Foster ceases to be a Director as a Bad Leaver:

- (i) in respect of any Vested Options held, the holder of the Options will have until the earlier of:
 - (A) 3 months from the date of Oliver Foster ceasing to be a Director; and
 - (B) the Expiry Date,to exercise the Options, otherwise the Options will automatically vest; and
- (ii) any Unvested Options will automatically lapse.

For these purposes:

Good Leaver means a person who ceases to be a Director by reason of permanent disability or death or anyone determined by the Board to be a Good Leaver in its absolute discretion.

Bad Leaver means a person who ceases to be a director by any reason other than as a Good Leaver.

(j) **Timing of issue of Shares on exercise**

Within 15 Business Days after the Exercise Date, the Company will:

- (i) issue the number of Shares required under these terms and conditions in respect of the number of Options specified in the Notice of Exercise and for which cleared funds have been received by the Company;

- (ii) if required, give ASX a notice that complies with section 708A(5)(e) of the Corporations Act, or, if the Company is unable to issue such a notice, lodge with ASIC a prospectus prepared in accordance with the Corporations Act and do all such things necessary to satisfy section 708A(11) of the Corporations Act to ensure that an offer for sale of the Shares does not require disclosure to investors; and
- (iii) if admitted to the official list of ASX at the time, apply for official quotation on ASX of Shares issued pursuant to the exercise of the Options.

If a notice delivered under 14.5(j)(ii) for any reason is not effective to ensure that an offer for sale of the Shares does not require disclosure to investors, the Company must, no later than 20 Business Days after becoming aware of such notice being ineffective, lodge with ASIC a prospectus prepared in accordance with the Corporations Act and do all such things necessary to satisfy section 708A(11) of the Corporations Act to ensure that an offer for sale of the Shares does not require disclosure to investors.

(k) **Shares issued on exercise**

Shares issued on exercise of the Options rank equally with the then issued shares of the Company.

(l) **Reconstruction of capital**

If at any time the issued capital of the Company is reconstructed, all rights of the holder of the Options are to be changed in a manner consistent with the Corporations Act and the ASX Listing Rules at the time of the reconstruction.

(m) **Participation in new issues**

There are no participation rights or entitlements inherent in the Options and holders will not be entitled to participate in new issues of capital offered to Shareholders during the currency of the Options without exercising the Options.

(n) **Change in exercise price**

An Option does not confer the right to a change in Exercise Price or a change in the number of underlying securities over which the Option can be exercised.

(o) **Transferability**

The Options are transferable subject to any restriction or escrow arrangements imposed by ASX or under applicable Australian securities laws.

14.6 Performance Rights and Options Plan

The Company is proposing to adopt a Performance Rights and Option Plan (**Plan**), as approved at the General Meeting. The key terms of the Plan are as follows:

- (a) **Eligibility:** Participants in the Plan may be:
- (i) a Director (whether executive or non-executive) of the Company and any Associated Body Corporate of the Company (each, a **Group Company**);
 - (ii) a full or part time employee of any Group Company;
 - (iii) a casual employee or contractor of a Group Company to the extent permitted by ASIC Class Order 14/1000 as amended or replaced (**Class Order**); or
 - (iv) a prospective participant, being a person to whom the offer is made but who can only accept the offer if an arrangement has been entered into that will result in the person becoming a participant under subparagraphs (i), (ii), or (iii) above,
- who is declared by the Board to be eligible to receive grants of Options or Performance Rights (**Awards**) under the Plan (**Eligible Participants**).
- (b) **Offer:** The Board may, from time to time, in its absolute discretion, make a written offer to any Eligible Participant to apply for Awards, upon the terms set out in the Plan and upon such additional terms and conditions as the Board determines.
- (c) **Plan limit:** The Company must have reasonable grounds to believe, when making an offer, that the number of Shares to be received on exercise of Awards offered under an offer, when aggregated with the number of Shares issued or that may be issued as a result of offers made in reliance on the Class Order at any time during the previous 3 year period under an employee incentive scheme covered by the Class Order or an ASIC exempt arrangement of a similar kind to an employee incentive scheme, will not exceed 5% of the total number of Shares on issue at the date of the offer.
- (d) **Issue price:** Performance Rights granted under the Plan will be issued for nil cash consideration. Unless the Options are quoted on the ASX, Options issued under the Plan will be issued for no more than nominal cash consideration.
- (e) **Vesting Conditions:** An Award may be made subject to vesting conditions as determined by the Board in its discretion and as specified in the offer for the Awards (**Vesting Conditions**).
- (f) **Vesting:** The Board may in its absolute discretion (except in respect of a change of control occurring where Vesting Conditions are deemed to be automatically waived) by written notice to a Participant (being an Eligible Participant to whom Awards have been granted under the Plan or their nominee where the Awards have been granted to the nominee

of the Eligible Participant (**Relevant Person**)), resolve to waive any of the Vesting Conditions applying to Awards due to:

- (i) special circumstances arising in relation to a Relevant Person in respect of those Awards, being:
 - (A) a Relevant Person ceasing to be an Eligible Participant due to:
 - (I) death or total or permanent disability of a Relevant Person; or
 - (II) retirement or redundancy of a Relevant Person;
 - (B) a Relevant Person suffering severe financial hardship;
 - (C) any other circumstance stated to constitute "special circumstances" in the terms of the relevant offer made to and accepted by the Participant; or
 - (D) any other circumstances determined by the Board at any time (whether before or after the offer) and notified to the relevant Participant which circumstances may relate to the Participant, a class of Participant, including the Participant or particular circumstances or class of circumstances applying to the Participant,
(Special Circumstances), or
- (ii) a change of control occurring; or
- (iii) the Company passing a resolution for voluntary winding up, or an order is made for the compulsory winding up of the Company.

- (g) **Cashless Exercise of Options:** At the discretion of the Board, Options issued under the Plan may include a cashless exercise facility, which operates so that In lieu of paying the aggregate Exercise Price on exercise of Options, an Eligible Participant may elect to receive, without payment of cash or other consideration, upon surrender of the applicable portion of exercisable Options to the Company, a number of Shares determined in accordance with the following formula (Cashless Exercise Facility):

$$A = \frac{B(C - D)}{C}$$

where:

- (i) A = the number of Shares (rounded down to the nearest whole number) to be issued to the Participant;
- (ii) B = the number of Shares otherwise issuable upon the exercise of the Option or portion of the Options being exercised;
- (iii) C = the Market Value of one Share determined as of the date of delivery to the Company Secretary; and
- (iv) D = the Exercise Price.

For the purposes of this Section, **Market Value** means, at any given date, the volume weighted average price per Share traded on the ASX over the five (5) trading days immediately preceding that given date, unless otherwise specified in an Offer.

- (h) **Lapse of an Award:** An Award will lapse upon the earlier to occur of:
- (i) an unauthorised dealing, or hedging of, the Award occurring;
 - (ii) a Vesting Condition in relation to the Award is not satisfied by its due date, or becomes incapable of satisfaction, as determined by the Board in its absolute discretion, unless the Board exercises its discretion to vest the Award in the circumstances set out in paragraph (f) or the Board resolves, in its absolute discretion, to allow the unvested Awards to remain unvested after the Relevant Person ceases to be an Eligible Participant;
 - (iii) in respect of unvested Awards only, a Relevant Person ceases to be an Eligible Participant, unless the Board exercises its discretion to vest the Award in the circumstances set out in paragraph (f) or the Board resolves, in its absolute discretion, to allow the unvested Awards to remain unvested after the Relevant Person ceases to be an Eligible Participant;
 - (iv) in respect of vested Awards only, a Relevant Person ceases to be an Eligible Participant and the Award granted in respect of that Relevant Person is not exercised within a one (1) month period (or such later date as the Board determines) of the date that person ceases to be an Eligible Participant;
 - (v) the Board deems that an Award lapses due to fraud, dishonesty or other improper behaviour of the Eligible Participant;
 - (vi) the Company undergoes a change of control or a winding up resolution or order is made and the Board does not exercise its discretion to vest the Award; and
 - (vii) the expiry date of the Award.
- (i) **Not transferrable:** Subject to the ASX Listing Rules, Awards are only transferrable in Special Circumstances with the prior written consent of the Board (which may be withheld in its absolute discretion) or by force of law upon death, to the Participant's legal personal representative or upon bankruptcy to the participant's trustee in bankruptcy.
- (j) **Shares:** Shares resulting from the exercise of the Awards shall, subject to any Sale Restrictions (refer paragraph (k)) from the date of issue, rank on equal terms with all other Shares on issue.
- (k) **Sale Restrictions:** The Board may, in its discretion, determine at any time up until exercise of Awards, that a restriction period will apply to some or all of the Shares issued to a Participant on exercise of those Awards (**Restriction Period**). In addition, the Board may, in its sole discretion, having regard to the circumstances at the time, waive any such Restriction Period.
- (l) **Quotation of Shares:** If Shares of the same class as those issued under the Plan are quoted on the ASX, the Company will, subject to the ASX Listing

Rules, apply to the ASX for those Shares to be quoted on ASX within 10 business days of the later of the date the Shares are issued and the date any Restriction Period applying to the Shares ends.

- (m) **No Participation Rights:** There are no participation rights or entitlements inherent in the Awards and Participants will not be entitled to participate in new issues of capital offered to Shareholders during the currency of the Awards without exercising the Award.
- (n) **Change in exercise price of number of underlying securities:** An Award does not confer the right to a change in exercise price or in the number of underlying Shares over which the Award can be exercised.
- (o) **Reorganisation:** If, at any time, the issued capital of the Company is reorganised (including consolidation, subdivision, reduction or return), all rights of a Participant are to be changed in a manner consistent with the Corporations Act and the ASX Listing Rules at the time of the reorganisation.
- (p) **Amendments:** Subject to express restrictions set out in the Plan and complying with the Corporations Act, ASX Listing Rules and any other applicable law, the Board may, at any time, by resolution amend or add to all or any of the provisions of the Plan, or the terms or conditions of any Award granted under the Plan including giving any amendment retrospective effect.

14.7 Interests of Directors

Other than as set out in this Prospectus, no Director or proposed Director holds, or has held within the 2 years preceding lodgement of this Prospectus with ASIC, any interest in:

- (a) the formation or promotion of the Company;
- (b) any property acquired or proposed to be acquired by the Company in connection with:
 - (i) its formation or promotion; or
 - (ii) the Offer; or
- (c) the Offer,

and no amounts have been paid or agreed to be paid and no benefits have been given or agreed to be given to a Director or proposed Director:

- (d) as an inducement to become, or to qualify as, a Director; or
- (e) for services provided in connection with:
 - (i) the formation or promotion of the Company; or
 - (ii) the Offer.

14.8 Interests of Experts and Advisers

Other than as set out below or elsewhere in this Prospectus, no:

- (a) person named in this Prospectus as performing a function in a professional, advisory or other capacity in connection with the preparation or distribution of this Prospectus;
- (b) promoter of the Company; or
- (c) underwriter (but not a sub-underwriter) to the issue or a financial services licensee named in this Prospectus as a financial services licensee involved in the issue,

holds, or has held within the 2 years preceding lodgement of this Prospectus with ASIC, any interest in:

- (d) the formation or promotion of the Company;
- (e) any property acquired or proposed to be acquired by the Company in connection with:
 - (i) its formation or promotion; or
 - (ii) the Offer; or
- (f) the Offer,

and no amounts have been paid or agreed to be paid and no benefits have been given or agreed to be given to any of these persons for services provided in connection with:

- (g) the formation or promotion of the Company; or
- (h) the Offer.

Nascent Capital has acted as Lead Manager for the Company in relation to the Offer. Provided that the Minimum Subscription is achieved, the Company will pay Nascent Capital those fees as set out in Section 13.3 (plus GST). During the 24 months preceding lodgement of this Prospectus with ASIC, Nascent Capital has not received any fees from the Company for their services.

Adelaide Equity has acted as Corporate Advisor for the Company in relation to the Offer. Provided that the Minimum Subscription is achieved, the Company will pay Adelaide Equity those fees as set out in Section 13.3 (plus GST). During the 24 months preceding lodgement of this Prospectus with ASIC, Adelaide Equity has not received any fees from the Company for their services. During the 24 months preceding lodgement of this Prospectus with ASIC, Adelaide Equity received 5,000,000 shares in New Era (issued to an associated entity AE Administrative Services) as fees for corporate advisory services provided by it to New Era. These New Era Shares will be exchanged for 1,785,714 Consideration Shares under the Acquisition (escrowed for 24 months from re-listing), valued at approximately \$35,000 using the issue price under the Offer.

SRK Consulting (Australasia) Pty Ltd has prepared the Independent Geologist's Report which is included at Annexure A of this Prospectus. The Company estimates it will pay SRK Consulting (Australasia) Pty Ltd a total of \$26,975 (excluding any value added or sales tax) for these services. During the 24 months

preceding lodgement of this Prospectus with ASIC, SRK Consulting (Australasia) Pty Ltd has not received any fees from the Company for their services.

PKF Perth has acted as Investigating Accountant for the Company and has prepared the Investigating Accountant's Report which is included at Annexure B of this Prospectus. The Company estimates it will pay PKF Perth up to \$16,500 (excluding GST) for these services. During the 24 months preceding lodgement of this Prospectus with ASIC, PKF Perth has not received any fees from the Company for their services.

PKF Perth has acted as auditor of the Company. During the 24 months preceding lodgement of this Prospectus with ASIC, PKF Perth has received \$62,175 (excluding GST) from the Company for their services.

Steinepreis Paganin has acted as the solicitors to Company in relation to the Offer and has prepared the Solicitor's Report on Permits which is included at Annexure C of this Prospectus. The Company estimates that it will pay Steinepreis Paganin up to \$60,000 (excluding GST) for these services related to the Prospectus. Subsequently, fees will be charged in accordance with normal charge out rates. During the 24 months preceding lodgement of this Prospectus with ASIC, Steinepreis Paganin has received \$146,870 (excluding GST) from the Company for their services.

Grant Thornton has acted as auditor of New Era. During the 24 months preceding lodgement of this Prospectus with ASIC, Grant Thornton has received \$5,400 (excluding GST) from New Era for their services.

14.9 Consents

Chapter 6D of the Corporations Act imposes a liability regime on the Company (as the offeror of the Securities), the Directors, the persons named in the Prospectus with their consent as Proposed Directors, any underwriters, persons named in the Prospectus with their consent having made a statement in the Prospectus and persons involved in a contravention in relation to the Prospectus, with regard to misleading and deceptive statements made in the Prospectus. Although the Company bears primary responsibility for the Prospectus, the other parties involved in the preparation of the Prospectus can also be responsible for certain statements made in it.

Each of the parties referred to in this Section 14.9:

- (a) does not make, or purport to make, any statement in this Prospectus other than those referred to in this Section;
- (b) in light of the above, only to the maximum extent permitted by law, expressly disclaim and take no responsibility for any part of this Prospectus other than a reference to its name and a statement included in this Prospectus with the consent of that party as specified in this Section.

Nascent Capital has given its written consent to being named as the Lead Manager to the Offer in this Prospectus. Nascent Capital has not withdrawn its consent prior to the lodgement of this Prospectus with ASIC.

Adelaide Equity has given its written consent to being named as Corporate Adviser to the Acquisition and the Offer in this Prospectus. Adelaide Equity has not withdrawn its consent prior to the lodgement of this Prospectus with ASIC.

SRK Consulting (Australasia) Pty Ltd has given its written consent for the inclusion of the Independent Geologist's Report at Annexure A of this Prospectus in the form and context in which the information and report is included. SRK Consulting (Australasia) Pty Ltd has not withdrawn its consent prior to lodgement of this Prospectus with ASIC.

PKF Perth has given its written consent to being named as auditor of the Company in this Prospectus. PKF Perth has not withdrawn its consent prior to lodgement of this Prospectus with ASIC.

PKF Perth has given its written consent to being named as Investigating Accountant in this Prospectus and to the inclusion of the Investigating Accountant's Report at Annexure B of this Prospectus in the form and context in which the information and report is included. PKF Perth has not withdrawn its consent prior to lodgement of this Prospectus with ASIC.

Steinepreis Paganin has given its written consent for the inclusion of the Solicitor's Report on Permits at Annexure C of this Prospectus in the form and context in which the information and report is included. Steinepreis Paganin has not withdrawn its consent prior to lodgement of this Prospectus with ASIC.

ComputerShare Australia has given its written consent to being named as share registry of the Company in this Prospectus. ComputerShare Australia has not withdrawn its consent prior to lodgement of this Prospectus with ASIC.

Steinepreis Paganin has given its written consent to being named as the solicitors to the Company in this Prospectus. Steinepreis Paganin has not withdrawn its consent prior to the lodgement of this Prospectus with ASIC.

Grant Thornton has given its written consent to being named as auditor of New Era in this Prospectus. Grant Thornton has not withdrawn its consent prior to lodgement of this Prospectus with ASIC.

14.10 Expenses of the Offer

The total expenses of the Offer (excluding GST) are estimated to be approximately \$568,397 (if the Maximum Subscription is raised) and are expected to be applied towards the items set out in the table below:

Item of Expenditure	Amount \$	
	Minimum Subscription	Maximum Subscription
ASIC fees	3,206	3,206
ASX fees	62,397	67,778
Legal fees	60,000	60,000
Investigating Accountant's Fees	16,500	16,500
Lead Manager fees	240,000	300,000
Independent Geologist's fees	53,950	53,950
Printing, Distribution and Miscellaneous	66,000	66,000
TOTAL	502,053	567,434

14.11 Continuous disclosure obligations

As the Company is admitted to ASX's Official List, the Company is a "disclosing entity" (as defined in Section 111AC of the Corporations Act) and, as such, will be subject to regular reporting and disclosure obligations. Specifically, like all listed companies, the Company is required to continuously disclose any information it has to the market which a reasonable person would expect to have a material effect on the price or the value of the Company's securities.

Price sensitive information is publicly released through ASX before it is disclosed to shareholders and market participants. Distribution of other information to shareholders and market participants is also managed through disclosure to the ASX. In addition, the Company posts this information on its website after the ASX confirms an announcement has been made, with the aim of making the information readily accessible to the widest audience.

14.12 Electronic Prospectus

If you have received this Prospectus as an electronic Prospectus, please ensure that you have received the entire Prospectus accompanied by the Application Form and have fully read those documents. If you have not, please contact the Company and the Company will send you, for free, either a hard copy or a further electronic copy of this Prospectus or both. Alternatively, you may obtain a copy of this Prospectus from the website of the Company at www.indusenergy.com.au

The Corporations Act prohibits any person from passing on to another person the Application Form unless it is attached to or accompanies a hard copy of the Prospectus or a complete and unaltered electronic copy of this Prospectus. The Company reserves the right not to accept an Application Form from a person if it has reason to believe that when that person was given access to the electronic Application Form, the Application Form was not provided together with the electronic Prospectus and any relevant supplementary or replacement prospectus or any of those documents were incomplete or altered.

14.13 Governing law

The Offer and the contracts formed on return of an Application Form are governed by the laws applicable in Western Australia, Australia. Each person who applies for Shares pursuant to this Prospectus submits to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of Western Australia, Australia, and the relevant appellate courts.

15. DIRECTORS' AUTHORISATION

This Prospectus is issued by the Company and its issue has been authorised by a resolution of the Directors.

In accordance with Section 720 of the Corporations Act, each Director has consented to the lodgement of this Prospectus with ASIC.

Gordon Moseby
Proposed Managing Director
For and on behalf of
New Era Oil and Gas NL

16. GLOSSARY

Where the following terms are used in this Prospectus they have the following meanings:

Acquisition means the acquisition of New Era pursuant to the Acquisition Agreement.

Acquisition Agreement means the binding heads of agreement between the Company and New Era dated 26 June 2019, the material terms of which are summarised in Section 13.1.

Acquisition Resolutions means those resolutions referred to in Section 6.4 of this Prospectus passed at the General Meeting, as described in further detail in the Notice of Meeting.

Applicant means a party that completes an Application Form and submits it to the Company in accordance with this Prospectus relating to the Offer, and **Application** has a corresponding meaning.

Application Form means the Public Offer Application Form or the Priority Offer Application Form (as applicable).

ASIC means Australian Securities & Investments Commission.

ASX means ASX Limited (ACN 008 624 691) or the financial market operated by ASX Limited, as the context requires.

ASX Listing Rules means the Listing Rules of ASX.

Board means the board of Directors as constituted from time to time.

Business Day means Monday to Friday inclusive, except New Year's Day, Good Friday, Easter Monday, Christmas Day, Boxing Day, and any other day that ASX declares is not a business day.

CHES means the Clearing House Electronic Sub-register System.

Cleansing Offer means the offer of 1,000 Shares at an issue price of \$0.02 per Share to raise \$20 pursuant to this Prospectus.

Cleansing Offer Closing Date means the closing date of the Cleansing Offer as set out in the indicative timetable in Section 3 of this Prospectus (subject to the Company reserving the right to extend the Cleansing Offer Closing Date or close the Cleansing Offer early).

Closing Date means the closing date of the Offer as set out in the indicative timetable in Section 3 of this Prospectus (subject to the Company reserving the right to extend the Closing Date or close the Offer early).

Company or **IND** means Indus Energy NL (ACN 009 171 046).

Conditional Approval means the letter issued by the ASX to the Company stating the conditions that are required to be met by the Company in order to re-comply with Chapters 1 and 2 of the ASX Listing Rules for re-quotations of its Shares on the Official List.

Conditions has the meaning set out in Section 2.4.

Consideration Shares means the 100,000,000 Shares to be issued to the New Era Shareholders in consideration of the Acquisition.

Consolidation means the 5 for 2 consolidation of the Company's issued capital, being the subject of the General Meeting.

Constitution means the constitution of the Company.

Corporations Act means the *Corporations Act 2001* (Cth).

Directors means the current directors of the Company at the date of this Prospectus.

Eligible Shareholders means Shareholders with a registered address in Australia or New Zealand on the Record Date.

Existing Directors means Rhys Bradley, Jonathan Whyte and Michael Jardine, being the directors of the Company as at the date of this Prospectus.

Existing Director Shares means the 7,500,000 ordinary Shares to be issued to the Existing Directors of the Company in consideration for additional work performed in relation to the Acquisition and the Offer.

General Meeting or **Meeting** means the meeting convened by the Notice of Meeting which occurred on 5 August 2019.

Investigating Accountant's Report means the report attached at Annexure B.

Majority New Era Shareholders means Gordon Moseby (as trustee for The ROMM Trust), Icon Holdings Pty Ltd (as trustee for the KJ & AS Paganin Family Trust) (controlled by Karl Paganin) and Marbel Capital Pty Ltd (as trustee for the M & B Lindh Family Trust) (controlled by Mark Lindh).

Maximum Subscription means the maximum amount to be raised under the Offer, being \$5,000,000.

Mbbl means thousand barrels.

Minimum Subscription means the minimum amount to be raised under the Offer, being \$4,000,000.

New Era means New Era Oil and Gas Pty Ltd (ACN 152 048 292).

New Era Shareholders means the holders of the New Era Shares and the vendors under the Acquisition Agreement.

New Era Shares means 100% of the fully paid ordinary shares in the capital of New Era.

New Option means an unlisted Option with an exercise price of \$0.04 (post-Consolidation) and an expiry date of 3 years from the date of issue.

Notice of Meeting means the notice of general meeting, including the explanatory statement and proxy form, released on ASX on 5 July 2019 in relation to the General Meeting.

Offer means the offer pursuant to this Prospectus of 200,000,000 Shares at an issue price of \$0.02 per Share to raise \$4,000,000 (before costs). Oversubscriptions of up

to a further 50,000,000 Shares at an issue price of \$0.02 per Share to raise up to a further \$1,000,000 may be accepted. The Offer comprises the Priority Offer and the Public Offer.

Offers means the Offer and the Cleansing Offer.

Official List means the official list of ASX.

Official Quotation means official quotation by ASX in accordance with the ASX Listing Rules.

Option means an option to acquire a Share.

Priority Offer means the offer of Shares to Eligible Shareholders on the Record Date as part of the Offer.

Priority Offer Application Form means the application form attached to or accompanying this Prospectus relating to the Priority Offer.

Proposed Directors means Gordon Moseby, Karl Paganin and Oliver Foster.

Prospectus means this prospectus.

Public Offer means the offer of Shares under this Prospectus to the general public comprising part of the Offer.

Public Offer Application Form means the application form attached to or accompanying this Prospectus relating to the Public Offer.

Record Date means 22 July 2019.

Section means a section of this Prospectus.

Security has the same meaning as that given in the ASX Listing Rules.

Share means a fully paid ordinary share in the capital of the Company.

Share Registry or **Registry** means Computershare Australia.

Shareholder means a registered holder of a Share.

WST means Australian Western Standard Time as observed in Perth, Western Australia.

ANNEXURE A – INDEPENDENT GEOLOGIST’S REPORT

Independent Geologist's Report on the Petroleum Assets of New Era Oil and Gas Pty Ltd

Prepared for

Indus Energy NL

(To be renamed New Era Oil and Gas NL)



Prepared by



SRK Consulting (Australasia) Pty Ltd

IDS001

July 2019

Independent Geologist's Report on the Petroleum Assets of New Era Oil and Gas Pty Ltd

Indus Energy NL

Unit 32, Level 3
22 Railway Road
SUBIACO EAST WA 6008

SRK Consulting (Australasia) Pty Ltd

Level 17, 44 Market Street
SYDNEY NSW 2000

e-mail: sydney@srk.com.au
website: www.asia-pacific.srk.com

Tel: +61 2 8079 1200
Fax: +61 2 8079 1222

SRK Project Number: IDS001

July 2019

Compiled by

Carl D'Silva
Principal Consultant
(Petroleum)

Email: cdsilva@srk.com.au

Author:

Carl D'Silva

Peer Reviewed by

Jeames McKibben
Principal Consultant (Project Evaluation)

Dr Bruce McConachie
Associate Principal Consultant

23 July 2019

SRK Project No: IDS001

The Company Secretary
Indus Energy NL
Unit 32, Level 3
22 Railway Road
SUBIACO EAST WA 6008

Attention: Mr Jonathan Whyte

Dear Mr Whyte

Independent Geologist's Report on the Petroleum Assets of New Era Oil and Gas Pty Ltd

At the request of Indus Energy NL (Indus), SRK Consulting (Australasia) Pty Ltd (SRK) has reviewed the following four assets, which Indus plans to, acquire for a share consideration in privately owned New Era Oil and Gas Pty Ltd (New Era). SRK has prepared this Independent Geologist's Report (IGR or the Report) for inclusion in Indus' Prospectus (the Prospectus) seeking re-admission to the Australian Securities Exchange (ASX).

New Era has entered into two separate term sheet agreements with Bridgeport Energy (QLD) Pty Ltd (Bridgeport) to farm-in to multiple oil and gas prospects in the prolific Cooper-Eromanga basins of western Queensland, including:

- 1 A 30% interest in PL (Petroleum Lease) 256 and the Glenvale-1 well
- 2 A 30% interest in ATP (Authority to Prospect) 948
- 3 Up to 50% interest in ATP 2023 in two stages; Stage 1 is a 25% interest.
- 4 Up to 50% interest in ATP 2024 in two stages; Stage 1 is a 25% interest.

Collectively, these permits are known as the "Petroleum Assets" throughout this report. The four petroleum permits are located approximately 970 km west of Brisbane, Queensland.

The objective of this report is to (1) provide an overview of the geological setting of the Petroleum Assets; (2) present a geological description for each project; (3) outline the recent exploration work undertaken on each project; (4) comment on the designed work programs and associated budgets, and (5) comment on the exploration potential of the project areas.

This report has been prepared in accordance with the ASX Listing Rules, under which reporting in accordance with the guidelines of the JORC Code (2012) and VALMIN Code (2015) mineral reporting codes (as defined here within) is required.

The report was compiled by Mr Carl D'Silva, BSc (Hons), MAAPG, MPESA. Mr D'Silva is an Associate Principal Consultant of SRK and experienced in assessing Petroleum Reserves and Resources estimates with over 15 years' relevant experience. Mr D'Silva has adhered to the ASX Listing Rules Guidance Note 32 and his qualifications and experience meet the requirements to act as a Competent Person to report Petroleum Reserves under PRMS (2018) and assess assets under the VALMIN Code (2015). Mr D'Silva consents to the inclusion of this report in Indus' Prospectus based on this information in the form and context in which it appears.

Information basis of this report

For the preparation of this report, SRK's opinion contained herein is based on information provided to SRK by New Era, Indus and Bridgeport throughout the course of SRK's investigations as described in this report, which in turn reflect various technical and economic conditions at the time of writing. SRK has taken such technical information as provided by New Era and Bridgeport in good faith. SRK has not independently verified historical Petroleum Resources estimates by means of recalculation.

This report includes technical information, which requires subsequent calculations to derive subtotals, totals, averages and weighted averages. Such calculations may involve a degree of rounding. Where such rounding occurs, SRK does not consider them to be material.

As far as SRK has been able to ascertain, the information provided by New Era, Indus and Bridgeport was complete and not incorrect, misleading or irrelevant in any material aspect.

Legal matters

SRK notes that it is not qualified to make legal representations with regards to the ownership and legal standing of the Petroleum Assets that are the subject of this report. SRK has not attempted to confirm the legal status of the tenements with respect to acquisition or joint venture (JV) agreements, native title, local heritage or potential environmental or land access restrictions. Instead, SRK has relied on information provided by Bridgeport and New Era. SRK has prepared this report on the understanding that all the tenements of New Era are currently in good standing or pending and that there is no cause to doubt the eventual granting of any tenement applications.

Statement of SRK independence

Neither SRK nor any of the authors of this report have any material present or contingent interest in the outcome of this report, nor do they have any pecuniary or other interest that could be reasonably regarded as being capable of affecting their independence or that of SRK.

SRK is qualified to provide such reports for the purposes of inclusion in public company documents. The Effective Date of the report is 31 May 2019.

SRK has no beneficial interest in the outcome of the technical assessment informing this report being capable of affecting its independence.

Consulting fees

SRK's estimated fee for completing this report is based on its normal professional daily rates plus reimbursement of incidental expenses. The fees are agreed based on the complexity of the assignment, SRK's knowledge of the assets and availability of data. The fee payable to SRK for this engagement exclusive of expenses is estimated at approximately A\$15,000. The payment of this professional fee is not contingent upon the outcome of the Prospectus.

Warranties and indemnities

New Era and Bridgeport have confirmed in writing to SRK, that full disclosure has been made of all material information and that to the best of their knowledge and understanding, the information provided by New Era, Indus and Bridgeport was complete, accurate and true and not incorrect, misleading or irrelevant in any material aspect. SRK has no reason to believe that any material facts have been withheld.

As recommended by the VALMIN Code, New Era has provided SRK with an indemnity under which SRK is to be compensated for any liability and/ or any additional work or expenditure resulting from any additional work required:

- which results from SRK's reliance on information provided by New Era and Bridgeport or from New Era not providing material information; or
- which relates to any consequential extension workload through queries, questions or public hearings arising from this report.

Consent

SRK has reviewed the Prospectus and consents to the publication of the reference to the SRK Report in the form and context provided as part of the Independent Geologist's Report and not for any other purpose. SRK provides this consent on the basis that the technical assessments expressed in the Summary and in the individual sections of this report be considered with, and not independently of, the information set out in the complete report and the Cover Letter.

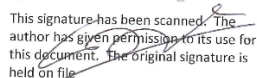
SRK confirms that to the best of its knowledge and belief (having taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case), the information contained in the report is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information.

SRK confirms that nothing has come to its attention to indicate any material change to what is stated in the report.

Yours faithfully

For and on behalf of SRK Consulting (Australasia) Pty Ltd

 srk consulting


This signature has been scanned. The author has given permission to its use for this document. The original signature is held on file.

Carl D'Silva, *BSc(Hons), MAAPG, MPESA*
Principal Consultant (Petroleum)

Executive Summary

At the request of Indus Energy NL (Indus), SRK Consulting (Australasia) Pty Ltd (SRK) has reviewed the following four assets which Indus plans to acquire in privately owned New Era Oil and Gas Pty Ltd (New Era). New Era has entered into two term sheet agreements with Bridgeport Energy (QLD) Pty Ltd (Bridgeport) to farm-in to multiple oil and gas prospects in the prolific Cooper-Eromanga Basins in south western Queensland.

Collectively, these projects are known as the “Petroleum Assets” throughout this report (Figure ES-1). The four petroleum permits are:

- 1 A 30% interest in PL (Petroleum Lease) 256 and the Glenvale-1 well
- 2 A 30% interest in ATP (Authority to Prospect) 948
- 3 Up to 50% interest in ATP 2023 in two stages; Stage 1 is a 25% interest.
- 4 Up to 50% interest in ATP 2024 in two stages; Stage 1 is a 25% interest.

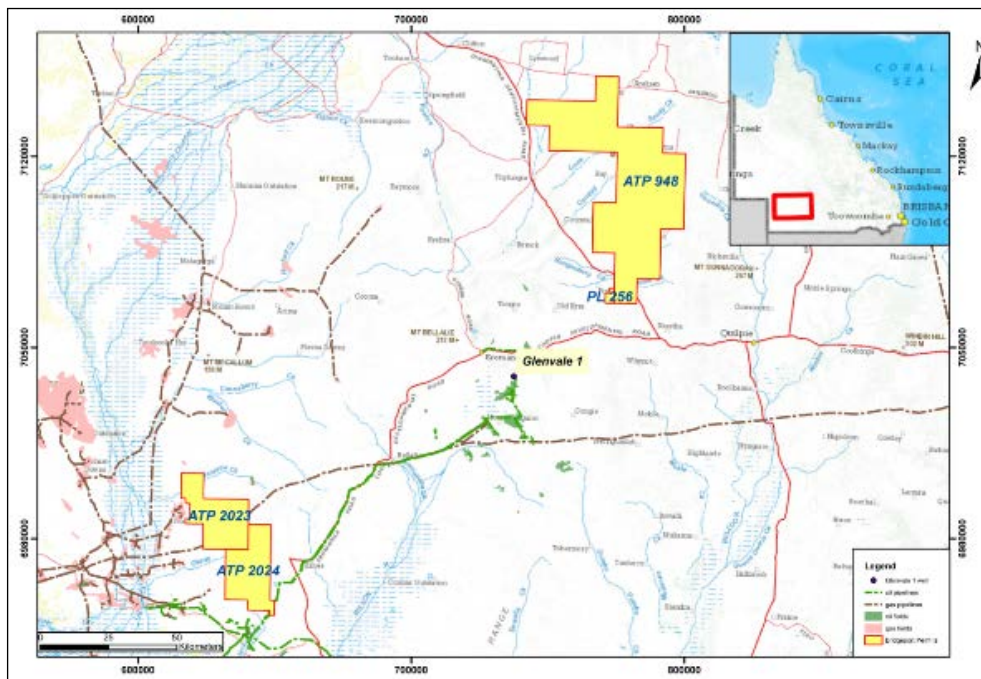


Figure ES-1: Permit location map showing surrounding infrastructure

Source: SRK

It is SRK’s understanding that this Independent Geologist’s Report (IGR) will be included in a Prospectus dated and lodged on or about 15 June 2019, which includes a proposal to acquire the Petroleum Assets subject to shareholder approval and for an offer of up to 200,000,000 shares at an issue price of A\$0.02 per share to raise A\$4,000,000 (Public Offer). Oversubscriptions of up to a further 50,000,000 shares at an issue price of A\$0.02 per share to raise up to a further A\$1,000,000 may be accepted.

Petroleum Assets

SRK has previously provided a statement of Petroleum Reserves (1P, 2P, 3P) and Resources within the Bargie and Glenvale Blocks and exploration areas, ATP 948, ATP 2023 and ATP 2024, as part of the Independent Technical Specialist Report (ITSR), incorporating a technical assessment, valuation and statement assessing the proposed plans as at 31 March 2019.

SRK undertook the following work program for the ITSR:

- Assess and compile the available technical data
- Update the 1P, 2P, 3P Petroleum Reserves for the producing Bargie Field and Glenvale-1 well (PL 256)
- Review and audit the technical work undertaken by Bridgeport on the volumetrics of the up-dip potential of the Bargie Field
- Estimate the Petroleum Resource potential of exploration blocks, namely ATP 948, ATP 2023 and ATP 2024.

Based on this work, SRK outlined the following Oil Reserves and Resources within the four permit areas that are the subject of this report, with further details of these assets outlining in the subsequent sections of this report.

Table ES-1: Summary of Reserves and Resources (100% equity basis)

Permit	Field	Gross reserves and Resources (100% equity)						
		Reserves (Mbbbl) (PD+PDNP)			Prospective Resources (Mbbbl)			
		1P	2P	3P	Low (P90)	Preferred (P50)	High (P10)	
PL 256	Bargie + Glenvale -1	17.9	29.9	41.9	81	319	770	As at 31/03/2019
ATP 2023/ ATP2024	Exploration				2,800	24,700	88,500	As at 31/03/2019

Permit	Field	Gross reserves and Resources (100% equity)						
		Reserves (M BOE) (PD+PDNP)			Prospective Resources (M BOE)			
		1P	2P	3P	Low (P90)	Preferred (P50)	High (P10)	
ATP 948	Exploration				1,252	4,565	16,625	As at 31/03/2019

Source: SRK

Notes:

1. Reserves for Bargie Oil Field have been independently verified by SRK using probabilistic analysis (see additional 3P upside potential in Reserves for Bargie Oil Field).
2. Glenvale-1 well is a single well producer with no field area designated. Glenvale-1 is included as part of the PL 256 Glenvale-Bargie JV. The Glenvale-1 Field Reserves were estimated from decline curve analysis.
3. Potential exists to upgrade Prospective Resources to Undeveloped Contingent Resources following the completion of the 2019 Dayboro reprocessing and volumetric work associated with the up-dip Bargie well location.
4. Reserves/ Prospective Resource volumes were estimated by SRK independent of Bridgeport.
5. ATP 948 – P&L inventory is combination of Hutton oil and Toolachee gas. The conversion factor used was 1boe = 6000 Cubic Feet Gas. The gross prospective numbers for ATP 948 referred above are M BOE rather than M bbl.
6. Bargie-Glenvale Joint Venture is subjected to an over-riding royalty (ORR) of 0.6%. SRK has considered it and found it to be not material to the cash-flow analysis and in particular doesn't change SRK's opinion regarding the reserves or resources

PL 256 and ATP 948

SRK reviewed the conceptual project development of targeting the undeveloped reserves (P50 case) within the Bargie Oil Field. Bargie Oil Field development is based on a two-well development scenario – Bargie-5 targeting undeveloped reserves and a second well targeting the remaining Prospective Resource.

Reserves are ascribed to that volume recovered to the date of the economic limit; production beyond that time is classified as Prospective Resource. Economic calculations were determined using the discounted cashflow (DCF) method for the above cases. The techno-economic model inputs comprise future technical production forecasts of developed and undeveloped reserves and forecasts of associated capital and operating costs.

SRK has reviewed the input to the techno-economic models and is satisfied that these are reasonable. SRK has reviewed the sum of cash flows and is satisfied that the models reflect the fiscal terms applying under the respective permits. The model and data inputs have been determined on a 100% asset cashflow basis. The share of reserves of each asset has been determined by the working interest to the recoverable volumes based on the economic cut-off. Oil used for fuel and flare has not been subtracted from reported Reserve volumes.

New Era will earn a 30% participating interest in PL 256 and ATP 948 but will be required to pay 60% of the cost of drilling a well in each permit to a minimum depth of 1,650 m to the base of the Basal Jurassic (Poolowanna) stratigraphic formation, up to a maximum of:

- (A) A\$1,000,000 at PL 256 (Bargie-Glenvale JV)
- (B) A\$1,060,000 at ATP 948.

ATP 2023 and ATP 2024

The forward works program for ATP 2023 and ATP 2024 is to acquire 3D (three dimensional) seismic geophysical data to advance the understanding and mitigate risk over currently high-graded leads identified in the permit. SRK considers the work program to be reasonable and appropriate for the continued exploration of the permit.

In total, acquisition of 600 km² of 3D seismic surveying in Year 2 work program commitments will increase the Geological Chance of Success (GCOS) by the acquisition of modern 3D seismic data. In terms of funding, New Era's earning obligations and right to participating interest in ATP 2023 and ATP 2024 will occur in two stages:

- a) A\$525,000 in respect of the Year 1 work program across both permits to earn a 25% working interest.
- b) A 50% contribution towards the Year 2 work program (up to a maximum of A\$2,250,000 per permit).

New Era intends to fund the initial A\$525,000 in respect of the Year 1 work program for geophysical and geological studies. New Era will not be under any obligation to fund the Year 2 earning obligations and will make an assessment as to whether it wishes to do so while the Year 1 work program is in progress. New Era will be required to notify Bridgeport at least 1 month prior to the end of Year 1 whether it intends to proceed with the Year 2 earning obligations.

Proposed budget

The proposed use of funds from the Public Offer in support of the proposed work programs within PL 256, ATP 948, ATP 2023 and ATP 2024 is shown in Table ES-2.

Table ES-2: Proposed use of funds from capital raising

Funds Available / Allocation	Minimum subscription - A\$4,000,000	Percentage of funds (%)	Maximum subscription - A\$5,000,000	Percentage of funds (%)
Funds Available				
Existing cash reserves of Indus	A\$800,000		A\$800,000	
Funds raised from the Offer	A\$4,000,000		A\$5,000,000	
Total	A\$4,800,000	100%	A\$5,800,000	100%
Allocation of Funds				
PL 256 Bargie-5 Appraisal Drilling farm-in	A\$1,000,000	20.8%	A\$1,000,000	17.2%
ATP 948 Exploration well farm-in	A\$1,060,000	22.1%	A\$1,060,000	18.3%
ATP 2023 & ATP 2024 studies	A\$525,000	10.9%	A\$525,000	9.1%
Expenses of the Offer	A\$500,000	10.4%	A\$460,000	9.8%
Corporate Overheads	A\$500,000	10.4%	A\$500,000	8.6%
Working Capital	A\$1,215,000	25.3%	A\$2,250,000	37.0%
Total	A\$4,800,000	100%	A\$5,800,000	100%

Source: New Era Oil and Gas

Within 30 days of completion of all of the earning obligations in all four permits, New Era may either/or:

- Notify all parties of its election to accept an assignment of each of its Farm-in interests (or some of them) including future obligations and liabilities.
- Notify all parties that it does not wish to proceed with an assignment of its Farm-in interest (or some of them) and the Farm-in agreement will terminate with immediate effect (in respect of the relevant Permit) and the parties will each release the other from any further obligations and liabilities.

In SRK's opinion, the use of funds is consistent with the exploration and appraisal opportunities present and the proposed work program. SRK cautions that the Year 2 work programs are dependent on the results achieved in Year 1 and may be different to that initially proposed.

Table of Contents

Executive Summary	v
Table of Contents	ix
Disclaimer	xii
List of Abbreviations	xiii
1 Introduction	1
1.1 Background	1
1.2 Reporting compliance, reporting standard and reliance	3
1.2.1 Reporting compliance	3
1.2.2 Reliance on SRK	3
1.3 Base technical information, effective date and publication date	3
1.4 Verification and validation	3
1.5 Limitation, reliance on information, declaration, consent and cautionary statements	4
1.5.1 Limitations	4
1.5.2 Statement of SRK independence	4
1.5.3 Declaration	5
1.6 Indemnities provided by the Company	5
1.7 Qualifications of Consultants and Competent Persons	6
2 PL 256 and Glenvale-1 Well	8
2.1 Location	8
2.2 Investment rationale	9
2.3 Geology	9
2.4 Exploration history	9
2.5 Permit status and commitments	10
2.6 Prospectivity	12
2.7 Review opinion	13
2.8 Economic Interest – Royalties	15
2.9 Field Development Review	16
3 ATP 948	17
3.1 Location	17
3.2 Investment rationale	17
3.3 Geology	18
3.4 Exploration history	18
3.5 Permit status and commitments	20
3.6 Prospectivity	20
3.7 Review opinion	21
4 ATP 2023 and ATP 2024	23
4.1 Location	23
4.2 Investment rationale	23

4.3	Geology.....	24
4.4	Exploration history.....	24
4.5	Permit status and commitments.....	25
4.6	Prospectivity.....	26
4.7	Review opinion.....	28
5	Proposed Work Programs and Expenditure	30
5.1	PL 256 and ATP 948.....	30
5.2	ATP 2023 and ATP 2024	31
5.3	Proposed work program.....	32
6	Selected References	33

List of Tables

Table 1-1:	Summary of responsibilities of key contributors	7
Table 2-1:	PL 256 work program and commitments	11
Table 2-2:	Assessment of Reserves and Resources in PL 256 (Gross & Net to New Era).....	15
Table 3-1:	ATP 948 work program and commitments.....	20
Table 3-2:	Assessment of Prospect and Lead Inventory in ATP 948	22
Table 3-3:	Assessment of Prospective Resources in ATP 948 (Gross & Net to New Era)	22
Table 4-1:	ATP 2024 existing wells	24
Table 4-2:	ATP 2023 and ATP 2024 work program and commitments	26
Table 4-3:	Prospective Resources within ATP 2023 and ATP 2024 P&L Inventory.....	27
Table 4-4:	Assessment of Prospective Resources in ATP 2023 and ATP 2024 (Gross & Net to New Era)	29
Table 5-1:	Bridgeport/ New Era farm-in work commitments	30
Table 5-2:	Proposed use funds from the capital raising.....	32

List of Figures

Figure 1-1:	Permit location map showing surrounding infrastructure.....	1
Figure 1-2:	Corporate structure of Indus Energy NL	2
Figure 2-1:	PL 256 – Bargie Oil Field with surrounding oil fields	8
Figure 2-2:	Cooper-Eromanga basins stratigraphic column.....	10
Figure 2-3:	Bargie Oil Field Well Section (Bargie-2 to Bargie-1 to Bargie-4 to Bargie-3)	11
Figure 2-4:	Bargie Wells – 3D rendering of Top Poolowanna Structure Map	11
Figure 2-5:	Proposed Bargie-5 well location up-dip of Bargie-1 producing well	12
Figure 2-6:	Bargie Oil Field – Poolowanna depth structure map (post-2018 reprocessing)	13
Figure 2-7:	Bargie-1 well production forecast (Developed) Reserves.....	14
Figure 2-8:	Glenvale-1 well production forecast (Developed) Reserves.....	14
Figure 3-1:	ATP 948 location map.....	17
Figure 3-2:	Regional structural elements within ATP 948	18
Figure 3-3:	Regional wells and 2D seismic data in ATP 948	19

Figure 3-4: Leads identified in ATP 948	21
Figure 4-1: ATP 2023 and ATP 2024 historical production bubble map by Formation.....	23
Figure 4-2: ATP 2023 and ATP 2024 well and seismic data coverage.....	25
Figure 4-3: ATP 2023 and ATP 2024 Prospect and Lead map (Hutton Formation)	28

Disclaimer

The opinions expressed in this Report have been based on the information supplied to SRK Consulting (Australasia) Pty Ltd (SRK) by New Era Oil and Gas Pty Ltd (New Era) and Bridgeport Energy (QLD) Pty Ltd (Bridgeport). The opinions in this Report are provided in response to a specific request from Indus Energy NL (Indus) to do so. SRK has exercised all due care in reviewing the supplied information. While SRK has compared key supplied data with expected values, the accuracy of the results and conclusions from the review are entirely reliant on the accuracy and completeness of the supplied data. SRK does not accept responsibility for any errors or omissions in the supplied information and does not accept any consequential liability arising from commercial decisions or actions resulting from them. Opinions presented in this Report apply to the site conditions and features as they existed at the time of SRK's investigations, and those reasonably foreseeable. These opinions do not necessarily apply to conditions and features that may arise after the date of this Report, about which SRK had no prior knowledge nor had the opportunity to evaluate.

List of Abbreviations

Abbreviation	Meaning
1P	Equivalent to Proved Reserves or Proved in-place quantities, depending on context
2P	The sum of Proved and Probable Reserves or in-place quantities, depending on context
3P	The sum of Proved, Probable and Possible Reserves or in-place quantities, depending on the context
2D	Two-dimensional
A\$	Australian dollars
ASX	Australian Securities Exchange
ATP	Authority to Prospect
Bbls	Barrels
BCF	Billions of standard cubic feet
BOE	Barrels of oil equivalent
BOPD	Barrels of oil per day
cc/g	Cubic centimetres per gram
DCF	Discounted cashflow
DNRME	Department of Natural Resources Mines and Energy
DST	Drill stem test
EA	Environmental Authority
EUR	Estimated ultimate recovery
g/cc	Grams per cubic centimetre
GJ	Gigajoules
GCOS	Geological chance of success
IER	Independent Expert Report
IOR	Inland Oil (Production) Pty Ltd
ITSR	Independent Technical Specialist Report
JORC Code	Australasian Code for Reporting of Exploration Reports, Mineral Resources and Ore Reserves prepared by the Joint Ore Reserves Committee of the Australian Institute of Geoscientist and Minerals Council of Australia (JORC), December 2012
kg	Kilograms
km	Kilometres
km ²	Square kilometres
kPa	Kilopascals
LCC	Lowest closing contour
LDP	Later Development Plan
LKG	Lowest known gas
LOLA	Land and Other Legislation Amendment
LPG	Liquid petroleum gas
M	Thousand
MM	Millions
m	Metres

Abbreviation	Meaning
1P	Equivalent to Proved Reserves or Proved in-place quantities, depending on context
Ma	Mega-annum (million years)
Mscf/d	Thousands of cubic feet per day
mAHD	Metres (elevation relative to) Australian Height Datum
mD	Millidarcies
MMbbl	Million Barrels
MMboe	Million Barrels of Oil Equivalent
MMcf	Millions of cubic feet
MMcf/d	Millions of cubic feet per day
mSS	Metres sub sea
Mstb	Thousand stock tank barrels
NPV	Net Present Value
NSW	New South Wales
OCA	Oil Company of Australia
OGIIP	Original gas initially in place
OIIL	Oil initially in place
OOIP	Original oil in-place
PHIE	Effective porosity derived from petrophysics
PRMS	Petroleum Resources Management System (PRMS, 2018) issued by Society of Petroleum Engineers, American Association of Petroleum Geologists, World Petroleum Council, Society of Petroleum Evaluation Engineers, Society of Exploration Geophysicists, Society of Petrophysicists and Well Log Analysts and European Association of Geologists and Engineers
PJ	Petajoule
PL	Petroleum Lease
psi/ft	Pounds per square inch per foot
QLD	Queensland
SPE	Society of Petroleum Engineers
SRK	SRK Consulting (Australasia) Pty Ltd
STOIP	Stock tank oil in-place
SWE	Effective water saturation derived from petrophysics
TCF	Trillions of standard cubic feet
US\$	US dollar
VALMIN Code	Australasian Code for the Public Reporting of Technical Assessments and Valuations of Mineral Assets 2015
WPC	World Petroleum Council

1 Introduction

At the request of Indus Energy NL (Indus), SRK Consulting (Australasia) Pty Ltd (SRK) has reviewed the following four assets which Indus plans to acquire in privately owned New Era Oil and Gas Pty Ltd (New Era). New Era has entered into two separate term sheet agreements with Bridgeport Energy (QLD) Pty Ltd (Bridgeport) to farm-in to multiple oil and gas prospects in the prolific Cooper-Eromanga basins:

- 1 A 30% interest in PL (Petroleum Lease) 256 and the Glenvale-1 well
- 2 A 30% interest in ATP (Authority to Prospect) 948
- 3 Up to 50% interest in ATP 2023 in two stages; Stage 1 is a 25% interest.
- 4 Up to 50% interest in ATP 2024 in two stages; Stage 1 is a 25% interest.

Collectively, these projects are known as the “Petroleum Assets” throughout this report. The four petroleum permits are located approximately 970 km west of Brisbane, Queensland, as shown in Figure 1-1. The nearest townships to the New Era permits include Quilpie and Eromanga.

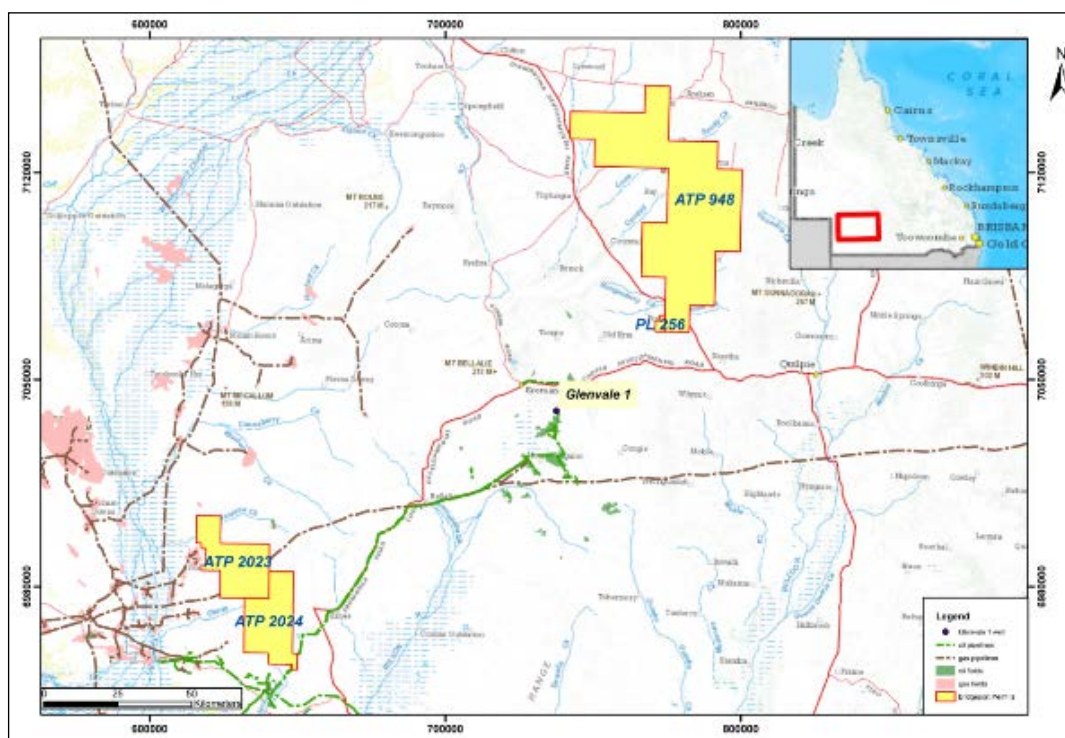


Figure 1-1: Permit location map showing surrounding infrastructure

Source: SRK

1.1 Background

New Era is a privately owned company, which was incorporated in July 2011. It is an upstream hydrocarbon company that was created to identify and secure prospective oil and gas exploration and production projects. New Era has entered into a number of term sheet arrangements with experienced exploration and production company, Bridgeport Energy (QLD) Pty Ltd, a wholly owned subsidiary of the New Hope Group of companies.

Indus Energy NL (ASX: IND) is an Australian public company which has been listed on the Official List of the Australian Securities Exchange (ASX) since February 1987. Most recently, Indus activities have consisted of pursuing acquisition opportunities, predominantly in the resources sector. Indus has been suspended from official quotation since 3 August 2016, as it has been without a significant asset for some time.

As announced on 20 March 2019, Indus entered into a binding share sale agreement with the majority shareholders of New Era (Acquisition Agreement), pursuant to which the Company has agreed to acquire 100% of the issued capital in New Era Oil and Gas Pty Ltd (ACN 152 048 292) (New Era) and completing a backdoor listing of New Era. Indus' current corporate structure is shown in Figure 1-2.

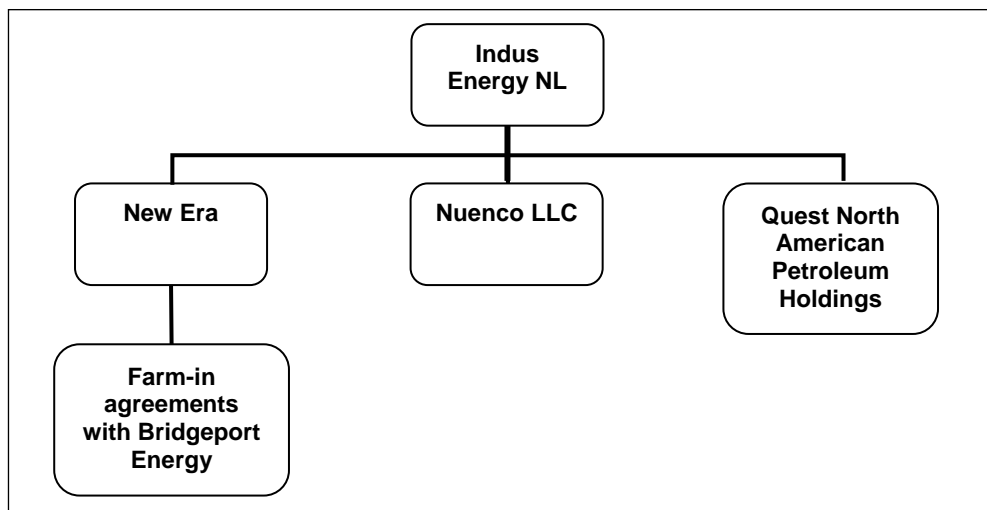


Figure 1-2: Corporate structure of Indus Energy NL

Source: New Era Oil and Gas

The four petroleum assets to be acquired by Indus under the Proposed Transaction are summarised in the following subsections:

- The first two opportunities are collectively known as the Bargie Project. On 25 February 2019, New Era executed a farm-in term sheet agreement with Bridgeport to enter into two joint ventures (JVs) – the Bargie-Glenvale JV and the adjacent ATP 948 JV. New Era has the right to earn a participating interest of 30% of each of these JVs in exchange for funding earn-in obligations. Both permits are located in the proximity of the Kenmore and Bodalla oil fields on the eastern flank of the Cooper-Eromanga basins in southwestern Queensland.
- New Era also finalised an agreement with Bridgeport on 23 May 2019 to farm-in to ATP 2023 and ATP 2024, two under-explored, prospective permits located in the Cooper-Eromanga basins. The farm-in will allow New Era to earn up to a 50% participating interest in the permits, with a defined 4-year work program. Any expenditure by New Era on ATP 2023 and ATP 2024 is subject to the finalisation of Native Title Agreements for the permits and subsequent granting of the permits to Bridgeport (currently pending at date of this report).

It is SRK's understanding that this report will be used in a Prospectus dated and lodged on or about 30 June 2019, which includes a proposal to acquire the Petroleum Assets subject to shareholder approval and for an offer of up to 200,000,000 shares at an issue price of A\$0.02 per share to raise A\$4,000,000 (Public Offer). Oversubscriptions of up to a further 50,000,000 shares at an issue price of \$0.02 per share to raise up to a further A\$1,000,000 may be accepted.

1.2 Reporting compliance, reporting standard and reliance

1.2.1 Reporting compliance

This report has been prepared to the standard of, and is considered by SRK to be, an Independent Geologist's Report under the guidelines of the VALMIN Code (2015). It should be noted that the author of this report is a Member of American Association of Petroleum Geologists (AAPG) and Petroleum Exploration Society of Australia (PESA), as such, is bound by both the VALMIN Code and the PRMS Code.

For the avoidance of doubt, this report has been prepared according to:

- 2015 VALMIN edition of the Australasian Code for the Public Reporting of Technical Assessments and Valuations of Mineral Assets (VALMIN, 2015)
- 2018 PRMS and 2011(Guideline) Editions of the Petroleum Resource Management System of the Society of Petroleum Engineers (PRMS, 2011, 2018).

1.2.2 Reliance on SRK

SRK is responsible for this report and declares that it has taken all reasonable care to ensure that the information contained in the report is, to the best of its knowledge, in accordance with the facts and contains no omission likely to affect its import.

SRK considers that its opinion must be considered as a whole and that selecting portions of the analysis or factors considered by it, without considering all factors and analyses together, could create a misleading view of the process underlying the opinions presented in this report. The preparation of a report is a complex process and does not lend itself to partial analysis or summary.

SRK has no obligation or undertaking to advise any person of any development in relation to the Petroleum Assets which comes to its attention after the date of this report or to review, revise or update the report or opinion in respect of any such development occurring after the date of this report and its 'no material change' statement.

1.3 Base technical information, effective date and publication date

The base technical information date, and the Effective Date of the report is 31 May 2019 (the Effective Date). The technical information has been prepared as at the Effective Date. As at the publication date of this report, SRK is not aware that any material change has occurred since the Effective Date. This includes, inter alia, no material changes to the technical information as reported in this report.

1.4 Verification and validation

This report is dependent on technical, financial and legal input. In respect of the technical information as provided by the Company and taken in good faith by SRK, and other than where expressly stated, any figures presented have not been independently verified by means of re-calculation. However, SRK has conducted a review and assessment of all material technical issues likely to influence the technical information included in this report, which included the following:

- SRK reviewed the historical data made available by Bridgeport and New Era in respect of the Petroleum Assets.

- SRK notes that the VALMIN Code (2015) recommends that a site inspection be completed should it be 'likely to reveal information or data that is material to the report'. A site visit was not undertaken for the purposes of this report due to the nature of the assets including exploration permits and single producing well-fields.
- SRK made enquiries of New Era, Indus and Bridgeport's key project and head office personnel, contractors and consultants between April 2019 and May 2019.

Accordingly, Bridgeport and New Era have provided technical data (geological and well information, seismic survey mapping, exploration programs) to SRK for the purpose of this review and inclusion in the report. SRK confirms that it has performed all necessary validation and verification procedures deemed necessary and/ or appropriate by SRK in order to place an appropriate level of reliance on such technical information.

1.5 Limitation, reliance on information, declaration, consent and cautionary statements

1.5.1 Limitations

The technical information supplied to SRK relies on assumptions regarding certain forward-looking statements. These forward-looking statements are estimates and involve a number of risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially. The projections as presented and discussed herein have been proposed by New Era's management and cannot be assured. They are necessarily based on economic assumptions, many of which are beyond the control of the Company. Future cashflows and profits derived from such forecasts are inherently uncertain and actual results may be significantly more or less favourable. Unless otherwise expressly stated all the opinions and conclusions expressed in this report are those of SRK.

1.5.2 Statement of SRK independence

Neither SRK, nor any of the authors of this Report, have any material present or contingent interest in the outcome of this Report, nor do they have any pecuniary or other interest that could be reasonably regarded as being capable of affecting their independence or that of SRK.

SRK has no prior association with either New Era or Bridgeport regarding to the petroleum assets that are the subject of this Report. SRK has no beneficial interest in the outcome of the technical assessment being capable of affecting its independence.

Technical Reliance

SRK's opinion contained herein is based on information provided to SRK by New Era and Bridgeport throughout the course of SRK's investigations as described in this report, which in turn reflect various technical and economic conditions at the time of writing. SRK has taken such technical information as provided by New Era and Bridgeport in good faith. SRK has not independently verified historical Petroleum Resources estimates by means of re-calculation.

This report includes technical information, which requires subsequent calculations to derive subtotals, totals, averages and weighted averages. Such calculations may involve a degree of rounding. Where such rounding occurs, SRK does not consider them to be material.

As far as SRK has been able to ascertain, the information provided by New Era and Bridgeport was complete and not incorrect, misleading or irrelevant in any material aspect.

New Era and Bridgeport have confirmed in writing to SRK that full disclosure has been made of all material information and that to the best of their knowledge and understanding, the information provided by New Era and Bridgeport was complete, accurate and true and not incorrect, misleading or irrelevant in any material aspect. SRK has no reason to believe that any material facts have been withheld.

Financial Reliance

In considering all financial aspects relating to the Petroleum Assets, SRK has placed reliance on Bridgeport and New Era that all statutory and regulatory payments [and those due to other third parties] as may be necessary to execute the proposed acquisition and exploration programs is appropriate as at the Effective Date (defined in Section 1.3).

Legal Reliance

In consideration of all legal aspects relating to New Era's Petroleum Assets, SRK has placed reliance on the representations of the Company that the following are correct as of the Effective Date (defined in Section 1.3) and remain correct until the Publication Date (defined below):

- The Company Directors are not aware of any legal proceedings that may have any influence on the rights to explore and develop associated with the Petroleum Assets.
- The legal owners of all mineral and surface rights have been verified.
- No significant legal issue exists which would affect the likely viability of the exploration and production licences as reported herein.

1.5.3 Declaration

Neither SRK nor the persons (as identified in Section 1.7) responsible for authoring this report, nor any Directors of SRK have at the date of this report, nor have had within the previous two years, any shareholding in the Company, the Mineral Assets, or any other economic or beneficial interest (present or contingent) in any of the assets being reported on. SRK is not a group, holding or associated company of the Company. None of SRK's partners or officers are officers or proposed officers of any group, holding or associated company of the Company.

Further, no person involved in the preparation of this report is an officer, employee or proposed officer of the Company or any group, holding or associated company of the Company. Consequently, SRK, the authors and the Directors of SRK consider themselves to be independent of the Company, its directors, senior management and technical consultants.

SRK will receive a fee of A\$15,000 for the preparation of this report in accordance with normal professional consulting practices. This fee is not dependent on the findings of this report or the success of the proposed acquisition and SRK will receive no other benefit for the preparation of this report. Neither SRK nor any of the authors have any pecuniary or other interests that could reasonably be regarded as capable of affecting its ability to provide an unbiased opinion in relation to the Mineral Assets.

1.6 Indemnities provided by the Company

As recommended by the VALMIN Code, New Era has provided SRK with an indemnity under which SRK is to be compensated for any liability and/or any additional work or expenditure resulting from any additional work required:

- which results from SRK's reliance on information provided by New Era and Bridgeport or from New Era not providing material information; or

- which relates to any consequential extension workload through queries, questions or public hearings arising from this report.

1.7 Qualifications of Consultants and Competent Persons

The SRK Group comprises over 1,500 staff, offering expertise in a wide range of mining and resource engineering disciplines with 45 offices located on six continents. The SRK Group prides itself on its independence and objectivity in providing clients with resources and advice to assist them in making crucial judgment decisions. For SRK this is assured by the fact that it holds no equity in either client companies/ subsidiaries or petroleum assets.

SRK has a demonstrated track record in undertaking independent assessments of petroleum resources and reserves, project evaluations and audits, Competent Person's Reports, Mineral Resource and Ore Reserve Compliance Audits, Independent Valuation Reports and independent feasibility evaluations to bankable standards on behalf of exploration and mining companies and financial institutions worldwide. SRK has also worked with a large number of major international mining companies and their projects, providing mining industry consultancy service inputs. SRK also has specific experience in commissions of this nature.

This report has been prepared based on a technical and economic review by a team of consultants sourced from SRK's offices in Australia. These consultants have extensive experience in the mining, petroleum and metals sector and are members in good standing of appropriate professional institutions. The consultants comprise specialists in the fields of geology, resource estimation and project evaluation (herein after the "Technical Disciplines").

The report was compiled by Carl D'Silva, BSc(Hons), MAAPG, MPESA. Mr D'Silva is an Associate Principal Consultant of SRK and experienced in assessing Petroleum Reserves and Resources estimates with over 15 years' relevant experience. Mr D'Silva has adhered to the ASX Listing Rules Guidance Note 32 and his qualifications and experience meet the requirements to act as a Competent Person to report Petroleum Reserves under PRMS (2018) and assess assets under the VALMIN Code (2015). Mr D'Silva consents to the inclusion of this report in Indus' acquisition proposal based on this information in the form and context in which it appears.

The Competent Person who has peer reviewed this report is Mr Jeames McKibben, BSc(Hons), MBA, MAusIMM(CP), MAIG, MRICS (Registered Valuer and Chartered Valuation Surveyor), who is a Principal Consultant at SRK's Brisbane office. He is a current member of the VALMIN Code Review Committee. Mr McKibben has 25 years' experience in the mining and metals industry and also has been involved in the preparation of numerous Independent Geologist's Reports comprising technical evaluations of various mineral assets internationally during the past 15 years, which is relevant to the activity which he is undertaking to qualify as a Competent Person as defined in the JORC Code (2012).

Dr. Bruce McConachie, PhD, MAAPG, MPESA, MSPE, MAusIMM also peer reviewed this document. Bruce is a geologist with extensive experience in economic resource evaluation and exploration. His career spans over 35 years and includes production, development and exploration experience in petroleum, coal, bauxite and various industrial minerals, covering petroleum exploration programs, joint venture management, farmin and farmout deals, onshore and offshore operations, field evaluation and development, oil and gas production and economic assessment. His relevant experience includes assessing petroleum Reserves and Resources under the PRMS code (2018) and undertaking mineral and petroleum valuations under the VALMIN (2015) code.

Table 1-1 provides a summary of the key report contributors.

Table 1-1: Summary of responsibilities of key contributors

Competent Persons					
Competent Person	Position/ Company	Responsibility	Independent of New Era	Date of last site visits	Professional designation
Carl D'Silva	Associate Principal Consultant (Petroleum)/ SRK Consulting (Australasia) Pty Ltd	Overall Report	Yes	None	BSc(Hons), MAAPG, MPESA
Jeames McKibben	Principal Consultant (Project Evaluation)/ SRK Consulting (Australasia) Pty Ltd	Peer Review	Yes	None	BSc(Hons), MBA, MAusIMM(CP), MAIG, MRICS
Dr Bruce McConachie	Associate Principal Consultant/ SRK Consulting (Australasia) Pty Ltd	Technical Peer Review	Yes	None	PhD, MAppSc, BSc, MAusIMM, MAAPG, MSPE, MPESA

2 PL 256 and Glenvale-1 Well

2.1 Location

The Bargie Oil Field (ex ATP 269) is located on the eastern flank of the Cooper-Eromanga basins approximately 970 km west of Brisbane and 38 km northeast of the Bridgeport-operated Kenmore and Bodalla Oil Fields (PL 32). PL 256 covers an area of approximately 15.4 km² (Figure 2-1).

The Bargie Oil Field was initially part of ATP 269P JV and was later converted to PL 256 (known as the Glenvale/ Bargie JV). Through a number of changes in operatorship and permit relinquishments, the participants of the permit retained entitlements of Glenvale-1 well. The Glenvale-1 well was drilled by Lasmo Energy Australia Pty Ltd (Lasmo) in September 1986. The well was completed as a single zone Westbourne Formation oil producer. No field area has been designated for this well

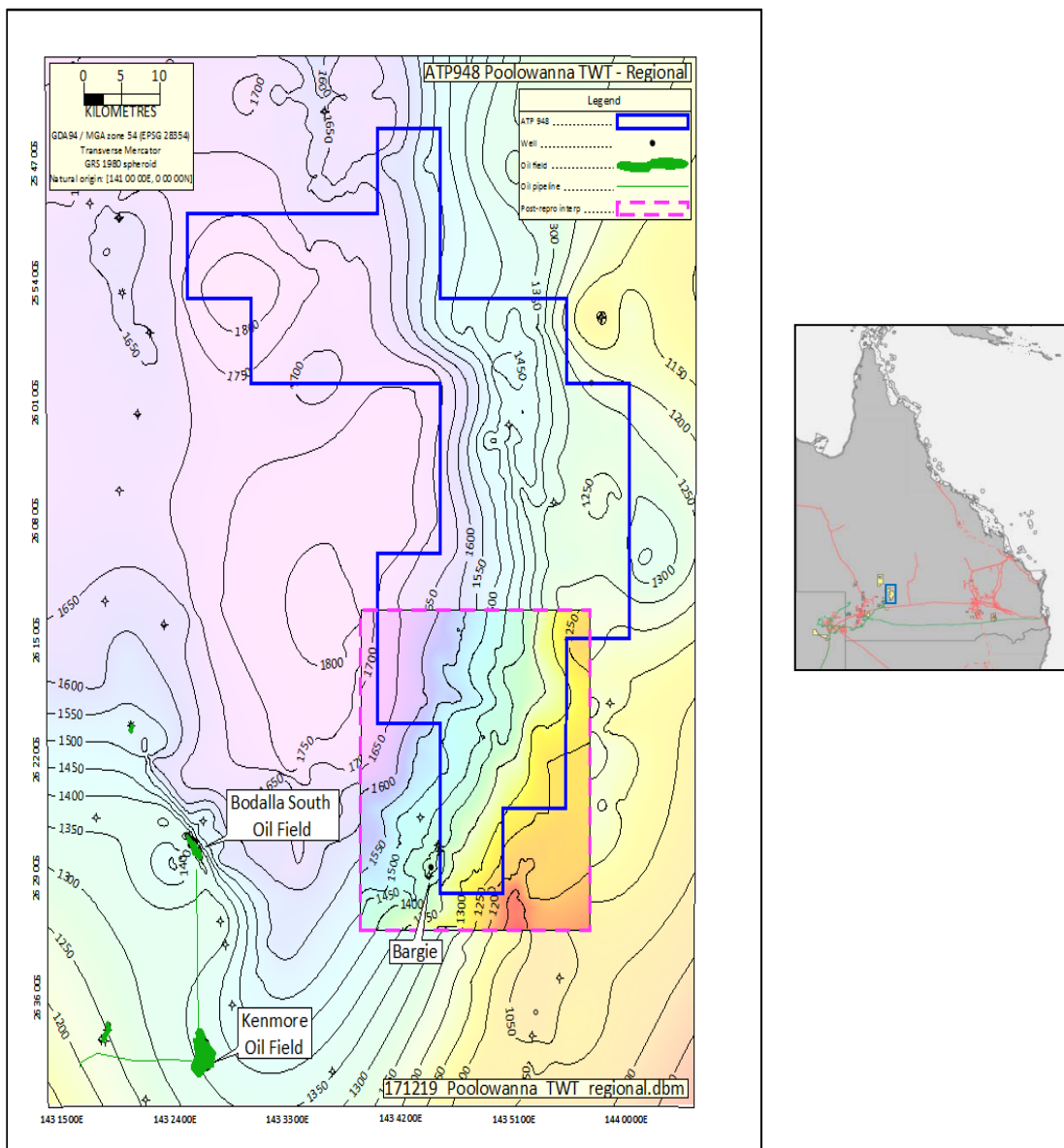


Figure 2-1: PL 256 – Bargie Oil Field with surrounding oil fields

Source: Bridgeport

2.2 Investment rationale

The Cooper Basin is often grouped with the overlying Jurassic–Cretaceous Eromanga Basin and together these form Australia’s largest onshore producer of gas and oil from conventional reservoirs. The Cooper-Eromanga basins are Australia’s most prolific oil and gas basin and continue to yield new discoveries.

PL 256 contains the Bargie Oil Field, with a currently suspended producer awaiting workover (Bargie-1), and within which an up-dip attic appraisal drilling location has been identified through the acquisition and reprocessing of additional modern seismic geophysical data. The existing Bargie-1 well was discovered in 1994 and has since produced over 177,000 barrels of oil.

An opportunity exists to restore the Bargie-1 well to production, and produce the remaining reserves, by downhole stimulation and pump repair; however, this is secondary to the opportunity to drill an appraisal well up-dip of this existing producer. Significantly, the Bargie-1 well is only producing at approximately 50% water-cut, which combined with a mapped up-dip volume supports the presence of additional recoverable hydrocarbons in the Bargie Oil Field.

New Era has agreed to pay 60% of the cost associated with drilling a well in PL 256 to a minimum depth of 1,650 m in order to intersect the base of the Basal Jurassic (Poolowanna Formation) up to a maximum of A\$1.0 million.

2.3 Geology

The Cooper Basin is a Permian to Triassic aged sequence of sediments deposited in a terrestrial fluvial-lacustrine environment. The major source rock units within the Cooper Basin are the Permian aged coals and carbonaceous shales in the Patchawarra and Toolachee formations. Natural gas reservoirs are found in sandstones in multiple formations, including the Patchawarra Formation, Epsilon Formation and Toolachee Formation. The Triassic aged Nappamerri Group sequence provides a regional seal for the Cooper Basin and separates the Cooper Basin from the overlying Eromanga Basin. The Eromanga Basin is Jurassic to Cretaceous in age and is a sequence of sediments varying from fluvial to lacustrine to marine in origin. Oil is commonly found within the high-deliverability sands of the Namur and Hutton sandstone units and within the meandering fluvial, overbank and lacustrine facies which comprise the Poolowanna, Birkhead and Murta Formations. Geochemistry data of surrounding wells shows that the oil is sourced from the underlying Cooper Basin (Figure 2-2).

The Cooper Basin is predominantly gas-producing, with a considerable light liquid hydrocarbon component. By contrast, the overlying Eromanga Basin hosts predominantly liquids that have mostly migrated from the underlying Cooper Basin source kitchen (Boreham & Hill, 1998).

2.4 Exploration history

The Bargie-1 well was completed as a Poolowanna (equivalent to Basal Jurassic) stratigraphy and is the only producer in the field, with a cumulative production of 177.4 Mstb Bbls.

Four wells have been drilled in PL 256 within the Bargie Oil Field (Figure 2-4). Three wells were plugged and abandoned following the intersection of the oil-water contact (OWC) or drilling off-structure (Figure 2-3).

2.5 Permit status and commitments

Bridgeport holds a 93.9% working in PL 256 with Inland Oil (Production) Pty Ltd (IOR) having the residual 6.1% interest. On 25 February 2019, New Era executed a farm-in term sheet agreement with Bridgeport to earn a participating interest of 30% in PL 256 (Bargie) and the Glenvale-1 well in exchange for funding earn-in obligations. Following successful completion of the farm-in obligations, the working interests in the permit will be Bridgeport (63.9%), New Era (30.0%) and IOR (6.1%).

Bridgeport will remain as Operator for these permits. Bridgeport works under a Joint Operating and Production Agreement (effective 5 October 2012) with New Era and IOR. PL 256 was granted under the *Petroleum Act 1923* on 17 April 2014 for a 5-year term expiring on 16 April 2019 (Table 2-1).

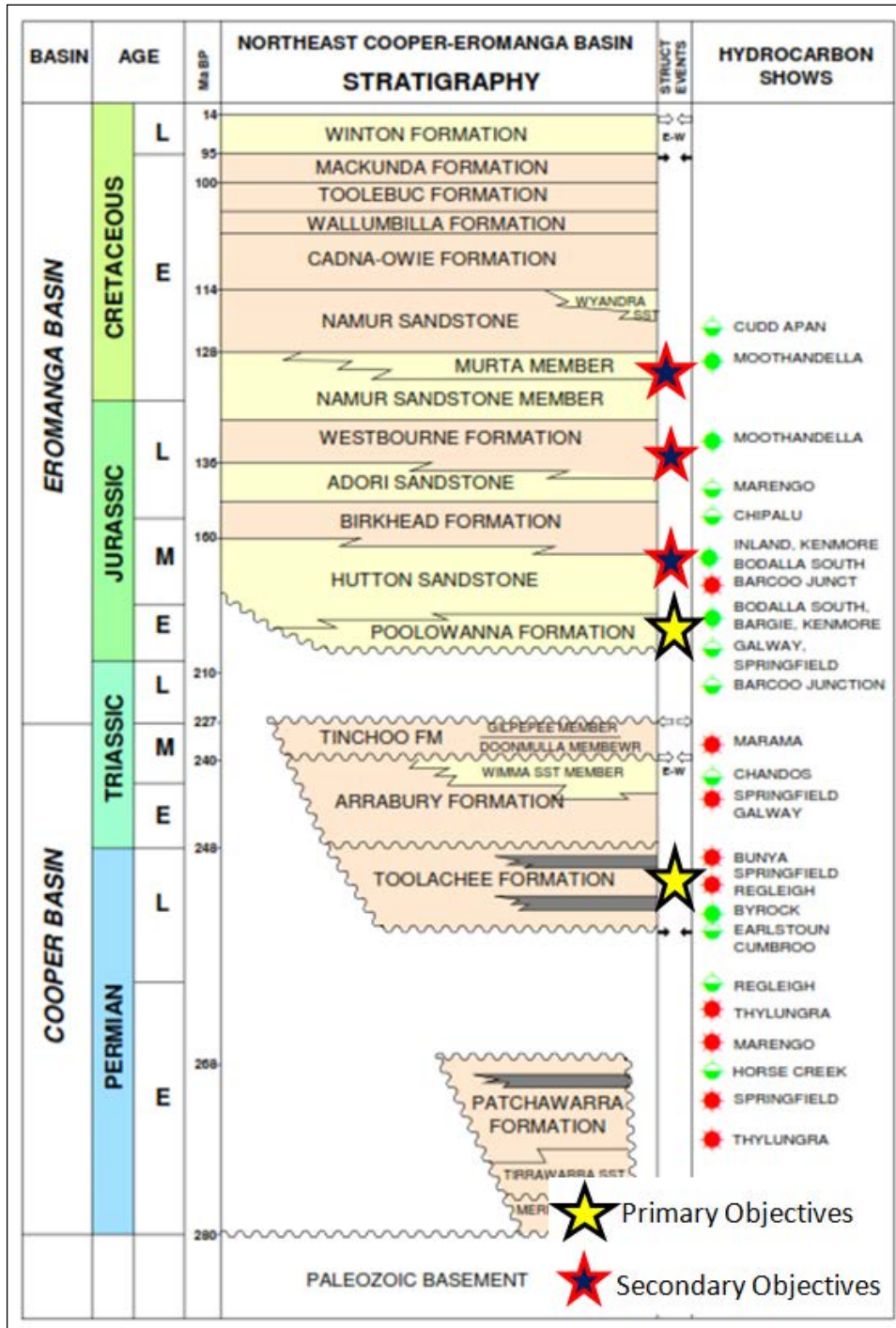


Figure 2-2: Cooper-Eromanga basins stratigraphic column

Source: McKellar, 2013

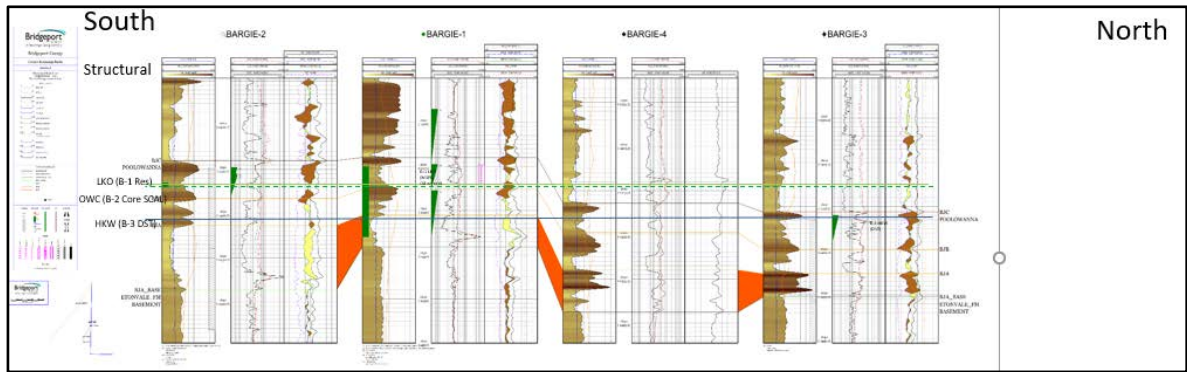


Figure 2-3: Bargie Oil Field Well Section (Bargie-2 to Bargie-1 to Bargie-4 to Bargie-3)

Source: Bridgeport

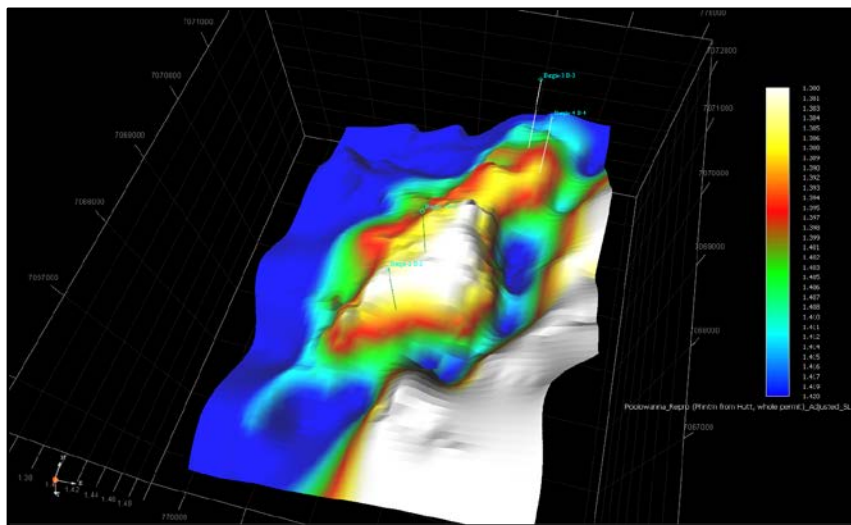


Figure 2-4: Bargie Wells – 3D rendering of Top Poolowanna Structure Map

Source: Bridgeport

Table 2-1: PL 256 work program and commitments

Proposal Later Development Plan (17 April 2019 to 16 April 2024)			
Year	Proposed activity	Location of activity	Estimated cost
2019-2020	Continued production Monitoring and optimisation G, G&E Studies	Bargie-1 – Chemical treatment with Microcure to improve relative permeability to oil	\$50,000
2020-2021	Continued production Monitoring and optimisation G, G&E Studies	Bargie-1 – Maintenance on well head and pump rod string as needed	\$50,000
2021-2022	Continued production Monitoring and optimisation G, G&E Studies	Bargie-1	\$50,000
2022-2023	Continued production Monitoring and optimisation G, G&E Studies	Bargie-1	\$50,000
2023-2024	Continued production Monitoring and optimisation G, G&E Studies	Bargie-1	\$50,000

Source: Bridgeport

Bridgeport has submitted an Application for Replacement Tenure to the Queensland Department of Natural Resources, Mines and Energy (DNRME), in addition to a Later Development Plan (LDP) and a plan to replace the tenure currently under the *Petroleum Act 1923*, to be replaced with the *Petroleum and Gas Act 2004*. The new title was meant to commence on 17 April 2019 for an additional 5-year term. However, no notification from the DNRME has since been received.

SRK considers this work program to be appropriate for this LDP. To the best of SRK’s knowledge, the Queensland Government has allowed the Production Licences in good standing and ongoing production to be extended. Bridgeport has provided SRK with Financial Statements, work plans and budgets for past three financial years.

2.6 Prospectivity

The current field development work program for PL 256 consists of drilling one up-dip appraisal well on the Bargie Oil Field. The proposed well, Bargie-5, will target up to 10 m of up-dip attic appraisal well with more than 1.5 km² areal closure up-dip of the producing Bargie-1 well (Figure 2-5).

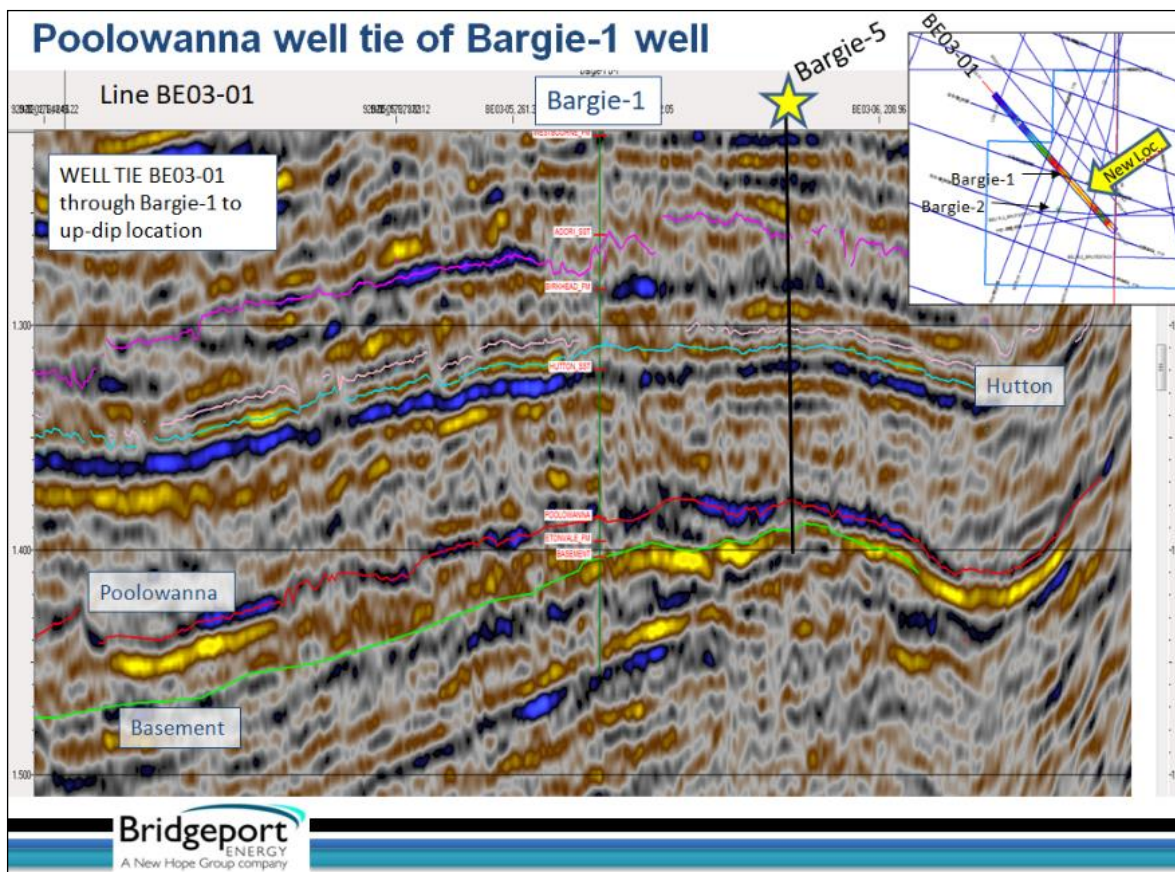


Figure 2-5: Proposed Bargie-5 well location up-dip of Bargie-1 producing well

Source: Bridgeport

The Bargie Oil Field was remapped by Bridgeport in April 2018 using the 2017 reprocessed 2D seismic geophysical and mapping data through interpreting the reprocessed lines and tying the unprocessed lines to the reprocessed set. Using probabilistic analysis, the probability of P1 (1%), 1420 mSS contour was chosen to include the Bargie-3 and Bargie-4 wells due to the chance they were incorrectly drilled. The probability of 10% chance (P10), 1418 mSS contour was chosen based on the highest known water in the Bargie-3 well and the probability of 90% chance (P90) was chosen based on the Bargie-1 contour as a known oil producer (Figure 2-6).

Using volumetric inputs, based on the depth spill point method, petrophysical assumptions, fluid pressure, volume and temperature (PVT) data and a range of recovery factors, SRK has calculated a volume for the crest of the Bargie structure.

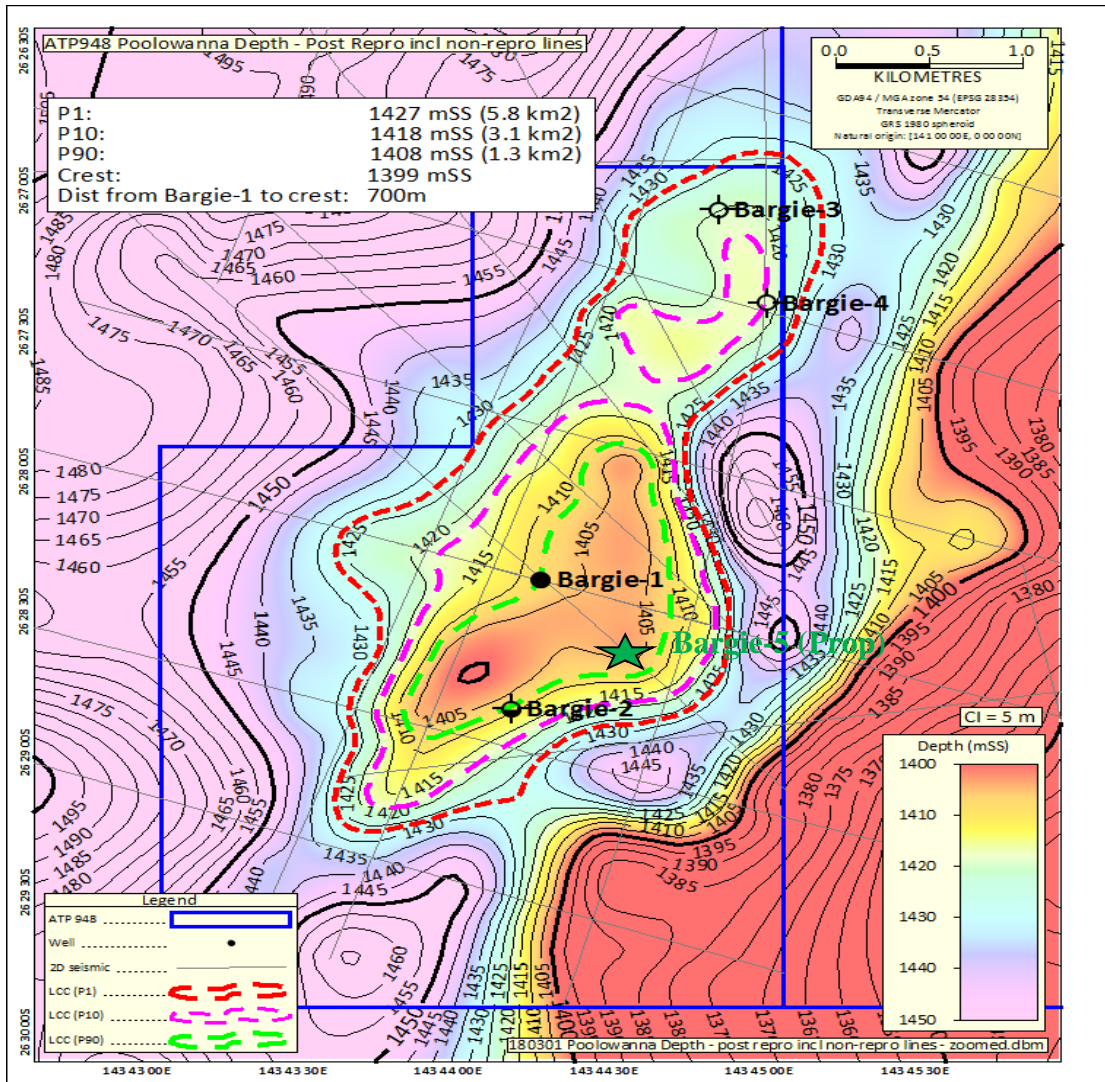


Figure 2-6: Bargie Oil Field – Poolowanna depth structure map (post-2018 reprocessing)

Source: Bridgeport

2.7 Review opinion

The total (1P, 2P, 3P) Reserves for both the Bargie and Glenvale-1 areas are based on decline curve analysis using Val Nav™ software and Excel charts containing historical production data. As the wells have been producing for many years, decline curve analysis was undertaken on a reservoir individual well basis. Each well forecast production has been declined to 1 Bbl/d, which is roughly equal to fuel use.

The Bargie-1 well produced approximately 2.7 BOPD in February 2019 for a cumulative oil production of 177.36 Mstb. The Bargie Oil Field is currently shut-in, awaiting a workover program consisting of a chemical treatment to improve the relative permeability of oil within the wellbore. The historical production and decline curve analysis of Bargie-1 is shown in Figure 2-7.

Similarly, the reservoir performance of the Glenvale-1 well was based on a linear decline analysis to 1 Bbl/day over (Figure 2-8). Currently, the Glenvale-1 well averages 8–10 BOPD with 52.9% water-cut. There is limited geological data available.

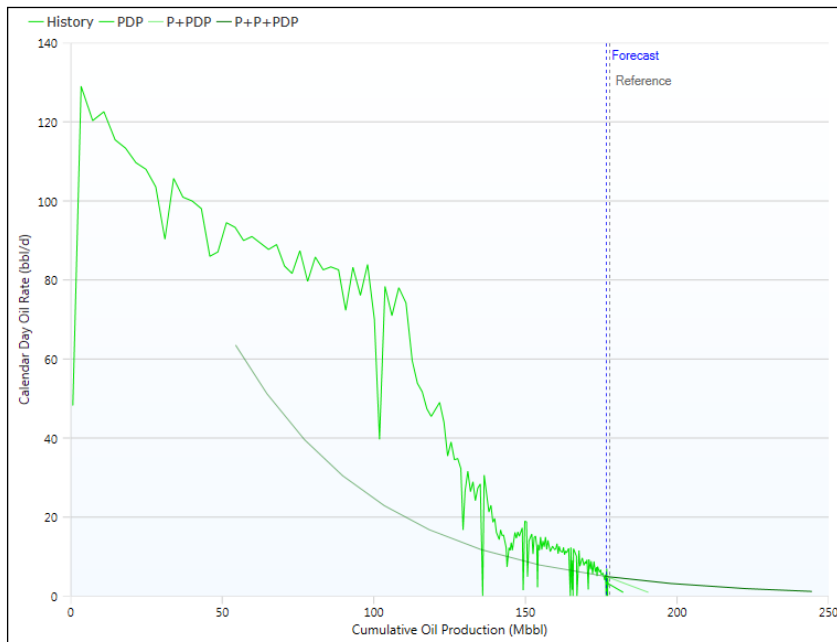


Figure 2-7: Bargie-1 well production forecast (Developed) Reserves

Source: Bridgeport

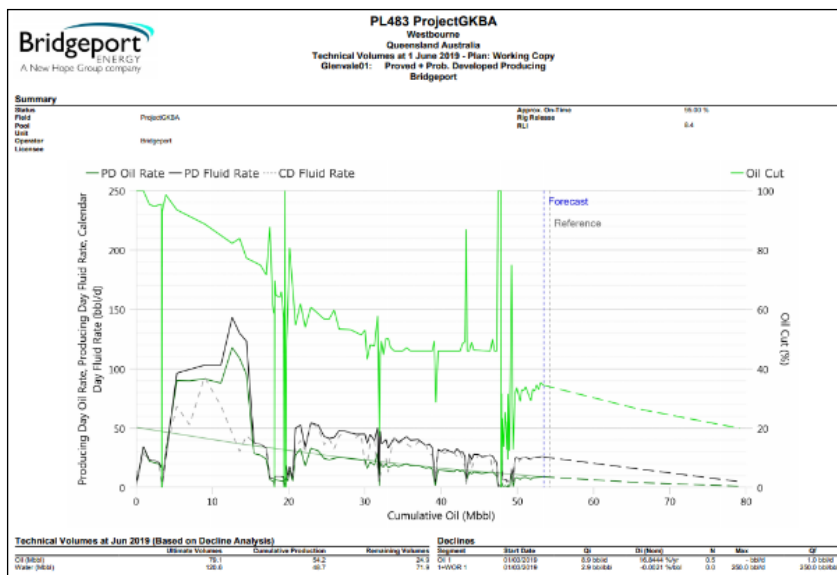


Figure 2-8: Glenvale-1 well production forecast (Developed) Reserves

Source: Bridgeport

SRK considered the upside potential of the existing Bargie structure to be a Prospective Resource and not an “Undeveloped Reserve” that is currently carried internally by Bridgeport. There is potential upgrade of SRK’s Prospective Resources to an Undeveloped Contingent Resource following the completion of the latest geological mapping and reprocessing work. The new geological mapping could identify both a potential for a larger closure area up-dip of Bargie-1 well. SRK independently verified targets by using probabilistic analysis and existing geological mapping of the Bargie structure.

SRK considers that up to two development wells will adequately target the Bargie Oil Field Prospective Resource. A small 3D seismic geophysical survey will better define the up-dip potential and development well locations. The current plan is to drill Bargie-5 on existing 2D (two dimensional) seismic along with the addition of one 2D seismic line from the recent Bargie 2D seismic survey and reprocessing results.

The current Oil Reserves and Prospective Resources in PL 256 are shown in Table 2-2.

Table 2-2: Assessment of Reserves and Resources in PL 256 (Gross & Net to New Era)

Permit	Field	Gross Reserves and Resources (100% Equity)						
		Reserves (Mbbbl) (PD+PDNP)			Prospective Resources (Mbbbl)			
		1P	2P	3P	Low (P90)	Preferred (P50)	High (P10)	
PL 256	Bargie	14.6	26.6	38.6	81	319	770	As at 31 March 2019
PL 256	Glenvale-1	3.2	3.2	3.2				As at 31 March 2019
Permit	Field	Net Attributable Reserves and Resources (New Era)						
		Reserves (Mbbbl) (PD+PDNP)			Prospective Resources (Mbbbl)			
		1P	2P	3P	Low (P90)	Preferred (P50)	High (P10)	
PEL 256	Bargie + Glenvale-1	5.4	9.0	12.6	24.3	95.7	231	Post Farm-in 30% Equity

Source: SRK analysis

Notes:

1. Reserves for Bargie Oil Field have been independently verified by SRK using probabilistic analysis (see additional 3P upside potential in Reserves for Bargie Oil Field).
2. Glenvale-1 well is a single well producer with no field area designated. Glenvale-1 is included as part of the PL 256 Glenvale-Bargie JV. The Glenvale-1 Field Reserves were estimated from decline curve analysis.
3. Potential exists to upgrade Prospective Resources to Undeveloped Contingent Resources following the completion of the 2019 Dayboro reprocessing and volumetric work associated with the up-dip Bargie well location.
4. Reserves/ Prospective Resource volumes were estimated by SRK independent of Bridgeport.
5. ATP 948 – P&L inventory is combination of Hutton oil and Toolachee gas. The conversion factor used was 1boe = 6000 Cubic Feet Gas. The gross prospective numbers for ATP 948 referred above are M BOE rather than M bbl.
6. Bargie-Glenvale Joint Venture is subjected to an over-riding royalty (ORR) of 0.6%. SRK has considered it and found it to be not material to the cash-flow analysis and in particular doesn't change SRK's opinion regarding the reserves or resources

2.8 Economic Interest – Royalties

An over-riding royalty (ORR) of 0.6% applies for the PEL 256 (Bargie Field) + Glenvale-1 well due to a 5% ORR on a 12% interest in the fields. SRK has recently been made aware of this ORR, considered it and found it to be not material to the cash-flow analysis and in particular doesn't change SRK's opinion regarding any of the reserves or resources as stated in the Independent Geologist's Report.

A further ORR of 1% may apply for the fields. However, Bridgeport has indicated that the further ORR is not applicable and has never been paid and as such is not included in the cash-flow analysis.

2.9 Field Development Review

SRK has considered that a discovery at the Bargie-5 well location would lead to Field Development. The 'go forward' costs to put a well online in the Cooper-Eromanga basins in the event of a discovery are about A\$200,000. The rest of the field development expenditure would only occur after further evaluation, but a positive discovery means the costs are incrementally small and can be easily managed within the JV with New Era available capital once the A\$4.0 million is raised.

SRK has reviewed Bridgeport's assessment of future recovery and its forecasts and considers that they are classified in accordance with PRMS (2018) and, on aggregate, the remaining volumes are reasonable. Bridgeport and New Era plan to drill the Bargie-5 oil play in late 2019.

3 ATP 948

3.1 Location

ATP 948 is located adjacent to PL 256 and on the north-eastern margin of the Cooper-Eromanga basins in southwest Queensland. ATP 948 is located approximately 85 km northeast of the township of Eromanga within the Quilpie District.

Bridgeport currently holds a 100.0% working interest in ATP 948P.

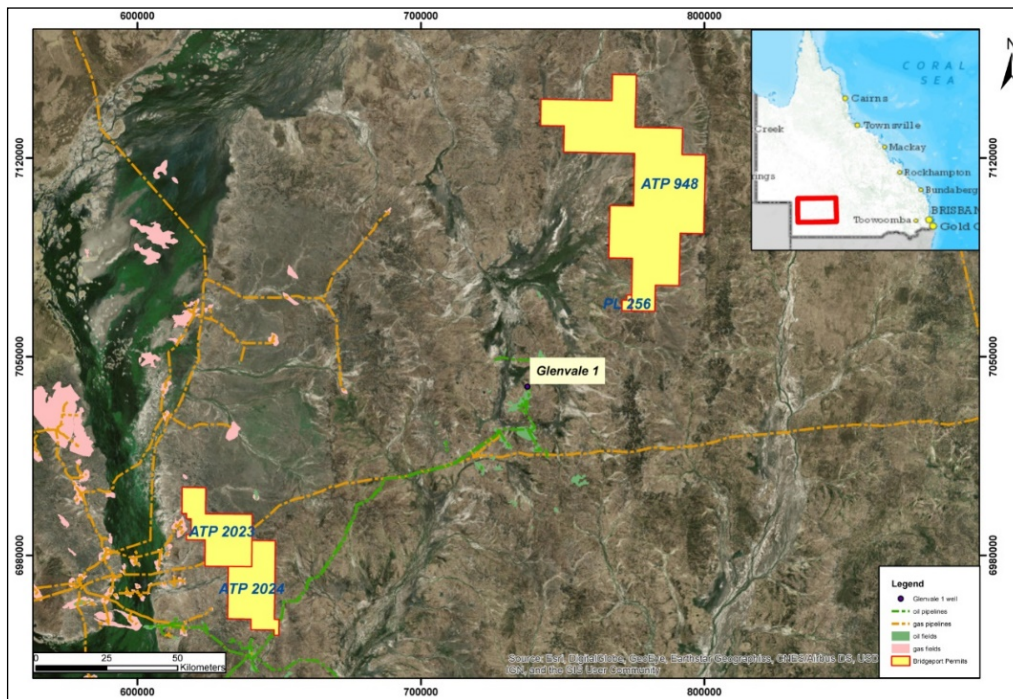


Figure 3-1: ATP 948 location map

Source: SRK

3.2 Investment rationale

New Era will earn up to 30% equity in ATP 948 through an approximately 2:1 promote on drilling one exploration well within ATP 948 to a maximum expenditure cap of A\$1.06 million. Upon successful completion of the farm-in obligations, the working interests in the permit would be Bridgeport (70.0%), and New Era (30.0%).

Further development of the Bargie Oil Field along the Triassic and Permian edge will improve prospectivity of nearby leads along the same trend extending into ATP 948. Targeting gas plays in the Permian Patchawarra and oil in the Toolachee Formation inside the edge of the regionally sealing Nappamerri Formation are also attractive targets.

The new 2D seismic geophysical data acquired in August 2018 is in the process of being finalised and interpreted to provide the JV with the best location for drilling the New Era farm-in well. Bridgeport will conclude this work over the coming months in order to finalise the drilling location for the September–November 2019 drilling campaign window. The areal extent of ATP 948 exceeds 2,000 km² and provides significant scope for follow-up exploration and opportunity for large discoveries to be made.

The permit is in general proximity of existing oil and gas fields, enabling tie-back to existing infrastructure in the event of a discovery being made.

3.3 Geology

ATP 948 is located on the southern end of the Canaway Ridge on the Permian edge of the Cooper-Eromanga basins (Figure 3-2). PL 256 and ATP 948 share similar geology with source rocks that are mature close to both permits.

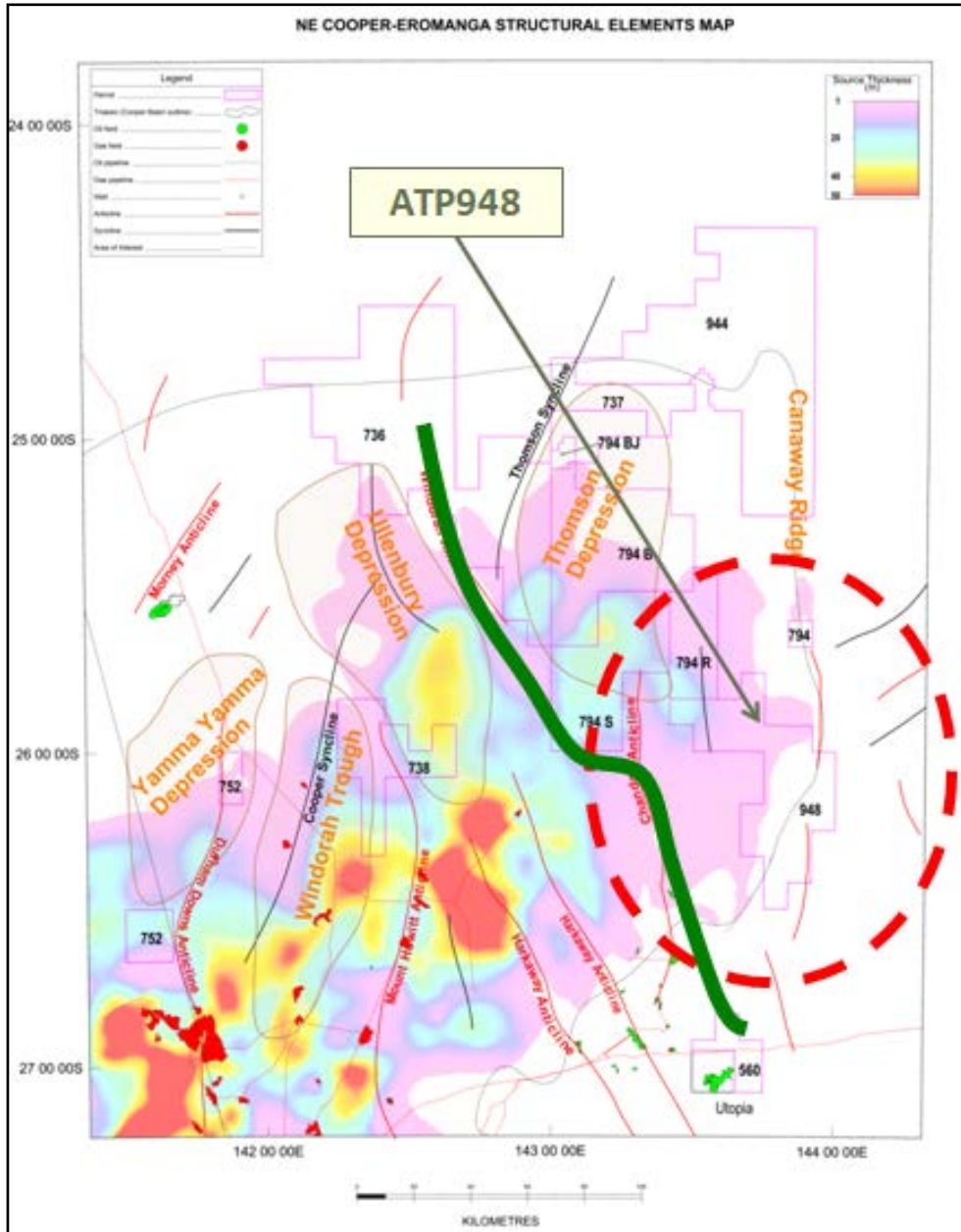


Figure 3-2: Regional structural elements within ATP 948

Source: Bridgeport

3.4 Exploration history

Three wells (Opal-1, Ray-1 and Canaway Downs-2) have been drilled to date in ATP 948, with numerous vintages of 2D seismic data recorded across the permit area (Figure 3-3). A total of 1,550 km of 2D seismic data is available for geological mapping.

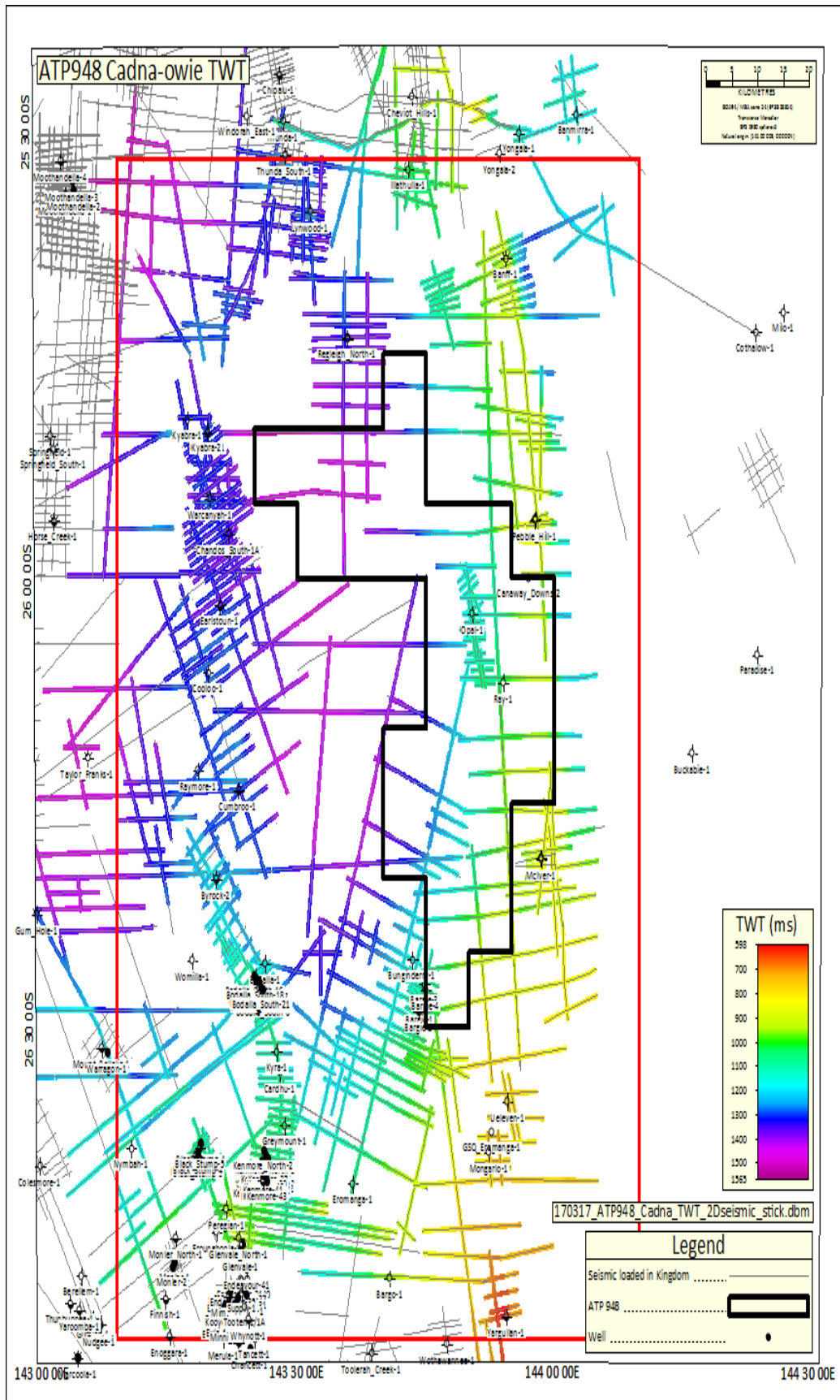


Figure 3-3: Regional wells and 2D seismic data in ATP 948

Source: SRK

3.5 Permit status and commitments

ATP 948 is currently in Year 2 of the permit cycle and the permit has been extended by two years through the *Land and Other Legislation Amendment (LOLA) Bill 2014* to 31 May 2020 by the Queensland Government (Table 3-1). To date, Bridgeport has completed the reprocessing work and also acquired 100 km of 2D seismic geophysical data within ATP 948 in November 2018.

Under the terms of tenure, there is a one-well drilling commitment that remains outstanding that New Era intends to farm-in and meet the work commitment requirements. Bridgeport will be submitting a request for a 'Special Amendment' or 'Variation of Work Commitments' to the DNRME (Petroleum Assessment Hub) to reduce the three-well commitment down to one well. Bridgeport will also commit to including the deferring two wells in this period to the subsequent years, i.e. 1 June 2020 to 31 May 2022.

Table 3-1: ATP 948 work program and commitments

ATP 948 Initial Period (1 June 2014 – 31 May 2020 LOLA)			100%
Year	Work program	Estimated cost (\$)	Net cost (\$)
Year 1 (ending 31/05/2017)	1,780 km 2D seismic reprocessing	500,000	500,000
Year 2 (ending 31/05/2018)	Acquire 100 km 2D seismic + drill 1 well	2,600,000	2,600,000
Year 3 (ending 31/05/2019)	Drill 1 well	1,600,000	1,600,000
Year 4 (ending 31/05/2020)	Drill 1 well	1,600,000	1,600,000
Total		6,300,000	6,300,000

Source: Bridgeport

While SRK cannot predict how the discussions with DNRME will progress, having a farm-in partner (New Era) commit to drilling of one well in ATP 948 in this permit year should promote Bridgeport's chances of being successful in future discussions with DNRME.

3.6 Prospectivity

There are two exploration play styles currently present within ATP 948 namely:

- a) Oil reservoir in the basal Jurassic Poolowanna Formation in anticlinal traps analogous to the nearby Bargie Oil Field located only 1.3 km from the southwest corner of ATP948
- b) Gas in the Permian Patchawarra and oil in the Toolachee Formation inside the edge of the regionally sealing Nappamerri Formation. Oil and gas have been found in wells to the west of ATP 948, with ~10,000 Bbls produced from the Toolachee Formation in Byrock-2 well and a Drill Stem Test (DST) in the Toolachee Formation at the Bunya-2 well of 6.0 mmcf/d.

Bridgeport has identified seven prospects and leads (Figure 3-4) on the existing 2D seismic mapping. A 100 km 2D seismic program was recently undertaken by Bridgeport to define the trap size and shape for Lead 1 and Lead 3 to enable them to become drillable targets.

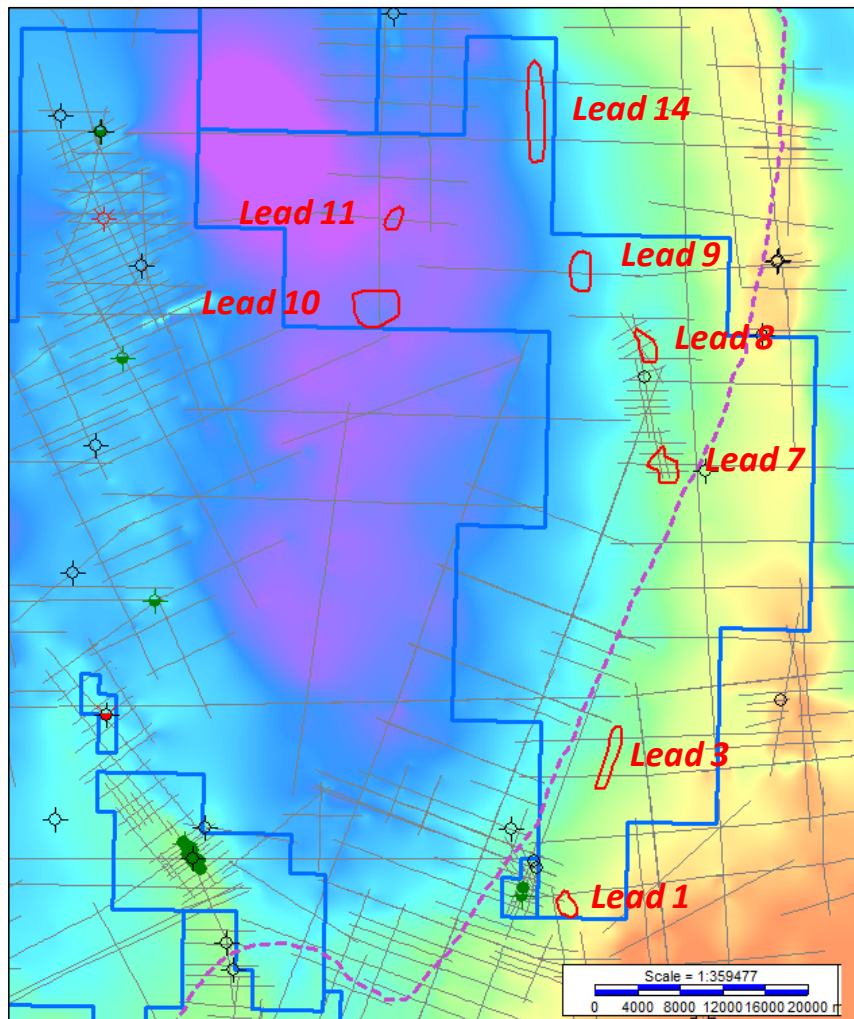


Figure 3-4: Leads identified in ATP 948

Source: Bridgeport

3.7 Review opinion

Initial exploration focus on the Poolowanna leads provides the best potential in ATP 948, with other plays to follow which could potentially emulate the western flank success from other operators working in the Cooper-Eromanga Basin. There are a wide range of P50 Recoverable Poolowanna volumes ranging from 0.4 MM Bbls to 0.88 MM Bbls with a geological chance of success (GCOS) ranging from 16% to 22%. Similarly, the P50 Recoverable Toolachee gas in-place volumes range from 0.98 Bcf to 5.13 Bcf (Table 3-2).

The lowest risk opportunities in ATP 948 lie on trend with the Bargie Oil Field. Lead 1 is closest to the Bargie Oil Field and has been significantly de-risked (with the highest GCOS) with the recent seismic acquisition and reprocessing work undertaken by Bridgeport. Both Lead 1 and Lead 3 are drill-ready candidates.

In SRK's opinion, the Prospective Resources are reasonable and have been prepared in accordance with the definitions and guidelines contained within the Petroleum Resource Management System (PRMS) and generally accepted petroleum engineering and evaluation principles set out in the SPE Reserves Auditing Standards. An extract of the PRMS definitions is included in Appendix A.

SRK's examination included an assessment of the classification and categorisation of the Prospective Resources. SRK's methods incorporated a range of uncertainty to allow the assignment of Low (P90), Best (P50) and High (P10) Prospective Resource categories in accordance with the PRMS (Table 3-3).

Table 3-2: Assessment of Prospect and Lead Inventory in ATP 948

Name	Formation	Poolowanna OIIP (MM bbls) Toolachee GIP (bcf)			Recoverable Poolowanna OIIP (MM bbls) Recoverable Toolachee GIP (bcf)					Risk				
		P90	P50	P10	P90	P50	P10	Pmean	P90/P10	Trap	Seal	Reservoir	Charge	GCOS
Lead 1	Poolowanna	0.59	2.13	7.44	0.11	0.43	1.57	0.71	0.07	0.5	0.9	0.7	0.7	22%
Lead 3	Poolowanna	0.58	2.35	9.18	0.11	0.47	1.93	0.85	0.05	0.4	0.9	0.7	0.6	15%
Lead 7	Poolowanna	1.16	4.44	16.5	0.22	0.88	3.49	1.62	0.06	0.5	0.9	0.7	0.5	16%
Lead 8	Poolowanna	0.57	2.38	9.52	0.11	0.47	2.01	0.87	0.05	0.5	0.9	0.7	0.5	16%
Lead 9	Toolachee	1.09	3.79	13.2	0.67	2.39	8.53	3.87	0.08	0.4	0.9	0.4	0.7	10%
Lead 10	Toolachee	2.63	8.21	25.4	1.62	5.13	16.2	7.63	0.1	0.4	0.9	0.4	0.7	10%
Lead 11	Toolachee	0.47	1.57	5.2	0.28	0.98	3.32	1.53	0.08	0.4	0.9	0.4	0.7	10%
Lead 14	Toolachee	2.66	8.54	27.4	1.64	5.39	17.7	8.21	0.09	0.4	0.9	0.4	0.7	10%
	TOTAL - OIL	2.90	11.30	42.64	0.55	2.25	9.00							17%
	TOTAL - GAS	6.85	22.11	71.20	4.21	13.89	45.75							10%

Table 3-3: Assessment of Prospective Resources in ATP 948 (Gross & Net to New Era)

Permit	Field	Gross Reserves and Resources (100% Equity)						Report by
		Reserves (Mbbbl) (PD+PDNP)			Prospective Resources (M BOE)			
		1P	2P	3P	Low (P90)	Preferred (P50)	High (P10)	
ATP 948	Exploration				1252	4565	16625	As at 31 March 2019
Permit	Field	Net Attributable Reserves and Resources (New Era)						Report by
		Reserves (Mbbbl) (PD+PDNP)			Prospective Resources (M BOE)			
		1P	2P	3P	P90	P50	P10	
ATP 948	Exploration				376	1370	4988	Post Farm-in 30% Equity

Source: SRK analysis

Notes:

1. Volumes reported are 100% gross equity and net entitlement to New Era for ATP 948.
2. SRK agrees with the GCOS estimates by Bridgeport.
3. Estimates are in accordance with the Petroleum Resources Management System (SPE, 2007) and Guidelines for Application of the PRMS (SPE, 2011).
4. Probabilistic methods were used.
5. Original gas in-place (OGIP) excludes shrinkage and fuel
6. Conversion Factor of Toolachee Gas used 1 BOE = 6000 Cubic Feet of Gas. Hence all number reported for ATP 948 are M BOE

4 ATP 2023 and ATP 2024

4.1 Location

Both ATP 2023 and ATP 2024 are located 100 km southwest of Eromanga in the Windorah Trough. There are numerous known oil and gas fields situated to the south and west of the permit areas. These include Jackson Field (Hutton - oil), Ghina (Toolachee - gas), Tartulla (Toolachee - gas) and Kercummurra (Wyandra - oil). The primary targets for ATP 2023 and ATP 2024 include Permian gas within the Toolachee Formation and Jurassic oil with the Hutton Formation (Figure 4-1).

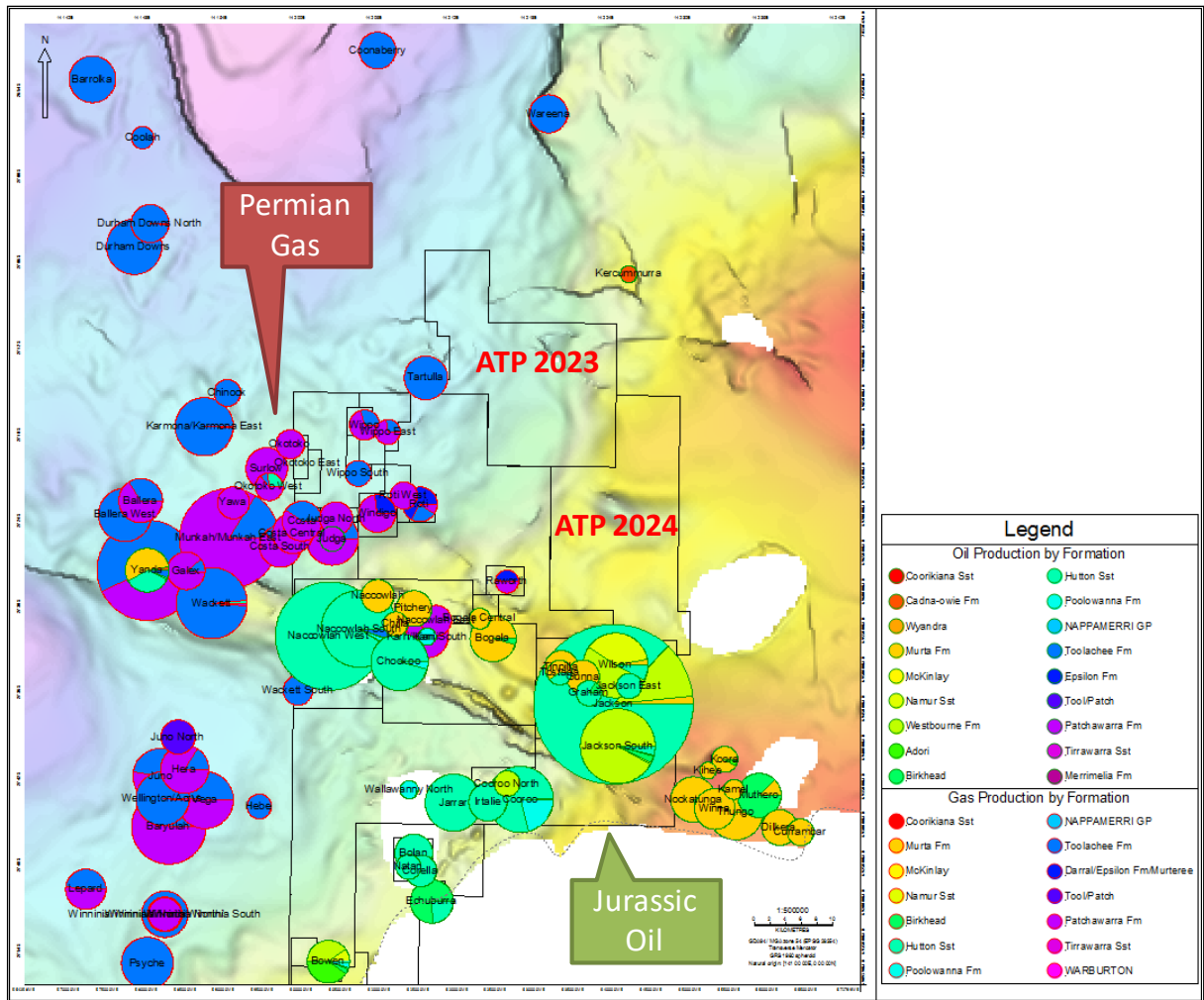


Figure 4-1: ATP 2023 and ATP 2024 historical production bubble map by Formation

Source: Bridgeport

4.2 Investment rationale

New Era is also finalising an agreement with Bridgeport to farm-in to ATP 2023 and ATP 2024, two under-explored, early stages prospective exploration permits located in the Cooper-Eromanga basins. The farm-in will allow New Era to earn up to a 50% participating interest in the permits, with a defined 4-year work program.

Any expenditure by New Era on ATP 2023 and ATP 2024 is subject to the finalisation of Native Title Agreements for the permits and subsequent granting of the permits to Bridgeport (currently pending grant).

4.3 Geology

The primary geological plays in ATP 2023 and ATP 2024 include Jurassic oil plays within the Murta Formation and Hutton Formation primarily set along the Jackson-Naccowlah-Wackett Fault Margin set in structural traps within ATP 2024. Additional targets present include Toolachee Gas potential in ATP 2023, where the Nappamerri Formation thickens to provide a regional seal.

4.4 Exploration history

No wells have been drilled in ATP 2023. Three wells – Wemyss-1, Thurra-1 and Thurra-2 – were previously drilled in ATP 2024 between 1984 and 1992 (Table 4-1). Seismic geophysical data over the two permits includes a grid of vintage 2D seismic data across both permit areas. There is a good coverage of 2D seismic data in ATP 2023 and the northern portion of ATP 2024. The seismic data coverage becomes sparse at the southern end of ATP 2024.

The North Naccowlah 3D and Naccowlah-Jackson 3D seismic surveys both finish at the western edge of the permit boundaries (Figure 4-2).

Table 4-1: ATP 2024 existing wells

Well	Resource	Type	Drilled year	Total depth (m)	Operator	Shows
Wemyss-1	Conventional	Exploration	1988	1848.6	Delhi Petroleum Pty Ltd	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 40-50% fluor at Top Hutton Sst, water saturated Trace to 20% shows in Namur, Westbourne, Adori and Birkhead
Thurra-1	Conventional	Exploration	1984	2118.4	Delhi Petroleum Pty Ltd	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cadna-owie and Adori - Trace to 10% fluor Birkhead - Tr- 15% fluor in thin poor quality Sst near base Hutton - Tr-10% shows through fm. Porosity in top thin Sst 15-17%, Sw 100% Patchawarra - Top 6 m had trace shows
Thurra-2	Conventional	Exploration	1992	1830.0	Santos Limited	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No fluor observed in any formation and gas values remained low

Source: SRK

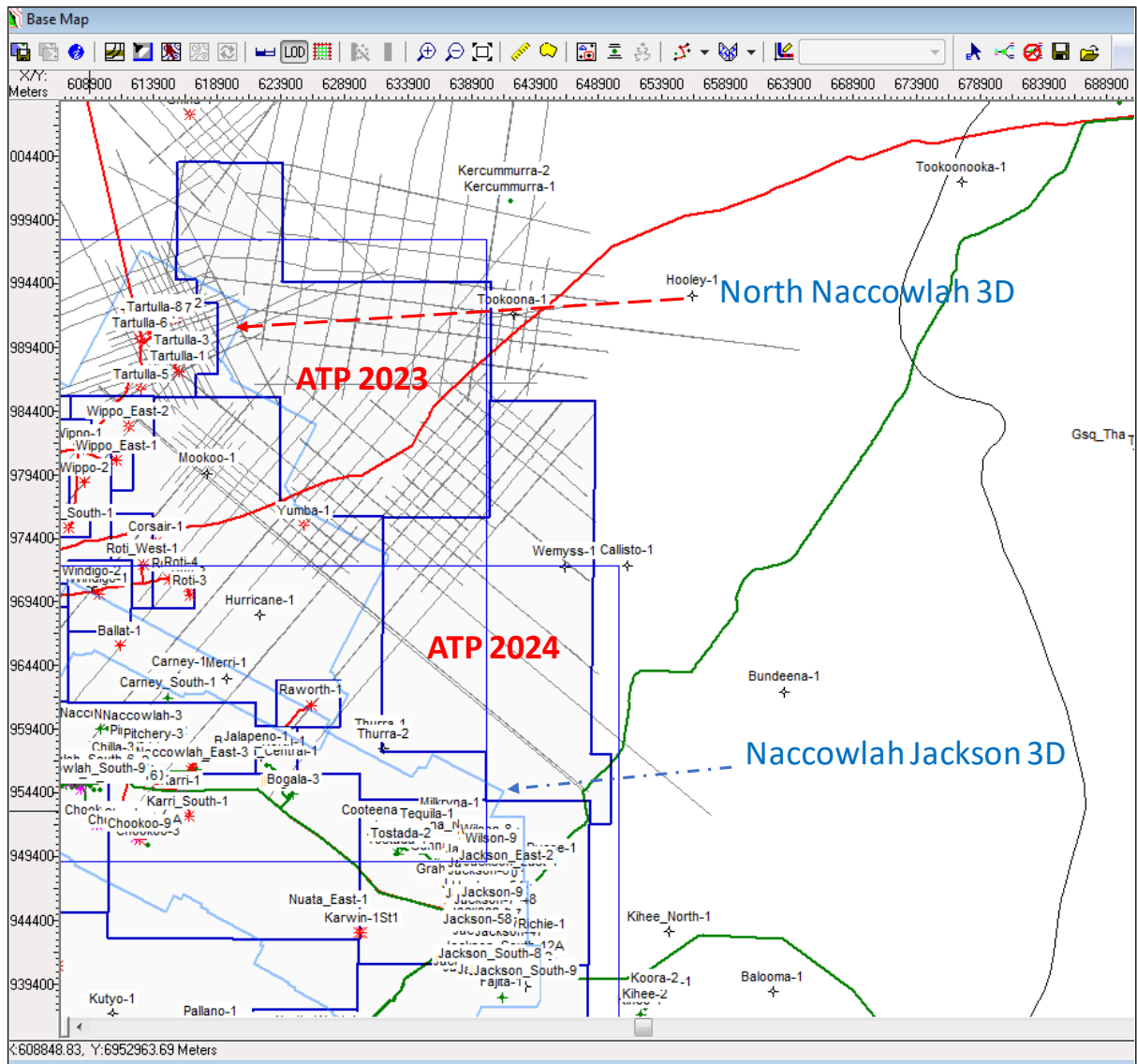


Figure 4-2: ATP 2023 and ATP 2024 well and seismic data coverage

Source: SRK

4.5 Permit status and commitments

The Approved Initial Work Program and Expenditure for ATP 2023 totals A\$9.35 million across four years, and A\$9.3 million for ATP 2024. Currently, Bridgeport has 100% equity in both permits (Table 4-2). The Queensland DNRME accepted Bridgeport as the preferred tenderer for ATP 2023 and ATP 2024 in December 2016. Native title and cultural clearance as part of the pre-grant release (Year 0) of ATP 2023 and ATP 2024 is still ongoing but progressing well. The DNRME has yet to grant title across both permits.

Table 4-2: ATP 2023 and ATP 2024 work program and commitments

ATP 2023 (1 January 2017 – 31 May 2021) - 100%			
Year	Work program	Estimated cost (\$)	Net cost (\$)
Year 0 (ending 31/12/2017)	Native title and cultural clearance	100,000	100,000
Year 1 (ending 31/12/2018)	Seismic reprocessing and Geological & Geophysical studies (G&G)	550,000	550,000
Year 2 (ending 31/12/2019)	Acquire 300 km ² of 3D seismic	4,500,000	4,500,000
Year 3 (ending 31/12/2020)	G&G	200,000	200,000
Year 4 (ending 31/12/2021)	Drill two wells	4,000,000	4,000,000
Total		9,350,000	9,350,000

ATP 2024 (1 January 2017 – 31 December 2021) - 100%			
Year	Work Program	Estimated cost (\$)	Net cost (\$)
Year 0 (ending 31/12/2017)	Native title and cultural clearance	100,000	100,000
Year 1 (ending 31/12/2018)	Seismic reprocessing and G&G	500,000	500,000
Year 2 (ending 31/12/2019)	Acquire 300 km ² of 3D seismic	4,500,000	4,500,000
Year 3 (ending 31/12/2020)	G&G	200,000	200,000
Year 4 (ending 31/12/2021)	Drill two wells	4,000,000	4,000,000
Total		9,300,000	9,300,000

Source: Bridgeport

4.6 Prospectivity

Bridgeport has identified several prospects and leads which are outlined in Table 4-3, with a Prospect and Lead (P&L) map shown in Figure 4-3.

SRK has reviewed the methodology and input parameters for the ATP 2023 and ATP 2024 lead inventory and confirmed the Prospective Resource estimates.

Table 4-3: Prospective Resources within ATP 2023 and ATP 2024 P&L Inventory

Prospect Lead	STOIIP - Whole Trap - MMSTB				Oil (MMSTB)				GCOS (%)	Risked
	Mean	P90	P50	P10	Mean	P90	P50	P10		
Lead A	10.4	0.7	7	24.9	3.1	0.2	2	7.6	10	0.31
Prospect B	25.3	3	19.6	55.9	7.6	0.8	5.6	17.1	10	0.76
Prospect C	15.3	0.9	9.9	37.4	4.6	0.3	2.8	11.3	20	0.92
Prospect D	16.7	1.2	11.2	40	5	0.3	3.2	12.1	15	0.75
Lead E	6.7	0.6	4.5	15.5	2	0.2	1.3	4.7	14	0.28
Lead F	4.5	0.5	3.2	10.3	1.4	0.1	0.9	3.1	11	0.15
Lead G	5.1	0.5	3.7	11.7	1.5	0.1	1	3.6	11	0.17
Lead H	5.1	0.5	3.7	11.7	1.5	0.1	1	3.6	11	0.17
Lead I	3.1	0.3	2.1	7.2	0.9	0.1	0.6	2.2	11	0.1
Lead J	5.5	0.5	3.9	12.9	1.6	0.1	1.1	3.9	11	0.18
Lead K	11.7	0.8	7.9	28.1	3.5	0.2	2.3	8.5	14	0.49
Lead L	5.3	0.4	3.6	12.3	1.6	0.1	1	3.8	14	0.22
Lead M	2.2	0.2	1.5	5.2	0.7	0	0.4	1.6	14	0.1
Lead N	2.5	0.2	1.7	5.9	0.7	0.1	0.5	1.8	11	0.08
Lead O	5.1	0.5	3.7	11.7	1.5	0.1	1	3.6	14	0.21
Total	124.5	10.8	87.2	290.7	37.2	2.8	24.7	88.5		4.90

Source: Bridgeport

SRK has reviewed the current 2D seismic geophysical data and associated interpretations used to identify the prospect and leads within ATP 2023 and ATP 2024. Bridgeport provided risk assessments for Hutton Formation Prospects and Leads based on proximity to the interpreted hydrocarbon kitchen, proximity to analogous discoveries or hydrocarbon indications, depth, and robustness of structural interpretation due to seismic density and quality. Due to the variation of parameters, a 10%–20% GCOS is considered to cover the level of risk associated with these Prospects and Leads.

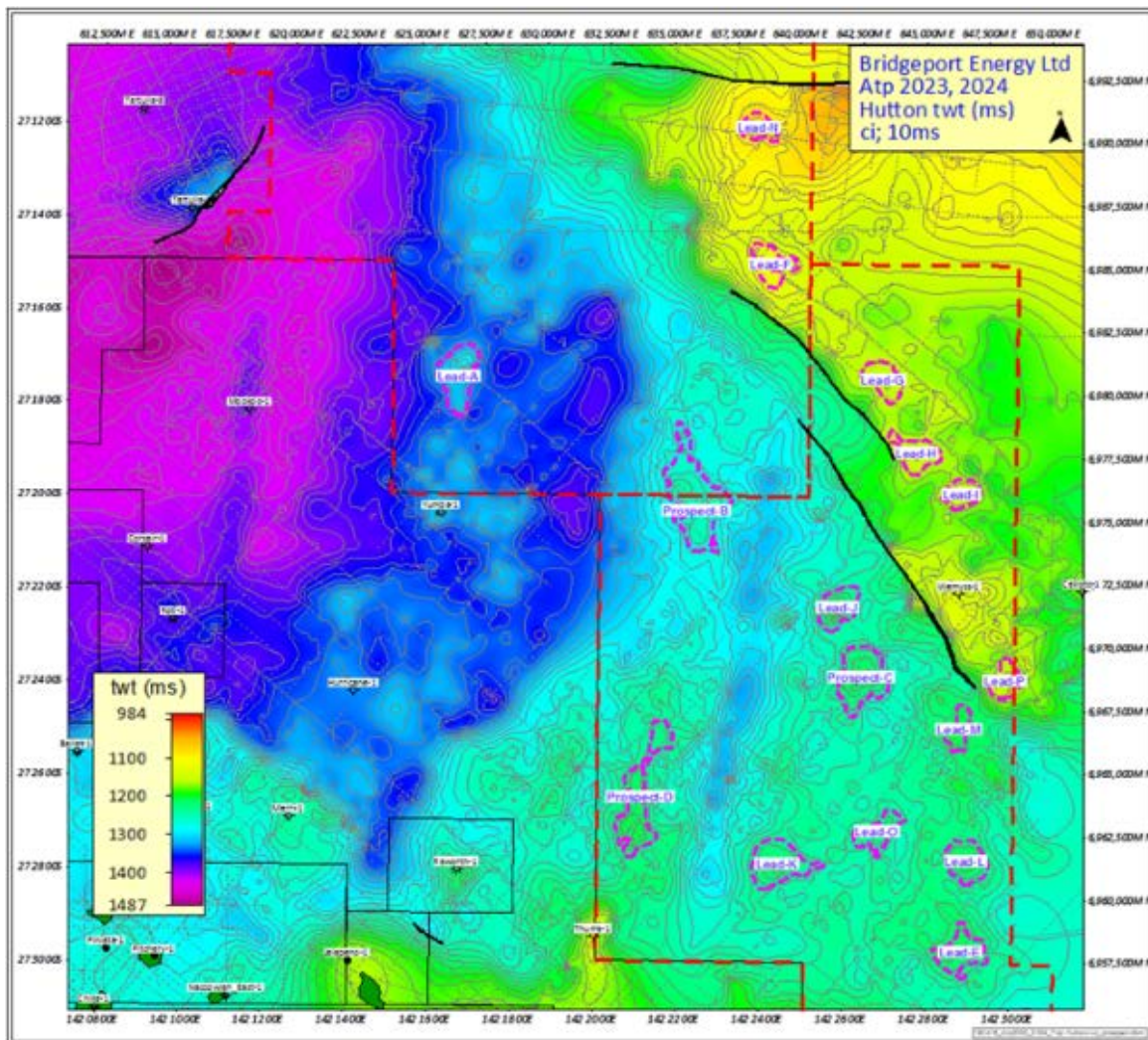


Figure 4-3: ATP 2023 and ATP 2024 Prospect and Lead map (Hutton Formation)

Source: Bridgeport

4.7 Review opinion

SRK considers these estimates for ATP 2023 and ATP 2024 to be high risk due to limited exploration in the permit areas to date and the requirement for further geological and geophysical work to be undertaken in these permits to convert the leads to drillable prospects. The acquisition of 600 km² of 3D seismic surveying as part of the Year 2 work program commitments will increase the GCOS.

It is SRK’s opinion that the Prospective Resources within ATP 2023 and ATP 2024 as shown in Table 4-4 are reasonable and have been prepared in accordance with the definitions and guidelines contained in the PRMS and generally accepted petroleum engineering and evaluation principles set out in the SPE Reserves Auditing Standards.

SRK’s examination included a probabilistic assessment of the classification and categorisation of the Prospective Resources. SRK’s methods incorporated a range of uncertainty to allow the assignment of Low (P90), Best (P50) and High (P10) Prospective Resource categories in accordance with the PRMS.

Table 4-4: Assessment of Prospective Resources in ATP 2023 and ATP 2024 (Gross & Net to New Era)

Permit	Field	Gross Reserves and Resources (100% Equity)						Report by
		Reserves (Mbbbl) (PD+PDNP)			Prospective Resources (Mbbbl)			
		1P	2P	3P	Low (P90)	Preferred (P50)	High (P10)	
ATP 2023/ATP 2024	Exploration				2800	24700	88500	As at 31 March 2019
Permit	Field	Net Attributable Reserves and Resources (New Era)						Report by
		Reserves (Mbbbl) (PD+PDNP)			Prospective Resources (Mbbbl)			
		1P	2P	3P	P90	P50	P10	
ATP 2023/ATP 2024	Exploration				1400	12350	44250	Post Farm-in 50% Equity

Source: SRK analysis

Notes:

1. Volumes reported are 100% gross equity and net entitlement to New Era for ATP 2023 and ATP 2024.
2. SRK agrees with the GCOS estimates by Bridgeport.
3. Estimates are in accordance with the Petroleum Resources Management System (SPE, 2007) and Guidelines for Application of the PRMS (SPE, 2011).
4. Probabilistic methods were used.
5. Original gas in-place (OGIP) excludes shrinkage and fuel.

5 Proposed Work Programs and Expenditure

For the purpose of determining the respective budgets for individual permits, SRK considered the permit commitment and estimated expenditures for the permit work programs (Table 5-1). SRK is not in a position to verify if all parties will require additional funding to undertake these work commitments and/ or if the work commitments will be completed prior to the title expiry.

Within 30 days of completion of all of the earning obligations in all four permits, New Era may either/or:

- Notify all parties of its election to accept an assignment of each of its Farm-in interests (or some of them) including future obligations and liabilities.
- Notify all parties that it does not wish to proceed with an assignment of its Farm-in interest (or some of them) and the Farm-in agreement will terminate with immediate effect (in respect of the relevant Permit) and the parties will each release the other from any further obligations and liabilities.

Table 5-1: Bridgeport/ New Era farm-in work commitments

Stage	Description	Gross cost (A\$ million)	New Era to Fund	New Era Spend Cap (A\$ million)	New Era to Earn
1a	PL 256 (Bargie/ Glenvale JV) – Drill offset well to Bargie-1	1.75	60%	1.00	30%
1b	ATP 948 – Drill one well	1.80	60%	1.06	
2a	ATP 2023/ ATP 2024 – Year 1 of Work Program Commitments	1.05	50%	0.53	25%
2b	ATP 2023/ ATP2024 – Year 2 of Work Program Commitments (600 km ² seismic program)	9.00	50%	4.50	
2c	ATP 2023/ ATP 2024 – Year 3 of Work Program Commitments (four-well Commitment)	8.00	60%	4.80	50%
2d	ATP 2023/ ATP 2024 – Year 4 of Work Program Commitments	0.40	50%	0.20	
Total work program		22.00		12.09	

Source: SRK analysis

5.1 PL 256 and ATP 948

New Era will earn a 30% participating interest in PL 256 and ATP 948 but will be required to pay 60% of the cost of drilling a well in each permit to a minimum depth of 1,650 m to the base of the Basal Jurassic (Poolowanna) stratigraphic formation, up to a maximum of:

- A\$1,000,000 at PL 256 (Bargie-Glenvale JV)
- A\$1,060,000 at ATP 948.

5.2 ATP 2023 and ATP 2024

The forward works program for ATP 2023 and ATP 2024 is to acquire 3D seismic geophysical data to advance the understanding and mitigate risk over currently high-graded leads identified in the permit. SRK considers the work program to be reasonable and appropriate for the exploration of the permit.

In total, acquisition of 600 km² of 3D seismic surveying in Year 2 work program commitments will increase the GCOS by the acquisition of modern 3D seismic data.

In terms of funding, New Era's earn-in obligations and right to participating interest in ATP 2023 and ATP 2024 will occur in two stages:

- a) A\$525,000 in respect of the Year 1 work program across both permits to earn a 25% working interest.
- b) 50% of the Year 2 work program (up to a maximum of A\$2,250,000 per permit).

New Era intends to fund the initial A\$525,000 in respect of the Year 1 work program for geophysical and geological studies. New Era will not be under any obligation to fund the Year 2 earning obligations and will make an assessment on whether it wishes to do so while the Year 1 work program is in progress. New Era may elect to proceed with the Year 2 earning obligations in respect of either of both of the permits. If New Era does not proceed with the Year 2 earn-in obligations, it will not earn any participating interest in the permits.

New Era can earn 25% in one block or up to 50% in each block by spending an additional \$3.3 to \$9.5mm depending upon the number of blocks and equity. New Era will be able to elect to receive the 25% participating interest at the end of Year 1 by pre-paying the Year 2 earn-in obligation to Bridgeport, in which case Bridgeport will immediately transfer a 25% working interest in the permits to New Era (subject to Ministerial approval of the transfer and the parties agreeing the terms of a formal Joint Operating Agreement (based on the AIPN/AMPLA Model Joint Operating Agreement and agreed key terms which will be set out in the ATP 2023/ATP 2024 Farm-in Agreement).

SRK considers New Era approach for both blocks reasonable and appropriate. The only obligation for New Era is to fund an initial A\$525,000 to undertake the geological and geophysical review in the first year. This can be easily managed using New Era's available capital once the A\$4.0 million is raised. Any subsequent work commitment will require additional funding.

5.3 Proposed work program

The proposed use of funds from the Public Offer in support of the proposed work programs within PL 256, ATP 948, ATP 2023 and ATP 2024 is shown in Table 5-2.

Table 5-2: Proposed use funds from the capital raising

Funds Available / Allocation	Minimum subscription - A\$4,000,000	Percentage of funds (%)	Maximum subscription - A\$5,000,000	Percentage of funds (%)
Funds Available				
Existing cash reserves of Indus	A\$800,000		A\$800,000	
Funds raised from the Offer	A\$4,000,000		A\$5,000,000	
Total	A\$4,800,000	100%	A\$5,800,000	100%
Allocation of Funds				
PL 256 Bargie-5 Appraisal Drilling farm-in	A\$1,000,000	20.8%	A\$1,000,000	17.2%
ATP 948 Exploration well farm-in	A\$1,060,000	22.1%	A\$1,060,000	18.3%
ATP 2023 & ATP 2024 studies	A\$525,000	10.9%	A\$525,000	9.1%
Expenses of the Offer	A\$500,000	10.4%	A\$460,000	9.8%
Corporate Overheads	A\$500,000	10.4%	A\$500,000	8.6%
Working Capital	A\$1,215,000	25.3%	A\$2,250,000	37.0%
Total	A\$4,800,000	100%	A\$5,800,000	100%

Source: New Era Oil and Gas

In SRK's opinion, the use of funds is consistent with the exploration and appraisal opportunities present and meet the current work program title requirements. SRK cautions that the Year 2 work programs are dependent on the results achieved in Year 1 and may be different to that initially proposed.

Compiled by



This signature has been scanned. The author has given permission to its use for this document. The original signature is held on file.

Carl D'Silva
Principal Consultant (Petroleum)

Peer Reviewed by



This signature has been scanned. The author has given permission to its use for this document. The original signature is held on file.

James McKibben
Principal Consultant (Project Evaluation)



This signature has been scanned. The author has given permission to its use for this document. The original signature is held on file.

Dr Bruce McConachie
Associate Principal Consultant

6 Selected References

- Boreham, C J and Hill, A J, 1998. Chapter 8: Source Rock distribution and hydrocarbon geochemistry. In: D I Gravestock, J E Hibburt and J F Drexel (eds.), *The Petroleum Geology of South Australia, Volume 4: Cooper Basin*. South Australia Department of Primary Industries and Resources, Adelaide. Report Book, 1998/9, 129–142.
- Bridgeport Energy, 2018. PL 256 – Bargie BEL Reserves Review YE 2018, internal company report.
- Coffa, A, 2018. PL 256 (Bargie Field) Summary Review, Bridgeport Energy, internal company presentation.
- RISC Advisory Pty Ltd, 2018. Independent Audit of Bridgeport Energy's Reserves and Contingent Resources as at 1 August 2018, internal company report.
- SRK Consulting (Australasia) Pty Ltd, 2019 Cooper-Eromanga Basins Independent Technical Specialist Report for assets held by Bridgeport Energy (Qld) Pty Ltd, May 2019.
- SPE, 2007. Petroleum Resources Management System (PRMS) (Society of Petroleum Engineers). American Association of Petroleum Geologists, World Petroleum Council (WPC) Society of Petroleum Evaluation Engineers (SPEE), 49 p. Society of Petroleum Engineers. <http://www.spe.org/spe-app/spe/industry/reserves/index.htm>.
- SPE, 2011. Guidelines for Application of the Petroleum Resources Management System (PRMS) (Society of Petroleum Engineers). American Association of Petroleum Geologists, World Petroleum Council (WPC) Society of Petroleum Evaluation Engineers (SPEE), Society of Exploration Geophysicists (SEG) 221 p. Society of Petroleum Engineers. <http://www.spe.org/spe-app/spe/industry/reserves/index.htm>.

Appendix A: Category Definitions of 1P, 2P and 3P

(PRMS, 2018) For further details on the definitions and guidelines, please see the original document.

Figure A-1 (from the World Petroleum Council) presents 1P, 2P and 3P category definitions and provides guidelines designed to promote consistency in resource assessments. The following summarises the definitions for each Reserves category in terms of both the deterministic incremental approach and scenario approach and also provides the probability criteria if probabilistic methods are applied.

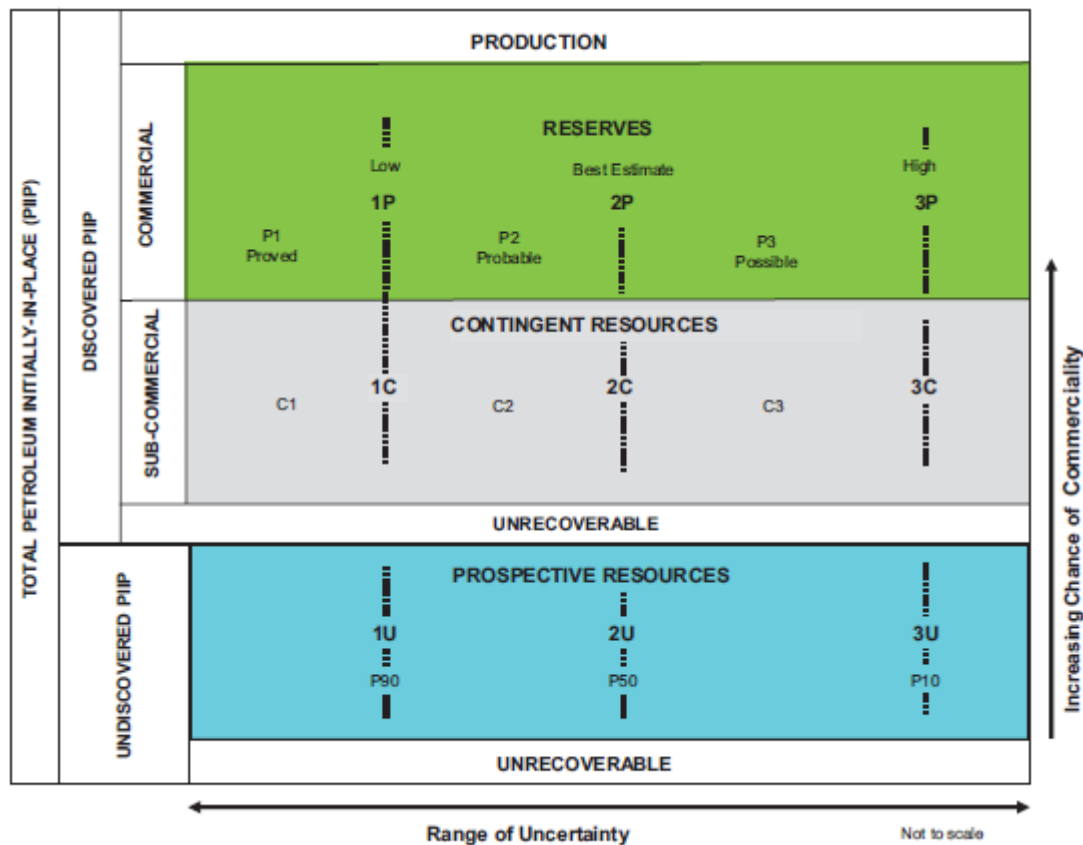


Figure A-1: Resources classification framework

- Proved Reserves** are those quantities of petroleum, which, by analysis of geoscience and engineering data, can be estimated with reasonable certainty to be commercially recoverable, from a given date forward, from known reservoirs and under defined economic conditions, operating methods, and government regulations. If deterministic methods are used, the term reasonable certainty is intended to express a high degree of confidence that the quantities will be recovered. If probabilistic methods are used, there should be at least a 90% probability that the quantities actually recovered will equal or exceed the estimate.
- Probable Reserves** are those additional Reserves which analysis of geoscience and engineering data indicate are less likely to be recovered than Proved Reserves but more certain to be recovered than Possible Reserves. It is equally likely that actual remaining quantities recovered will be greater than or less than the sum of the estimated Proved plus Probable Reserves (2P). In this context, when probabilistic methods are used, there should be at least a 50% probability that the actual quantities recovered will equal or exceed the 2P estimate.
- Possible Reserves** are those additional reserves which analysis of geoscience and engineering data suggest are less likely to be recoverable than Probable Reserves. The total quantities ultimately recovered from the project have a low probability to exceed the sum of Proved plus Probable plus Possible (3P) Reserves, which is equivalent to the high estimate scenario. In this context, when probabilistic methods are used, there should be at least a 10% probability that the actual quantities recovered will equal or exceed the 3P estimate.

The “Range of Uncertainty” reflects a range of estimated quantities potentially recoverable from an accumulation by a project, while the vertical axis represents the “Chance of Commerciality”, that is, the chance that the project that will be developed and reach commercial producing status.

The following definitions apply to the major subdivisions within the resources classification:

TOTAL PETROLEUM INITIALLY-IN-PLACE is that quantity of petroleum that is estimated to exist originally in naturally occurring accumulations. It includes that quantity of petroleum that is estimated, as of a given date, to be contained in known accumulations prior to production plus those estimated quantities in accumulations yet to be discovered (equivalent to “total resources”).

DISCOVERED PETROLEUM INITIALLY-IN-PLACE is that quantity of petroleum that is estimated, as of a given date, to be contained in known accumulations prior to production.

PRODUCTION is the cumulative quantity of petroleum that has been recovered at a given date. While all recoverable resources are estimated and production is measured in terms of the sales product specifications, raw production (sales plus non-sales) quantities are also measured and required to support engineering analyses based on reservoir voidage.

Multiple development projects may be applied to each known accumulation, and each project will recover an estimated portion of the initially-in-place quantities. The projects shall be subdivided into Commercial and Sub-Commercial, with the estimated recoverable quantities being classified as Reserves and Contingent Resources respectively, as defined below.

RESERVES are those quantities of petroleum anticipated to be commercially recoverable by application of development projects to known accumulations from a given date forward under defined conditions. Reserves must further satisfy four criteria's: they must be discovered, recoverable, commercial, and remaining (as of the evaluation date) based on the development project(s) applied. Reserves are further categorized in accordance with the level of certainty associated with the estimates and may be sub-classified based on project maturity and/or characterized by development and production status.

CONTINGENT RESOURCES are those quantities of petroleum estimated, as of a given date, to be potentially recoverable from known accumulations, but the applied project(s) are not yet considered mature enough for commercial development due to one or more contingencies. Contingent Resources may include, for example, projects for which there are currently no viable markets, or where commercial recovery is dependent on technology under development, or where evaluation of the accumulation is insufficient to clearly assess commerciality. Contingent Resources are further categorized in accordance with the level of certainty associated with the estimates and may be sub-classified based on project maturity and/or characterized by their economic status.

UNDISCOVERED PETROLEUM INITIALLY-IN-PLACE is that quantity of petroleum estimated, as of a given date, to be contained within accumulations yet to be discovered.

PROSPECTIVE RESOURCES are those quantities of petroleum estimated, as of a given date, to be potentially recoverable from undiscovered accumulations by application of future development projects. Prospective Resources have both an associated chance of discovery and a chance of development. Prospective Resources are further subdivided in accordance with the level of certainty associated with recoverable estimates assuming their discovery and development and may be sub-classified based on project maturity.

UNRECOVERABLE is that portion of Discovered or Undiscovered Petroleum Initially-in- Place quantities which is estimated, as of a given date, not to be recoverable by future development projects. A portion of these quantities may become recoverable in the future as commercial circumstances

change or technological developments occur, the remaining portion may never be recovered due to physical/chemical constraints represented by subsurface interaction of fluids and reservoir rocks.

Estimated Ultimate Recovery (EUR) is not a resources category, but a term that may be applied to any accumulation or group of accumulations (discovered or undiscovered) to define those quantities of petroleum estimated, as of a given date, to be potentially recoverable under defined technical and commercial conditions plus those quantities already produced (total of recoverable resources).

In specialized areas, such as basin potential studies, alternative terminology has been used, the total resources may be referred to as Total Resource Base or Hydrocarbon Endowment. Total recoverable or EUR may be termed Basin Potential. The sum of Reserves, Contingent Resources and Prospective Resources may be referred to as “remaining recoverable resources.” When such terms are used, it is important that each classification component of the summation also be provided. Moreover, these quantities should not be aggregated without due consideration of the varying degrees of technical and commercial risk involved with their classification.

Project-Based Resources Evaluations

The resources evaluation process consists of identifying a recovery project, or projects, associated with a petroleum accumulation(s), estimating the quantities of Petroleum Initially-in-Place, estimating that portion of those in-place quantities that can be recovered by each project, and classifying the project(s) based on its maturity status or chance of commerciality.

This concept of a project-based classification system is further clarified by examining the primary data sources contributing to an evaluation of net recoverable resources (Figure A-2) that may be described as follows:

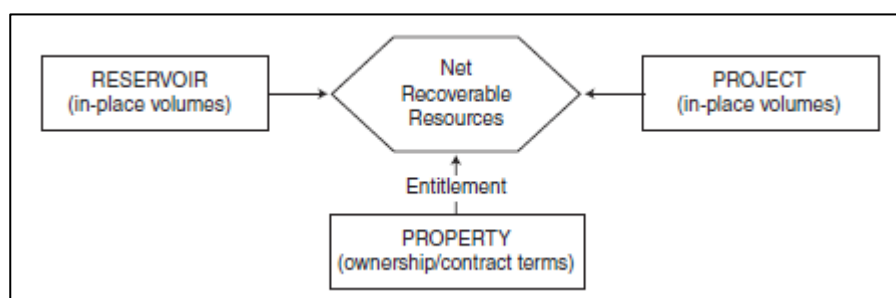


Figure A-2: Resources Evaluation data sources

Resources Classification

The basic classification requires establishment of criteria for a petroleum discovery and thereafter the distinction between commercial and sub-commercial projects in known accumulations (and hence between Reserves and Contingent Resources).

Determination of Discovery Status

A discovery is one petroleum accumulation, or several petroleum accumulations collectively, for which one or several exploratory wells have established through testing, sampling, and/or logging the existence of a significant quantity of potentially moveable hydrocarbons.

In this context, “significant” implies that there is evidence of a sufficient quantity of petroleum to justify estimating the in-place volume demonstrated by the well(s) and for evaluating the potential for economic recovery. Estimated recoverable quantities within such a discovered (known) accumulation(s) shall initially be classified as Contingent Resources pending definition of projects with sufficient chance of commercial development to reclassify all, or a portion, as Reserves.

Where in-place hydrocarbons are identified, but are not considered currently recoverable, such quantities may be classified as Discovered Unrecoverable, if considered appropriate for resource management purposes, a portion of these quantities may become recoverable resources in the future as commercial circumstances change or technological developments occur.

Determination of Commerciality

Discovered recoverable volumes (Contingent Resources) may be considered commercially producible, and thus Reserves, if the entity claiming commerciality has demonstrated firm intention to proceed with development and such intention is based upon all of the following criteria:

- Evidence to support a reasonable timetable for development.
- A reasonable assessment of the future economics of such development projects meeting defined investment and operating criteria.
- A reasonable expectation that there will be a market for all or at least the expected sales quantities of production required justifying development.
- Evidence that the necessary production and transportation facilities are available or can be made available.
- Evidence that legal, contractual, environmental and other social and economic concerns will allow for the actual implementation of the recovery project being evaluated.

To be included in the Reserves class, a project must be sufficiently defined to establish its commercial viability. There must be a reasonable expectation that all required internal and external approvals will be forthcoming, and there is evidence of firm intention to proceed with development within a reasonable time frame. A reasonable time frame for the initiation of development depends on the specific circumstances and varies according to the scope of the project. While 5 years is recommended as a benchmark, a longer time frame could be applied where, for example, development of economic projects are deferred at the option of the producer for, among other things, market-related reasons, or to meet contractual or strategic objectives. In all cases, the justification for classification as Reserves should be clearly documented.

To be included in the Reserves class, there must be a high confidence in the commercial producibility of the reservoir as supported by actual production or formation tests. In certain cases, Reserves may be assigned on the basis of well logs and/or core analysis that indicate that the subject reservoir is hydrocarbon-bearing and is analogous to reservoirs in the same area that are producing or have demonstrated the ability to produce on formation tests.

Project Status and Commercial Risk

Evaluators have the option to establish a more detailed resources classification reporting system that can also provide the basis for portfolio management by subdividing the chance of commerciality axis according to project maturity. Such sub-classes may be characterized by standard project maturity level descriptions (qualitative) and/or by their associated chance of reaching producing status (quantitative). As a project moves to a higher level of maturity, there will be an increasing chance that the accumulation will be commercially developed. For Contingent and Prospective Resources, this can further be expressed as a quantitative chance estimate that incorporates two key underlying risk components:

- The chance that the potential accumulation will result in the discovery of petroleum. This is referred to as the “chance of discovery”.
- Once discovered, the chance that the accumulation will be commercially developed is referred to as the “chance of development.”

Thus, for an undiscovered accumulation, the “chance of commerciality” is the product of these two risk components. For a discovered accumulation where the “chance of discovery” is 100%, the “chance of commerciality” becomes equivalent to the “chance of development.”

Project Maturity Sub-Classes

As illustrated in Figure A-3, development projects (and their associated recoverable quantities) may be sub-classified according to project maturity levels and the associated actions (business decisions) required to move a project toward commercial production.

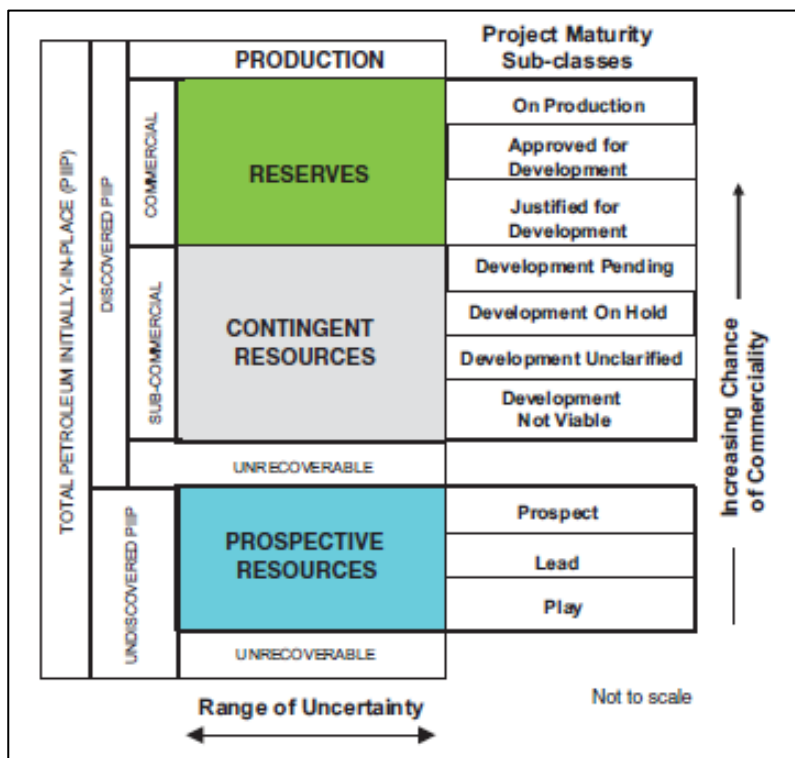


Figure A-3: Project maturity sub-classes

Project Maturity terminology and definitions have been modified from the example provided in the 2001 Supplemental Guidelines, Chapter 2. Detailed definitions and guidelines for each Project maturity sub-class are provided in Figure A-3. This approach supports managing portfolios of opportunities at various stages of exploration and development and may be supplemented by associated quantitative estimates of chance of commerciality. The boundaries between different levels of project maturity may be referred to as “decision gates.”

Decisions within the Reserves class are based on those actions that progress a project through final approvals to implementation and initiation of production and product sales. For Contingent Resources, supporting analysis should focus on gathering data and performing analyses to clarify and then mitigate those key conditions, or contingencies that prevent commercial development.

For Prospective Resources, these potential accumulations are evaluated according to their chance of discovery and, assuming a discovery, the estimated quantities that would be recoverable under appropriate development projects. The decision at each phase is to undertake further data acquisition and/or studies designed to move the project to a level of technical and commercial maturity where a decision can be made to proceed with exploration drilling.

Evaluators may adopt alternative sub-classes and project maturity modifiers, but the concept of increasing chance of commerciality should be a key enabler in applying the overall classification system and supporting portfolio management.

Reserves Status

Once projects satisfy commercial risk criteria, the associated quantities are classified as Reserves. These quantities may be allocated to the following subdivisions based on the funding and operational status of wells and associated facilities within the reservoir development plan:

- Developed Reserves are expected quantities to be recovered from existing wells and facilities.
- Developed Producing Reserves are expected to be recovered from completion intervals that are open and producing at the time of the estimate.
- Developed Non-Producing Reserves include shut-in and behind-pipe Reserves.
- Undeveloped Reserves are quantities expected to be recovered through future investments.

Where Reserves remain undeveloped beyond a reasonable timeframe, or have remained undeveloped due to repeated postponements, evaluations should be critically reviewed to document reasons for the delay in initiating development and justify retaining these quantities within the Reserves class. While there are specific circumstances where a longer delay (see Determination of Commerciality, section 2.1.2) is justified, a reasonable time frame is generally considered to be less than 5 years.

Development and production status are of significant importance for project management. While Reserves Status has traditionally only been applied to Proved Reserves, the same concept of Developed and Undeveloped Status based on the funding and operational status of wells and producing facilities within the development project are applicable throughout the full range of Reserves uncertainty categories (Proved, Probable and Possible).

Quantities may be subdivided by Reserves Status independent of sub-classification by Project Maturity. If applied in combination, Developed and/or Undeveloped Reserves quantities may be identified separately within each Reserves sub-class (On Production, Approved for Development, and Justified for Development).

Economic Status

Projects may be further characterized by their Economic Status. All projects classified as Reserves must be economic under defined conditions.

Based on assumptions regarding future conditions and their impact on ultimate economic viability, projects currently classified as Contingent Resources may be broadly divided into two groups:

- Marginal Contingent Resources are those quantities associated with technically feasible projects that are either currently economic or projected to be economic under reasonably forecasted improvements in commercial conditions but are not committed for development because of one or more contingencies.
- Sub-Marginal Contingent Resources are those quantities associated with discoveries for which analysis indicates that technically feasible development projects would not be economic and/or other contingencies would not be satisfied under current or reasonably forecasted improvements in commercial conditions. These projects nonetheless should be retained in the inventory of discovered resources pending unforeseen major changes in commercial conditions.

Where evaluations are incomplete such that it is premature to clearly define ultimate chance of commerciality, it is acceptable to note that project economic status is “undetermined.” Additional economic status modifiers may be applied to further characterize recoverable quantities; for example, non-sales (lease fuel, flare, and losses) may be separately identified and documented in addition to sales quantities for both production and recoverable resource estimates. Those discovered in-place volumes for which a feasible development project cannot be defined using current or reasonably forecast improvements in technology are classified as Unrecoverable.

Economic Status may be identified independently of, or applied in combination with, Project Maturity sub-classification to more completely describe the project and its associated resources.

SRK Report Client Distribution Record

Project Number: IDS001
 Report Title: Independent Geologist's Report on the Petroleum Assets of New Era Pty Ltd
 Author: Carl D'Silva
 Peer Reviewer: Dr Bruce McConachie/ Jeames McKibben
 Date Issued: 23 July 2019

Name/Title	Company
Mr Jonathan Whyte	Indus Energy NL
Mr Gordon Moseby	New Era Oil and Gas Pty Ltd

Rev No.	Date	Revised By	Revision Details
0	24 May 2019	Carl D'Silva	Draft Report
1	7 June 2019	Carl D'Silva	Draft report resubmitted
2	11 June 2019	Carl D'Silva	Final report submitted
3	26 June 2019	Carl D'Silva	Final Report (Variation 1)
4	23 July 2019	Carl D'Silva	Final report reissued

This report is protected by copyright vested in SRK Consulting (Australasia) Pty Ltd. It may not be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means whatsoever to any person without the written permission of the copyright holder, SRK.

ANNEXURE B – INVESTIGATING ACCOUNTANT’S REPORT

23 July 2019

The Board of Directors
Indus Energy NL
Unit 17, Level 2
Spectrum Building
100 Railway Road
Subiaco WA 6008

Dear Directors,

Independent limited assurance report on historical financial information and pro forma historical consolidated statement of financial position

INTRODUCTION

We have been engaged by Indus Energy NL (“Indus Energy” or “the Company”) to report on the historical financial information of the Company and pro forma historical consolidated statement of financial position of the Company for inclusion in Section 9 of the prospectus (“Prospectus”) to be dated on or about 23 July 2019, and to be issued by Indus Energy, in respect of its offer of 200,000,000 shares at an issue price of \$0.02 per share to raise \$4,000,000 by way of an Initial Public Offering (“the Offer”), with a provision for oversubscriptions of 50,000,000 shares.

Expressions and terms defined in the Prospectus have the same meaning in this Report.

This Report has been prepared for inclusion in the Prospectus. We disclaim any assumption of responsibility for any reliance on this Report or on the Financial Information to which it relates for any purpose other than for which it was prepared.

BASIS OF PREPARATION

This Report does not address the rights attaching to the ordinary shares to be issued in accordance with the Prospectus, the prospects of the Company, the merits or, the risks associated with the investment, nor form the basis of an expert’s opinion with respect to the value of the Company.

In addition this Report does not provide an expert’s opinion on the consideration (in the form of ordinary shares and options) for the acquisition of New Era Oil and Gas Pty Ltd (“New Era Oil and Gas”).

PKF Perth has not been requested to consider the risks of becoming a shareholder and does not purport to do so.

PKF Perth takes no responsibility for these matters or any matter or omission in the Prospectus other than responsibility for this Report.

Level 4, 35 Havelock Street, West Perth, WA 6005
PO Box 609, West Perth, WA 6872
T: +61 8 9426 8999 F: +61 8 9426 8900 www.pkfperth.com.au

SCOPE OF REPORT

You have requested PKF Perth to perform a limited assurance engagement in relation to the historical and pro forma historical information described below and disclosed in the Prospectus, in Section 9.

The historical and pro forma historical financial information is presented in the Prospectus in an abbreviated form, insofar as it does not include all of the presentation and disclosures required by Australian Accounting Standards and other mandatory professional reporting requirements applicable to general purpose financial reports prepared in accordance with the Corporations Act 2001.

You have requested PKF Perth to review the following historical financial information (together the 'Historical Financial Information') of the Company included in Section 9 of the Prospectus;

- The historical Statement of Profit or Loss and Other Comprehensive Income for the years ended 30 June 2017, 30 June 2018 and the half-year ended 31 December 2018;
- The historical Statement of Financial Position as at 30 June 2017, 30 June 2018 and 31 December 2018; and
- The historical Statement of Cash Flows for the years ended 30 June 2017, 30 June 2018 and the half-year ended 31 December 2018.

The Historical Financial Information has been prepared in accordance with the stated basis of preparation, being the recognition and measurement principles contained in Australian Accounting Standards and the Company's adopted accounting policies.

The Historical Financial Information for Indus Energy as set out in Section 9.1 of the Prospectus for the years ended 30 June 2017 and 30 June 2018, and the half-year ended 31 December 2018 were derived from general purpose financial statements which were audited in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards by PKF Perth. PKF Perth issued an unqualified audit opinion on the financial statements for the years ended 30 June 2017 and 30 June 2017, and an unqualified review opinion for the half-year ended 31 December 2018.

The Historical Financial Information for New Era Oil and Gas as set out in Section 9.2 of the Prospectus for the years ended 30 June 2017 and 30 June 2018, and the half-year ended 31 December 2018 were derived from special purpose financial statements which were audited or reviewed in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards by Grant Thornton Audit Pty Ltd (Grant Thornton). Grant Thornton issued an unqualified audit opinion with an emphasis of matter on going concern on the financial statements for the years ended 30 June 2017 and 30 June 2018 , and an unqualified review opinion with an emphasis of matter on going concern on the financial statements for the half-year ended 31 December 2018.

Pro Forma Historical Financial Information

You have requested PKF Perth to review the following pro forma consolidated historical financial information (the 'Pro Forma Historical Financial Information') of the Company included in Section 9 of the Prospectus:

- The pro forma consolidated historical Statement of Financial Position as 31 December 2018.

The Pro Forma Historical Financial Information has been derived from the historical financial information of the Company as at 31 December 2018 after adjusting for the effects of the pro forma adjustments detailed in Section 9.4.

The stated basis of preparation is the recognition and measurement principles contained in Australian Accounting Standards applied to the historical financial information and the event(s) or transaction(s) to which the pro forma adjustments relate, as described in Section 9.4, as if those event(s) or transaction(s) had occurred as at the date of the historical financial information. Due to its nature, the Pro Forma Historical Financial Information does not represent the Company's actual or prospective financial position.

Within the pro forma adjustments detailed in Section 9.4 is a transaction relating to the acquisition of 100% of the issued capital in New Era Oil and Gas, which has been derived from the reviewed financial information of New Era Oil and Gas as at 31 December 2018. This financial information was reviewed by PKF Perth for the purposes of the Report and nothing came to our attention that suggests that this information could not be relied on.

DIRECTORS' RESPONSIBILITY

The directors of the Company are responsible for the preparation and presentation of the Historical Financial Information and the Pro Forma Historical Financial Information, including the selection and determination of pro forma adjustments made to the Historical Financial Information and included in the Pro Forma Historical Financial Information. This includes responsibility for compliance with applicable laws and regulations and for such internal controls as the directors determine are necessary to enable the preparation of Historical Financial Information and Pro Forma Historical Financial Information that is free from material misstatement.

OUR RESPONSIBILITY

Our responsibility is to express limited assurance conclusions on the Historical Financial Information and the Pro Forma Historical Financial Information. We have conducted our engagement in accordance with the Australian Standard on Assurance Engagement (ASAE) 3450 Assurance Engagements involving Corporate Fundraisings and/or Prospective Financial Information and ASAE 3420 Assurance Engagements to Report on the Compilation of Pro Forma Historical Financial Information.

Our limited assurance procedures consisted of making enquiries, primarily to the Directors and management who are persons responsible for financial and accounting matters, and applying analytical and other review procedures. A limited assurance engagement is substantially less in scope than an audit conducted in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards and consequently does not enable us to obtain reasonable assurance that we would become aware of all significant matters that might be identified in a reasonable assurance engagement. Accordingly we do not express an audit opinion.

Our engagement did not involve updating or re-issuing any previously issued audit report on any financial information used as a source of the financial information.

CONCLUSIONS

Historical Financial Information

Based on our limited assurance engagement, which is not an audit, nothing has come to our attention that causes us to believe that the Historical Financial Information, as described in this Report, and comprising:

- The historical Statement of Profit or Loss and Other Comprehensive Income for the years ended 30 June 2017, 30 June 2018 and the half-year ended 31 December 2018;
- The historical Statement of Financial Position as at 30 June 2017, 30 June 2018 and 31 December 2018; and
- The historical Statement of Cash Flows for the years ended 30 June 2017, 30 June 2018 and the half-year ended 31 December 2018.

is not presented fairly, in all material respects, in accordance with the stated basis of preparation, as described in Section 9.4.

Pro Forma Historical Financial Information

Based on our limited assurance engagement, which is not an audit, nothing has come to our attention that causes us to believe that the Pro Forma Historical Financial Information as described in this Report, and comprising:

- The pro forma consolidated historical Statement of Financial Position as 31 December 2018.

is not presented fairly, in all material respects, in accordance with the stated basis of preparation, as described in Section 9.4.

SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

Apart from the matters dealt with in this Report, and having regard to the scope of this Report and the information provided by the Directors, to the best of our knowledge and belief no other material transaction or events outside the ordinary business of the Company, has come to our attention that would require comment on, or adjustment to, the information referred to in our Report or that would cause such information to be misleading or deceptive.

INDEPENDENCE OR DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST

PKF Perth does not have any interest in the outcome of this Offer, other than in connection with the preparation of this Report for which normal professional fees will be received.

DISCLOSURES

This Report has been prepared, and included in the Prospectus, to provide investors with general information only and does not take into account the objectives, financial situation or needs of any specific investor. It is not intended to be a substitute for professional advice and potential investors should not make specific investment decisions in reliance on the information contained in this Report. Before acting or relying on any information, potential investors should consider whether it is appropriate for their objectives, financial situation or needs.

PKF Perth makes no representations and has no liability for any statements or material included in the Prospectus or any omissions from the Prospectus.

RESTRICTION ON USE

Without modifying our conclusions, we draw attention to the purpose of the financial information which is for inclusion in the Prospectus. As a result the financial information may not be suitable for use for another purpose.

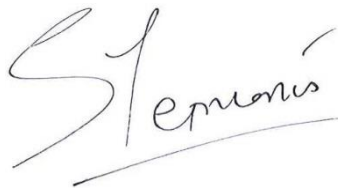
CONSENT

PKF Perth has consented to the inclusion of this Report in the Prospectus in the form and context in which it is included. At the date of this report this consent has not been withdrawn. However, PKF Perth were not involved in the preparation of any part of the Prospectus, and accordingly, make no representation regarding, and takes no responsibility for, any other statements or material in or omissions from the Prospectus.

Yours faithfully

Handwritten signature of PKF Perth in black ink.

PKF PERTH

Handwritten signature of Simon Fermanis in black ink, with a horizontal line underneath.

SIMON FERMANIS
PARTNER

DATE: 23 JULY 2019

ANNEXURE C – SOLICITOR’S REPORT ON PERMITS

Level 4, The Read Buildings
16 Milligan Street
Perth WA 6000
GPO Box 2799 Perth WA 6001
Telephone: +61 8 9321 4000
Facsimile: +61 8 9321 4333
Web: www.steinpag.com.au

Perth | Melbourne

8 August 2019

Your Ref:
Our Ref: TAH: MAI: 3803-10
Contact: Toby Hicks
Partner
THicks@steinpag.com.au

Indus Energy NL
Unit 32, Level 3
22 Railway Road
SUBIACO WA 6008

Dear Sirs

SOLICITOR'S REPORT ON PERMITS

This Report is prepared for inclusion in a prospectus to be issued by Indus Energy NL (**Indus or Company**) for the issue of up to 200,000,000 Shares at an issue price of \$0.02 per Share to raise \$4,000,000 (before costs), with potential for oversubscriptions of up to a further 50,000,000 Shares at an issue price of \$0.02 per Share to raise up to a further \$1,000,000 (**Prospectus**).

1. SCOPE

We have been requested to report on the petroleum permits in which the Company has an interest (**Permits**).

Details of the Permits are set out in Part I of the attached Schedule, which forms part of this Report. The Permits are all located in Queensland.

2. SEARCHES

For the purposes of this Report, we have conducted searches and made enquiries in respect of all of the Permits as follows:

- (a) on 31 May 2019, we obtained Resource Authority Public Reports for the Permits from the Department of Natural Resources, Mines and Energy (QLD) (**DNRME Searches**);

- (b) we conducted searches on the Queensland Government's MinesOnlineMaps system¹ for each of the Permits;
- (c) we have obtained copies of the granted petroleum leases and authorities to prospect for PL256, PL483 and ATP948;
- (d) on 19 June 2019, we conducted searches of the National Native Title Tribunal (**NNTT**) registers to determine if any native title applications, native title determinations or Indigenous Land Use Agreements (**ILUA**) exist in relation to land the subject of the Permits;
- (e) we have undertaken a search of the Aboriginal cultural heritage register maintained by the Queensland Department of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Partnerships (**DERM**) in respect of the Permits (**Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Searches**)²; and
- (f) we have reviewed the material agreements relating to the Permits (**Agreements**) provided to us or registered as dealings against the Permits as at the date of the DNRME Searches and summarised the material terms (details of which are set out in Section 10 of this Report).

3. EXCLUSIONS

We have not for the purpose of this Report:

- (a) undertaken searches to determine if the area the subject of the Permits is also subject to mining for any purpose other than obtaining or producing petroleum or petroleum products; or
- (b) undertaken searches of or identified the land underlying the Permits or confirmed the nature of any access arrangements or whether access arrangements exist.

4. OPINION

As a result of our searches and enquiries, subject to the assumptions and qualifications set out in this Report, we are of the view that this Report (including the Schedules), as at the date of the relevant searches, provides an accurate statement as to the status of the Permits and the Company's interest in the Permits.

5. SUMMARY OF RELEVANT FINDINGS

After conducting our searches, we have discovered that:

- (a) PL256 and PL483 were due to expire on 16 April 2019. Prior to that date, applications were made by the permit holder for replacement petroleum leases under the *Petroleum and Gas (Production and Safety) Act 2004* (**2004 Act**). Under the transitional provisions of the 2004 Act, PL256 and PL483 continue in force until the applications for the replacement petroleum leases have been

¹ Searches of PL256, ATP948, ATP 2023 and AT2024 were conducted on 28 June 2019 and the search for PL483 was conducted on 9 July 2019 (see www.business.qld.gov.au/industries/mining-energy-water/resources/petroleum-energy/online-services/minesonlinemaps).

² See <https://culturalheritage.datsip.qld.gov.au/achris/public/application-for-advice/enter>.

determined. The transitional provisions of the 2004 Act operate such that these applications are considered and determined in the same manner as applications to renew existing tenure under the 2004 Act. Information provided to New Era by the permit holder indicates that:

- (i) there is no reason to expect that the tenure will not be renewed in due course;
 - (ii) the renewal of PL256 (as new PL1063 under the 2004 Act):
 - (A) does not require compliance with the right to negotiate processes of the *Native Title Act 1993 (Cth)* (**NTA**) because native title has been extinguished over the lands the subject of that permit area; and
 - (B) is awaiting final approval by the relevant Minister (or delegate); and
 - (iii) the renewal of PL483 (as new PL1064 under the 2004 Act) will require compliance with the right to negotiate processes of the NTA. However, the Company and New Era have confirmed that no ground disturbing work is intended to be conducted on this Permit under the initial work program outlined in the Prospectus.
- (b) Bridgeport's interests in PL256 and the Glenvale-1 Well on PL483 are subject to an overriding royalty of 0.6% of well-head proceeds in favour of Pelsart Resources NL (refer to section 10 for further details). Should the Bargie-Glenvale Joint Venture move into production, New Era will be liable for its working interest share of this royalty (30% if New Era satisfies the earning obligations under the relevant farm-in agreement).
- (c) ATP 948 is subject to a relinquishment condition, with relinquishment due to occur on 31 May 2020 at which time 325 sub-blocks are intended to be relinquished.
- (d) PL256, PL483 and ATP 948 is subject to the following agreements which contain restrictions on assignment of the relevant permits:
- (i) the overriding royalty referred to above in relation to PL256 and PL483 only; and
 - (ii) a section 31 agreement with the relevant native title holders in respect of ATP948.

New Era will need to satisfy the relevant requirements before it can take a formal transfer of its farm-in interest in these permits under the relevant farm-in agreement once it has satisfied the applicable earning obligations. This is not considered to be a material risk as, in the ordinary course, we would expect the New Era will be able to obtain the necessary consent by agreeing to satisfy its working interest share of the relevant obligations under the applicable agreement and satisfying the counterparty as to its financial capability.

- (e) The valid grant of the applications for ATP 2023 and ATP 2024 will require compliance with the right to negotiate processes of the NTA (see Section 9.6 below).

6. COMPANY'S INTERESTS IN THE PERMITS

6.1 Background

Indus has entered into share sale agreement (**Acquisition Agreement**) with the majority shareholders of New Era Oil and Gas Pty Ltd (ACN 152 048 292) (**New Era**) under which Indus has agreed to acquire 100% of the issued capital of New Era (the **Acquisition**).

New Era has entered into two binding farm-in agreements with Bridgeport Energy, to farm into the Permits as follows:

- (a) a 30% interest in PL256 and the Glenvale-1 well (located on PL483);
- (b) a 30% interest in ATP948;
- (c) up to a 50% interest in ATP 2023; and
- (d) up to a 50% interest in ATP 2024.

The Permits are currently held by the following parties:

Permit	Holder
PL256	Bridgeport (Cooper Basin) Pty Ltd (Share: 93.9%) Inland Oil (Production) Pty Ltd (Share: 6.1%)
PL483 (in relation to the Glenvale-1 well)	Bridgeport (Cooper Basin) Pty Ltd (100%)
ATP948	Bridgeport Energy (QLD) Pty Limited (100%)
ATP2023 (Application)	Bridgeport Energy (QLD) Pty Limited (100%)
ATP2024 (Application)	Bridgeport Energy (QLD) Pty Limited (100%)

6.2 PL256 and PL483 (Glenvale-1 well only)

PL256 was originally granted to Beach Energy Limited (**Beach**), Mawson Petroleum Pty Ltd (**Mawson**) and Inland Oil (Production) Pty Ltd (**Inland Oil**) by the Queensland Government on 17 April 2014 subject to the following reservations, conditions and covenants:

- (a) a reservation of power to authorise mining on the land for any purpose other than the production or obtaining of petroleum or petroleum products, but not such as to interfere with, or encroach upon, or endanger operations for producing or obtaining petroleum;
- (b) a covenant by the lessee to pay the prescribed rent in accordance with *Petroleum Act 1923*;

- (c) a covenant by the lessee to pay the State petroleum royalty, as required under the *Petroleum and Gas (Production and Safety) Act 2004*, chapter 6;
- (d) a covenant by the lessee to work the land demised by the lease in accordance with recognised good oilfield practice and in compliance with the *Petroleum Act 1923*, unless exemption or partial exemption is granted in such manner as may be prescribed;
- (e) a covenant by the lessee not to assign, transfer, sublet, mortgage or make the subject of any trust the lease or the land or any part thereof otherwise than in accordance with the *Petroleum Act 1923*; and
- (f) a condition for the forfeiture of the lease in the event of any breach of any covenant or condition by the lessee and in the failure of the lessee completely to remedy the same within 3 months (or such further time as the Minister may in the Minister's discretion, allow) after the Minister shall have given to the lessee notice in writing to make good the same.

PL483 was granted to Beach, Mawson and Gidgealpa Oil Pty Ltd (**Gidgealpa Oil**) by the Queensland Government on 17 April 2014 subject to the following reservations, conditions and covenants:

- (a) a reservation of power to authorise mining on the land for any purpose other than the production or obtaining of petroleum or petroleum products, but not such as to interfere with, encroach upon, or endanger operations for producing or obtaining petroleum;
- (b) a covenant by the lessee to pay the prescribed rent in accordance with *Petroleum Act 1923*;
- (c) a covenant by the lessee to pay the State petroleum royalty, as required under the *Petroleum and Gas (Production and Safety) Act 2004*, chapter 6;
- (d) a covenant by the lessee to work the land demised by the lease in accordance with recognised good oilfield practice and in compliance with the *Petroleum Act 1923*, unless exemption or partial exemption is granted in such manner as may be prescribed;
- (e) a covenant by the lessee not to assign, transfer, sublet, mortgage or make the subject of any trust the lease or the land or any part thereof otherwise than in accordance with the *Petroleum Act 1923*; and
- (f) a condition for the forfeiture of the lease in the event of any breach of any covenant or condition by the lessee and in the failure of the lessee completely to remedy the same within 3 months (or such further time as the Minister may in the Minister's discretion, allow) after the Minister shall have given to the lessee notice in writing to make good the same.

On 5 October 2012, Beach, Mawson and Inland Oil entered into a Joint Operating and Production Agreement (Glenvale/Bargie) (**JOPA**) with respect to PL256 and the Glenvale 1 well located on PL483.

On 6 October 2016, Beach, Mawson and Inland Oil and Bridgeport (Cooper Basin) Pty Ltd (**BCB**) entered into a Deed of Assignment and Assumption in respect of the JOPA pursuant to which Beach and Mawson agreed to assign their interest in the JOPA to BCB so that it would hold 93.9% in the JOPA. Inland Oil retained its 6.1%.

On 23 May 2019, New Era executed a farm-in agreement with Bridgeport (Cooper Basin) Pty Ltd (**BCB**), the **Bargie-Glenvale Joint Venture (includes PL256 and the Glenvale well located on PL483)** pursuant to which New Era has the right to earn a participating interest of 30% of PL256 and the Glenvale 1 well in exchange for funding earn in obligations. If New Era earns the participating interest and elects to take up that participating interest, the interests held in the PL256 and the Glenvale well will be as follows:

Participant	PL 256 (Bargie-Glenvale JV)
BCB	63.9%
Inland Oil	6.1%
New Era	30%
Total	100%

PL256 and PL483 were due to expire on 16 April 2019. Prior to that date, applications were made by the permit holder for replacement petroleum leases under the 2004 Act. Under the transitional provisions of the 2004 Act, PL256 and PL483 continue in force until the applications for the replacement petroleum leases have been determined. The transitional provisions of the 2004 Act operate such that these applications are considered and determined in the same manner as applications to renew existing tenure under the 2004 Act. Information provided to New Era by the permit holder indicates that:

- (a) there is no reason to expect that the tenure will not be renewed in due course;
- (b) the renewal of PL256 (as new PL1063 under the 2004 Act):
 - (i) does not require compliance with the right to negotiate processes of the NTA because native title has been extinguished over the lands the subject of that permit area; and
 - (ii) is awaiting final approval by the relevant Minister (or delegate); and
- (c) the renewal of PL483 (as new PL1064 under the 2004 Act) will require compliance with the right to negotiate processes of the NTA (see section 9.6), which have been commenced. However, the Company and New Era have confirmed that no ground disturbing work is intended to be conducted on this Permit under the initial work program outlined in the Prospectus.

6.3 ATP948

ATP 948 was granted to Bow Energy Pty Ltd (**Bow Energy**) on 20 May 2014 on the following conditions, having an initial expiry date of 31 May 2018 which has subsequently been extended to 31 May 2020:

- Native title condition – ATP948 granted subject to the conditions and clauses within the agreement under section 31(1)(b) of the *Native Title Act 1993* (Cth)

between the State of Queensland, Bow Energy Pty Ltd and Boonthamurra People and Mardigan People signed by the Minister on 10 September 2013; and

- Relinquishment condition: 8.33% per year to be relinquished. Relinquishment day – 31 May 2018.

Bridgeport Energy (Qld) Pty Ltd (**BEQ**) currently owns a 100% interest in ATP 948

On 23 May 2019, New Era executed a farm-in agreement with BEQ, the **ATP 948 Joint Venture** under which New Era has the right to earn a participating interest of 30% of this joint venture in exchange for funding earn in obligations. If New Era earns the participating interest and elects to take up that participating interest, the interests held in ATP 948 will be as follows:

Participant	ATP 948
BEQ	70%
New Era	30%
Total	100%

6.4 Applications for ATP 2023 and 2024

ATP 2023 and 2024 were applied for on 8 October 2015 by Bridgeport Energy (Qld) Pty Limited.

New Era has also finalised an agreement with BEQ to farm-in to ATPs 2023 & 2024. The farm-in will allow for New Era to earn up to a 50% participating interest in the permits (once granted), with a defined four-year work program as shown in the below table.

Participant	ATP 2023	ATP 2024
BEQ	50%	50%
New Era	50%	50%
Total	100%	100%

7. DESCRIPTION OF PERMITS

The Permits comprise:

- Petroleum Leases granted under the *Petroleum Act 1923* (Qld) (**1923 Act**) - being PL256 and PL483 which were due to expire on 16 April 2019. Prior to that date, applications were made by the permit holder for replacement petroleum leases under the *2004 Act*;
- an Authority to Prospect granted under the *2004 Act*; and
- applications for Authorities to Prospect awaiting grant pursuant to the *2004 Act*, being ATP 2023 and ATP 2024.

Set out below is a summary of the key terms applicable to the Permits under the 1923 Act and 2004 Act.

7.1 Authority to Prospect – 2004 Act

- (a) **Permitted activities:** The Authority to Prospect holder may carry out any of the following activities in the area of the authority - exploring for petroleum, testing for petroleum production, evaluating the feasibility of petroleum production, evaluating or testing natural underground reservoirs for the storage of petroleum or a prescribed storage gas, plugging and abandoning, or otherwise remediating, a bore or well the holder reasonably believes is a legacy borehole and rehabilitating the surrounding area in compliance with the requirements prescribed under a regulation.
- (b) **Application:** An eligible person may tender for an Authority to Prospect in a call for tenders in accordance with the Petroleum and Gas Act. The Minister decides whether to grant an application for an Authority to Prospect.
- (c) **Conditions:** It is a condition of each Authority to Prospect that its holder must relinquish part of its area. There are also various conditions that need to be met including where an Authority to Prospect holder may carry out testing for petroleum production for a petroleum well or testing for the storage of petroleum. An Authority to Prospect holder must also pay the State petroleum royalty and annual rent and must ensure that it has a work program for the authority.
- (d) **Term and Renewal:** The term of an Authority to Prospect must be for at least the required program period of the initial work program under the call for tenders but must end no later than 12 years after the Authority to Prospect takes effect.
- (e) **Application for a petroleum lease:** The holder of an Authority to Prospect may apply for a Petroleum Lease over all or any part of the area of the Authority.

7.2 Petroleum Leases – 1923 Act

- (a) **Application:** a holder of an Authority to Prospect may, by signed writing, apply to the Minister for the grant to the applicant, or to the applicant and other qualified persons nominated by the applicant, of a lease or leases of such area of land as is reasonably required to develop and produce payable deposits of petroleum within the land the subject of the Authority to Prospect. A lease is to be granted by the Minister.
- (b) **Term:** The lease cannot have a term of more than 30 years.
- (c) **Area:** The lands in respect of which a lease is granted shall not exceed 260km² in area.
- (d) **Rights:** Every lease shall confer upon the lessee the exclusive right to prospect for, mine, extract, recover, remove, and dispose of all petroleum in or under the land demised, with the right to construct and maintain thereon all works buildings plant waterways (including any pipelines for conveying water) roads pipelines reservoirs tanks pumping stations and other structures necessary to the full enjoyment thereof; and the right to plug and abandon, or otherwise remediate, a bore or well the lessee reasonably believes is a legacy borehole and

rehabilitate the surrounding area in compliance with the requirements prescribed under a regulation.

- (e) **Conditions:** The lease will be subject to the mandatory conditions for lease and any conditions decided by the Minister.
- (f) **Annual Rent:** A lessee must pay the State the prescribed annual rent.
- (g) **Reservations, conditions and covenants of lease:** Every lease is subject to the following reservations, covenants and conditions:
 - (i) a reservation of power to authorise mining on the land for any purpose other than the production or obtaining of petroleum or petroleum products, but not such as to interfere with, encroach upon, or endanger operations for producing or obtaining petroleum;
 - (ii) a covenant by the lessee to pay the prescribed rent in accordance with the Act;
 - (iii) a covenant by the lessee to pay the State petroleum royalty, as required under the 2004 Act, chapter 6;
 - (iv) a covenant by the lessee to work the land demised by the lease in accordance with recognised good oilfield practice and in compliance with the Act, unless exemption or partial exemption is granted in such manner as may be prescribed;
 - (v) a covenant by the lessee that, if directed by the Minister not to dispose of any petroleum or petroleum products for use or consumption outside Australia, the lessee will not so dispose of any petroleum or petroleum products;
 - (vi) a covenant by the lessee to comply with the provisions of this Act;
 - (vii) a covenant by the lessee to use the land bona fide exclusively for the purpose for which it is demised and in accordance with this Act, unless prevented from so doing by circumstances beyond the lessee's power and control;
 - (viii) a covenant by the lessee not to assign, transfer, sublet, mortgage or make the subject of any trust the lease or the land or any part thereof otherwise than in accordance with this Act or the Common Provisions Act; and
 - (ix) a condition for the forfeiture of the lease in the event of any breach of any covenant or condition by the lessee and the failure of the lessee completely to remedy the same within 3 months (or such further time as the Minister may in the Minister's discretion, allow) after the Minister shall have given to the lessee notice in writing to make good the same.
- (h) **Commencement of Drilling:** The lessee shall each year expend on the lease in respect of drilling for petroleum or such other work as the Minister may in writing approve a total sum of money calculated at the rate of \$1550 per square

kilometre for each square kilometre or part thereof contained in the lease. The total sum is to be reduced by the value at the wellhead, as agreed or determined under section 49, of all petroleum produced from the lease in the year.

7.3 Petroleum Leases and Transitional Provisions – 2004 Act

The holder of a Petroleum Act 1923 lease may apply for a petroleum lease under the Petroleum and Gas Act for all or part of the area of the 1923 Act lease. Where before the grant of an application is decided the term of the existing tenure ends, despite the ending of the term, the existing tenure continues in force until the earlier of the replacement tenure being granted, the application being rejected, the application being withdrawn or the existing tenure is cancelled under the 1923 Act.

The following activities can be conducted under a Petroleum Lease granted under the 2004 Act:

- (a) **(Activities)**: The lease holder may carry out the following activities in the area of the lease: exploring for petroleum; testing for petroleum production; evaluating the feasibility of petroleum production; testing natural underground reservoirs for storage of petroleum or a prescribed storage gas; petroleum production; evaluating, developing and using natural underground reservoirs for petroleum storage or to store prescribed storage gases, including, for example, to store petroleum or prescribed storage gases for others; plugging and abandoning, or otherwise remediating, a bore or well the lease holder reasonably believes is a legacy borehole and rehabilitating the surrounding area in compliance with the requirements prescribed under a regulation. The lease holder may construct and operate petroleum pipelines in the area of the lease. The lease holder may carry out the processing of petroleum in the area of the lease.
- (b) **(Prohibited Activities)**: the holder must not carry out any of the following:
 - (i) extraction or production of a gasification or retorting product from coal or oil shale by a chemical or thermal process;
 - (ii) exploration for coal or oil shale to carry out extraction or production mentioned in paragraph (i);
 - (iii) GHG stream storage.

8. ABORIGINAL HERITAGE

The Company must ensure that it is in compliance with the Commonwealth and applicable State legislation relating to Aboriginal heritage as set out below. To ensure that it does not contravene such legislation, the Company would need to conduct heritage surveys to determine if any Aboriginal areas or objects exist within the area of the Permits. Any interference with these sites must be in strict conformity with the provisions of the relevant legislation. It may also be necessary for the Company to enter into separate arrangements with the traditional owners of the sites.

8.1 Commonwealth Legislation

The Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Heritage Protection Act 1984 (Cth) (**Commonwealth Heritage Act**) is aimed at the preservation and protection of any Aboriginal areas and objects that may be located on the Permits.

Under the Commonwealth Heritage Act, the Minister for Aboriginal Affairs may make interim or permanent declarations of preservation in relation to significant Aboriginal areas or objects, which have the potential to halt exploration activities. Compensation is payable by the Minister for Aboriginal Affairs to a person who is, or is likely to be, affected by a permanent declaration of preservation.

It is an offence to contravene a declaration made under the Commonwealth Heritage Act.

8.2 Queensland Legislation

The Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Act 2003 (Qld) (**Aboriginal Heritage Act**) was enacted to provide effective recognition, protection and conservation of Aboriginal cultural heritage.

Aboriginal cultural heritage should be owned and protected by Aboriginal people with traditional or familial links to the cultural heritage

The Act imposes a duty of care on a person who carries out an activity to take all reasonable and practicable measures to ensure the activity does not harm Aboriginal cultural heritage. Penalties apply where such activity causes harm to Aboriginal Cultural heritage.

A person who carries out an activity is taken to have complied with the cultural heritage duty of care in relation to Aboriginal cultural heritage if:

- (a) the person is acting under:
 - (i) the authority of a provision of the Aboriginal Heritage Act that applies to the Aboriginal cultural heritage;
 - (ii) an approved cultural heritage management plan;
 - (iii) a native title agreement or another agreement with an Aboriginal party;
- (b) the act is in compliance with cultural heritage guidelines;
- (c) in compliance with native title protections conditions;
- (d) the person owns the Aboriginal cultural heritage;
- (e) the person is acting with the owner's agreement; or
- (f) the activity is necessary because of an emergency.

The Aboriginal Heritage Act provides for the establishment of an Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Register.

The results of our Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Searches show that there are **no** recorded Aboriginal cultural heritage sites within the boundaries of the Permits. Whilst the search results are not exhaustive in so far as they will not disclose all Aboriginal cultural heritage, the New Era will need to comply with the Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Act as part of its operations.

9. NATIVE TITLE

9.1 Scope

This section of the Report examines the effect of native title on the Permits, in particular:

- (a) whether existing Permits were validly granted and renewed consistent with the *Native Title Act 1993 (Cth)* (**NTA**); and
- (b) how Permits must be granted or renewed in the future in order to be valid under the NTA.

9.2 Background

(a) General

The existence of native title rights was first recognised in Australia in 1992 under *Mabo v. Queensland (no.2)* (1992) 175 CLR 1 (**Mabo no.2**).

Subsequent to *Mabo no. 2*, the NTA was passed to, amongst other things, provide a process for indigenous people to lodge claims for native title rights over land, for those claims to be registered and for the Courts to determine if native title rights exist.

Section 9.3 of this Report identifies:

- (i) the registered native title claims, if any, that apply to the land covered by the Permits, and the relevance of the registered claims; and
- (ii) the native title determinations, if any, made over land covered by the Permits, and the relevance of the determinations.

(b) Validity of Permits before 23 December 1996

An outcome of *Mabo no. 2*, in general terms, was that certain existing land tenure, including petroleum permits, were invalid if they had been granted or renewed without due regard to native title rights.

The NTA (together with associated State legislation) responded to this situation by providing that land tenures granted or renewed before 1 January 1994 were valid despite *Mabo no. 2*. This retrospective validation was subsequently extended to include certain land tenure granted or renewed before 23 December 1996 over pastoral or other leasehold interests.

Section 9.4 of this Report identifies which of the Permits, if any, were granted or renewed before 1 January 1994 and between 1 January 1994 and 23 December 1996 and as such have been validated by the NTA.

(c) **Validity of Permits after 23 December 1996**

The NTA sets out how a future act (such as the grant or renewal of a petroleum Permit) done or to be done after 23 December 1996, that may affect native title rights, must be undertaken in order to be valid (**Future Act Provisions**).

A number of alternatives are available under the Future Act Provisions. Applied to permits, the alternatives include (in general terms):

- (i) the grant or renewal of the permit occurs after any person who holds a registered native title claim over the land that is to be subject to the petroleum permit is given a right to negotiate as to how and on what terms the grant or renewal of the permit is to be made (**Right to Negotiate**). If agreement cannot be reached, a determination can be sought from the National Native Title Tribunal (**NNTT**);
- (ii) the grant or renewal of the petroleum permit occurs after an indigenous land use agreement (**ILUA**) has been agreed with all persons claiming native title rights over the land that is to be subject to the Permit. Once registered under the NTA, an ILUA binds future native title claimants. Section 9.3 of this Report identifies any ILUAs that our searches indicate apply to the land covered by the Permits and the relevance of any ILUA; and
- (iii) where the impact on native title rights will be minor, the grant or renewal of the Permit occurs after 4 months of public notification and following resolution of any objections made following notification (**Expedited Procedure**). If an objection is not resolved by agreement, the NNNTT determines the objection, which can include requiring compliance with the Right to Negotiate. Queensland has a 'dual deed' system for the Expedited Procedure and the Right to Negotiate process under which a section 31 deed can be entered Section 9.8(d) of this Report sets out further details with respect to the section 32.

Section 9.5 of this Report identifies which of the Permits, if any, were granted after 23 December 1996 and, as such, the grant of which needed to comply with the Future Act Provisions in order to be valid under the NTA.

Section 9.6 of this Report identifies which of the Permits, if any, are yet to be granted, and as such, the grant of which must comply with the Future Act Provisions in order to be valid under the NTA.

Section 9.7 of this Report deals with the renewal of Permits after 23 December 1996. The Future Act Provisions only apply to some renewals made after this date.

Section 9.8 of this Report provides greater detail in relation to the Right to Negotiate, ILUAs and the Expedited Procedure which are key parts of the Future Act Provisions.

(d) **Qualification – Extinguishment of Native Title Rights**

The Future Act Provisions only apply to land over which native title rights assume that native title rights exist over the land covered by the Permits.

- (i) We have not undertaken the extensive research needed to determine if native title has in fact been extinguished over any of the land covered by the Permits. However, the permit holder has informed the Company that native title has been extinguished over the land covered by PL256.
- (ii) Where native title rights have been extinguished (eg through the proper grant of freehold or exclusive leasehold), or are found not to exist (eg through determination by a court), the grant or renewal of Permits in relation to that land may be undertaken without complying with the Future Act Provisions.
- (iii) We note that where a native title claim has been registered over land but a Court has not yet determined whether native title rights exist, the usual practice is to comply with the Future Act Provisions when granting or renewing a Permit over that land, thus ensuring the grant or renewal will be valid in the event a Court determines that native title rights do exist over that land.

9.3 Registered Native Title Claims / Native Title Determinations / ILUAs

(a) **Registered Native Title Claims**

The existence of registered native title claims over land covered by the Permits is important for two reasons:

- (i) it indicates that native title rights may exist over the land; and
- (ii) the holders of a registered native claim are entitled to certain rights under the Future Act Provisions (eg the right to take part in Right to Negotiate negotiations).

Our searches indicate that the Permits are subject to the following registered native title claims:

Permits	Native Title Claim (Tribunal file no)
ATP2023	QC2008/003 (Wongkumara People)
ATP2024	QC2008/003 (Wongkumara People)
ATP948	QC2007/001 (Mardigan People)

We give no opinion on whether these claims are likely to be successful or the possibility of any further claims being made in the future. The status of these claims is summarised in Part II of the Schedule.

(b) **Native Title Determinations**

The existence of native title determinations over land covered by the Permits is important for two reasons:

- (i) it indicates that native title rights exist over the land. As such, the future grant of a Permit over that land must comply with the Future Act Provisions to be valid; and
- (ii) the holders of native title rights under a determination are entitled to certain rights under the Future Act Provisions (eg the right to participate in the Right to Negotiate).

Our searches indicate that the below Permits are subject to native title determinations:

Permit	Native Title Claim (Tribunal file no)
ATP948	QCD2015/008 (Boonthamurra People Determination)

(c) **ILUAs**

The existence of an ILUA over land covered by the Permits is important for two reasons:

- (i) it sets out future acts that have been approved by native title claimants over the land. It may include approval for the grant of a Permit; and
- (ii) it will specify conditions to the carrying out certain the future acts. Where an ILUA authorises the grant of a permit, the applicant for the permit will usually be a party to the ILUA and be required to fulfil these conditions. The conditions sometimes include providing employment or other benefits to the native title claimants.

Our searches indicate that there are a number of ILUAs registered against the Permits however the Holders of the Permits are not parties to these ILUAs and therefore have no obligation to comply with the terms of these ILUAs.

9.4 Validity of Existing Permits – Granted or Renewed before 23 December 1996

(a) **Granted or renewed before 1 January 1994**

The NTA has validated the grant and renewal of permits made before 1 January 1994.

(b) **Granted or renewed between 1 January 1994 – 23 December 1996**

- (i) The NTA has also validated the grant and renewal of Permits made between 1 January 1994 and 23 December 1996 over pastoral leases and other leasehold interests.

- (ii) Under the *Petroleum Act 1923* (Qld), the holder of an authority to prospect has an entitlement to the grant of a petroleum lease. In circumstances where the authority to prospect was created on or before 23 December 1996, the grant of a petroleum lease over land where native title is held is a pre-existing right-based act under section 241B of the *Native Title Act 1993*. This means that the grant is not subject to the right to negotiate.
- (iii) Our searches indicate that the grant of the following Permits were subject to the pre-existing right-based act regime under the NTA:
 - (A) PL256; and
 - (B) PL483.

9.5 Validity of Existing Permits – Granted after 23 December 1996

Permits granted since 23 December 1996 may be invalid if they were required to be, but were not, granted in compliance with the Future Act Provisions (eg Right to Negotiate, ILUA or Expedited Procedure).

Our DNRME Searches show that the below Permit is subject to the Future Act Provisions:

Permit	Future Act Provision complied with
ATP 948	An agreement is reached under a "Section 31" Deed

On the basis that the Future Act Provisions were complied with prior to their grant, this Permit is valid as far as native title is concerned (although we have not determined whether the renewals or extensions complied with Future Act Provisions).

9.6 Valid Grant of Future Permits

Unless it can be established that native title has been extinguished, the grant of a Permit in the future will only occur following compliance with the Future Act Provisions. This is the only way in which it can be ensured that the Permit can validly affect native title rights.

The Future Act Provisions can be complied with by, amongst other things, completing the Right to Negotiate process or agreeing an ILUA. In certain cases, where the impact of the Permit on native title rights will be minor (e.g. most exploration permits), the Expedited Procedure can be used. Refer to Section 9.8 of this Report for additional details.

The Following Permits are applications and compliance with the Future Act provisions is required:

Permit	Future Act Provision complied with
PL256 (to be replaced with PL1063)	
PL483 (to be replaced with PL1064)	Current process – Right to Negotiate
ATP2023	Current process – Right to Negotiate

Permit	Future Act Provision complied with
PL256 (to be replaced with PL1063)	
PL483 (to be replaced with PL1064)	Current process – Right to Negotiate
ATP2024	Current process – Right to Negotiate

As noted above, our searches indicate that PL256 and PL483 were due to expire on 16 April 2019. Prior to that date, applications were made by the permit holder for replacement petroleum leases under the 2004 Act. Under the transitional provisions of the 2004 Act, PL256 and PL483 continue in force until the applications for the replacement petroleum leases have been determined. Information provided to New Era by the permit holder indicates that:

- (a) the replacement of PL256 (to be replaced with PL1063) with a petroleum lease under the 2004 Act does not require compliance with the right to negotiate processes of the NTA as native title has been extinguished on the relevant permit area; and
- (b) the replacement of PL483 (to be replaced with Permit PL1064) will require compliance with the right to negotiate processes of the NTA, which have been commenced. As noted above, our searches did not indicate that PL 483 is subject to any native title claim or determination. However, the permit holder has informed New Era that the replacement permit application is subject to the Boonthamurra People Determination referred to in section 9.3(b) above. The Company and New Era have confirmed that no ground disturbing work is intended to be conducted on this Permit under the initial work program outlined in the Prospectus.

9.7 Valid Renewals of Permits after 23 December 1996

As noted in Section 9.4 of this Report, renewals of Permits made prior to 23 December 1996 have been validated by the NTA (provided certain statutory criteria have been met).

Renewals of Permits made after 23 December 1996 must comply with the Future Act Provisions except where the renewal is the first renewal of a Permit that was validly granted before 23 December 1996 and the following criteria are satisfied:

- (a) the area to which the Permit applies is not extended;
- (b) the term of the renewed Permit is not longer than the term of the old Permit; and
- (c) the rights to be created are not greater than the rights conferred by the old Permit.

In such cases, the Permit can be renewed without complying with the Future Act Provisions.

It is currently uncertain whether the same exemption applies to a second or subsequent renewal of such a Permit.

9.8 Future Act Provisions

(a) Right to Negotiate

- (i) The Right to Negotiate process involves the publishing or advertising of a notice of the proposed grant of a permit followed by a period of negotiation (at least 6 month) between the relevant State Government, the applicant for the permit and the relevant registered native title claimant(s).
- (ii) If agreement is not reached to enable the permit to be granted, the matter may be referred to arbitration before the NNTT, which has a further 6 months to reach a decision.

(b) ILUA

- (i) An ILUA is a contractual arrangement that is usually between the current native title claimant(s), an applicant for a permit and the relevant State government.
- (ii) The NTA sets out the basic requirements for an ILUA. It must be negotiated with all registered native title claimants for a relevant area. Once agreed and registered, it binds the whole claimant group and all holders of native title in the area (including future claimants) even though they may not be parties to it.
- (iii) The procedures agreed in the ILUA must be followed to obtain the valid grant of the permit. These procedures will vary depending on the terms of the ILUA.

(c) Expedited Procedure

- (i) Under the NTA, the grant of a permit is an act attracting the expedited procedure if:
 - (A) the grant will not interfere directly with the carrying on of the community or social activities of the persons who are the holders of native title in relation to the land;
 - (B) the grant is not likely to interfere with areas or sites of particular significance, in accordance with their traditions, to the persons who are holders of the native title in relation to the land; and
 - (C) the grant is not likely to involve major disturbance to any land or waters concerned or create rights whose exercise is likely to involve major disturbance to any land.
- (ii) If the State considers the above criteria are satisfied, it commences the Expedited Procedure by notifying the proposed grant of the permit in accordance with the NTA. Persons have until three months after the notification date to take steps to become a native title party in relation to the land to be subject to the permit.

- (iii) If there is no objection lodged by a native title party within 4 months of the notification date, the State may grant the permit. If one or more native title parties object within that period, the NNTT must determine whether the grant is an act attracting the Expedited Procedure. If the NNTT determines that the Expedited Procedure applies, the State may grant the permit. Otherwise, the Future Act Provisions (e.g. Right to Negotiate or ILUA) must be followed before the permit can be granted.

(d) **Section 31 Deed**

Queensland has a 'dual deed' system for the expedited procedure or right-to-negotiate process, which means that the applicant and the native title party generally have 2 agreements: the section 31 deed and ancillary agreement (i.e. private agreement). The ancillary agreement covers the confidential components, such as land access arrangements, conduct and compensation arrangements, and the protection of native title rights and interests and cultural heritage. This confidential agreement is not usually submitted to the National Native Title Tribunal.

10. MATERIAL AGREEMENTS

Below is a summary of the material agreements that are registered against the tenements:

10.1 Pelsart Deed of Overriding Royalty – Registered against PL256 and PL483

On the 30th September 1983 Pelsart Resources N.L entered into a Deed of Overriding Royalty with MESA Australia Limited (**MESA**) whereby MESA agreed to pay the equivalent amount of 5% of the well-head proceeds received by a purchaser of petroleum in the area of various permits, including any proceeds attributable to its 12% interest held in ATP269, and any other rights or titles for exploration and/or production of petroleum from the area of the permit (this captures PL256 and PL483 which were granted under the ATP269 authority) (**Pelsart Royalty Deed**). This royalty is now paid as an overriding royalty of 0.6% (being 5% of 12%) of well-head proceeds.

Should the Bargie-Glenvale Joint Venture move into production, New Era will be liable for its working interest share of this royalty (30% if New Era satisfies the earning obligations under the relevant farm-in agreement).

The Deed provides that an assignment of an interest in the permits can only occur to a:

- (a) Permitted Assignee (being a corporation having a value of assets in the amount prescribed in the Pelsart Royalty Deed, or guaranteed by a person having such value of assets prescribed in the Pelsart Royalty Deed or a corporation that at the date of the Royalty Deed has an interest in the Permits which is or becomes subject to a relevant operating agreement) provided that notice is given in respect of the assignment which is to be accompanied by the most recent financial statement of the assignee; or
- (b) to a third party, subject to the consent of Pelsart.

An assignee is obliged to assume MESA's obligations under the Royalty Deed and to enter a deed of assignment in the prescribed form.

We have reviewed the Deed of Assumption which Bridgeport entered into with respect to the Pelsart Royalty Deed when it acquired its interests in PL256 and PL483. We have not reviewed all documentation in relation to each assignment of interests in these permits between when they were owned by MESA and when they came to be partly owned by Beach and Mawson.

The Deed of Assumption has been entered between Beach Energy Limited, Mawson Petroleum Limited, Bridgeport (Cooper Basin) Pty Ltd, Bridgeport Energy Limited and Pelsart Resources NL provides that Bridgeport (Cooper Basin) Pty Ltd agrees to observe and perform the terms of the Pelsart Royalty Deed in relation to the whole of Bridgeport's interest in the relevant permits, and Bridgeport Energy Limited guarantees such performance.

New Era will need to satisfy the requirements of the consent to assignment provisions referred to above before it can take a formal transfer of its farm-in interest in these permits under the relevant farm-in agreement once it has satisfied the applicable earning obligations. This is not considered to be a material risk as, in the ordinary course, we would expect the New Era will be able to obtain the necessary consent by agreeing to satisfy its working interest share of the relevant obligations under the applicable agreement and satisfying the counterparty as to its financial capability.

10.2 AWE Overriding Royalty – registered against PL256 and PL483

Various documents have been registered against PL256 and PL483 in relation to a 1% overriding royalty payable to AWE Petroleum Pty Ltd (ABN 52 009 440 975). Bridgeport has advised New Era that this royalty has not been paid while Bridgeport has owned an interest in the permits, and that it understands that the previous owner of Bridgeport's interest in the permits never paid the royalty on the basis that production hurdles in the original royalty documentation were unlikely to ever be met. Despite all searches, we have been unable to confirm the history of this royalty or the representations provided from our review of the documents supplied (which did not include the original overriding royalty agreement, which was not able to be located by the permit holder).

As we have been unable to obtain a copy of the overriding royalty agreement, we cannot confirm whether consent is required for an assignment of the Permits to New Era under this royalty arrangement. This is not considered to be a material risk as, in the ordinary course, we would expect the New Era will be able to obtain the necessary consent by agreeing to satisfy its working interest share of the relevant obligations under the applicable agreement and satisfying the counterparty as to its financial capability.

10.3 Agreement (under section 31(1)(b) of the Native Title Act 1993 (Cth)) between the State of Queensland, Bow Energy Pty Ltd, Boonthamurra People and the Mardigan People and Ancillary Agreement dated 20 August 2013

Under this section 31 agreement the Boonthamurra People and the Mardigan People consented to the grant and subsequent renewals of ATP 948, at which time Bow Energy Pty Ltd (**Bow Energy**) had lodged an application. The Agreement provides that Bow Energy as the grantee cannot assign any interest in the ATP without the prior written consent of the State.

We assume that Bridgeport is subject to the same restriction, which means the New Era will need to satisfy the relevant requirements before it can take a formal transfer of its farm-in interest in these permits under the relevant farm-in agreement once it has satisfied the applicable earning obligations. This is not considered to be a material risk as, in the ordinary course, we would expect the New Era will be able to obtain the necessary consent by agreeing to satisfy its working interest share of the relevant obligations under the applicable agreement and satisfying the counterparty as to its financial capability.

11. QUALIFICATIONS AND ASSUMPTIONS

While the status of the Permits is dealt with in the Schedule, we point out, by way of summary, that:

- (a) we have assumed the accuracy and completeness of all Permit searches, register extracts and other information or responses which were obtained from the relevant department or authority;
- (b) we cannot comment on any obligations of the Company that may arise from agreements that are not registered as a dealing, encumbrance or otherwise noted on the searches of the Permits or that have not been provided to us;
- (c) we have assumed that the agreements provided to us in relation to the Permits are authentic, were within the powers and capacity of those who executed them, were duly authorised, executed and delivered and are binding on the parties to them;
- (d) with respect to the Permits, we have assumed the accuracy and completeness of the information which we have received from the various departments and the NNTT;
- (e) the holding of the Permits is subject to compliance with the terms and conditions and the provisions of the applicable Permits;
- (f) we have assumed the accuracy and completeness of any instructions or information which we have received from the Company or any of its officers, agents and representatives;
- (g) with respect to the application for the grant of a Permit, we express no opinion as to whether such application will ultimately be granted and that reasonable conditions will be imposed upon grant, although we have no reason to believe that any application will be refused or that unreasonable conditions will be imposed;
- (h) where compliance with the requirements necessary to maintain a Permit in good standing is not disclosed on the face of the searches referred to in this report, we express no opinion on such compliance;
- (i) references in the Schedule to any area of land are taken from details shown on searches obtained from the relevant department. It is not possible to verify the accuracy of those areas without conducting a survey;
- (j) where Ministerial consent to any the Agreements is being or will be sought, we express no opinion as to whether such consent will be granted, or the

consequences of consent being refused, although we have no reason to believe that any application for consent will be refused; and

- (k) the information in the Schedule is accurate as at the date the relevant searches were obtained. We cannot comment on whether any changes have occurred in respect of the Permits between the date of the searches and the date of the Prospectus.

12. CONSENT

This report is given solely for the benefit of the Company and the directors of the Company in connection with the issue of the Prospectus and is not to be relied on or disclosed to any other person or used for any other purpose or quoted or referred to in any public document or filed with any government body or other person without our prior consent.

Yours faithfully



STEINPREIS PAGANIN

PART I

PERMIT SCHEDULE

PL256	
Current holders:	Bridgeport (Cooper Basin) Pty Ltd (Held from: 16/02/2017) (Authorized Holder) (93.9%) Inland Oil (Production) Pty Ltd (Held from: 26/07/2007) (6.1%)
Grant Date (Application Date):	17/04/2014
Act Permit Granted Under:	Petroleum Act 1923
Expiry Date:	16/04/2019
Area Size:	5 Sub-blocks 1534.35ha
Rent Details:	Rate/unit area: \$155.80 Area units: 16
Encumbrances/Dealings:	Deed of Assumption - Pelsart Deed of Royalty ATP269 (Agreement 207503) (Registered) (Date received: 09/05/2017, date completed 11/05/2017) Parties to agreement: Beach Energy Limited, Mawson Petroleum Pty Ltd, Bridgeport (Cooper Basin) Pty Ltd, Bridgeport Energy Limited, Pelsart Resources NL.
	Deed of Assumption and Release – AWE Overriding Royalty (Agreement 204426) (Registered) (Date received: 06/04/2017, date completed: 06/04/2017) Parties to agreement: Beach Energy Limited, Mawson Petroleum Pty Ltd, Bridgeport (Cooper Basin) Pty Ltd.
	Deed of Assignment and Assumption – Joint Operating and Production Agreement – ATP 269 (Glenvale/Bargie) (Agreement 204415) (Registered) (Date received: 06/04/2017, date completed: 06/04/2017) Parties to agreement: BEACH ENERGY LIMITED, MAWSON PETROLEUM PTY LTD, INLAND OIL (PRODUCTION) PTY LTD, BRIDGEPORT (COOPER BASIN) PTY LTD.
	Deed of assignment and Assumption – Naccowlah Bloack Facilities Agreement – Glenvale and Bargie (Agreement 204414) (Registered) (Date received: 06/04/2017, date completed: 06/04/2017) Parties to agreement: BRIDGEPORT (COOPER BASIN) PTY LTD, BEACH ENERGY LIMITED, MAWSON PETROLEUM PTY LTD, INLAND OIL (PRODUCTION) PTY LTD, SANTOS LIMITED, DELHI PETROLEUM PTY LTD, BRIDGEPORT (EROMANGA) PTY LTD, AUSTRALIAN GASFIELDS LIMITED, BOUNTY OIL AND GAS NL, VAMGAS PTY LTD.

PL256	
	<p>Deed of assignment and Assumption - Transportation agreement - Glenvale and Bargie (Agreement 204403) (Registered) (Date received: 06/04/2017, date completed: 06/04/2017)</p> <p>Parties to agreement: BEACH ENERGY LIMITED, MAWSON PETROLEUM PTY LTD, BRIDGEPORT (COOPER BASIN) PTY LTD, INLAND OIL (PRODUCTION) PTY LTD, SANTOS LIMITED.</p>
	<p>Deed of Assignment and Assumption – Crude Oil Sale and Purchase Agreement – Glenvale and Bargie Oilfields (Agreement 204432) (Registered) (Date received: 05/04/2017, date completed: 06/04/2017)</p> <p>Parties to agreement: BEACH ENERGY LIMITED, MAWSON PETROLEUM PTY LTD, INLAND OIL (PRODUCTION) PTY LTD, BRIDGEPORT (COOPER BASIN) PTY LTD, IOR ENERGY PTY LTD.</p>
Native Title Claims:	Pre-existing rights-based Act

PL483	
Current holders:	BRIDGEPORT (COOPER BASIN) PTY LTD (100%)
Grant Date (Application Date):	17/04/2014
Act Permit Granted Under:	Petroleum Act 1923
Expiry Date:	16/04/2019
Area Size:	1 Sub-block 300ha
Rent Details:	Rate/unit area: \$155.80 Area units: 3
Encumbrances/Dealings:	<p>Deed of Release - Deed of Cross Security ATP269 (Coolum/Byrock) (Agreement 242275) (Registered) (Date received: 18/05/2018, date completed: 22/05/2018)</p> <p>Parties to agreement: Gidgealpa Oil Pty Ltd, Bridgeport (Cooper Basin) Pty Ltd.</p> <p>Not applicable to Bargie-Glenvale Joint Venture, as the Coolum/Byrock JOA does not apply to the Glenvale-1 Well..</p>
	<p>Deed of Assignment and Assumption - Crude Oil Sale and Purchase Agreement - Coolum, Byrock and Marcoola (Agreement 242042) (Registered) (Date received: 18/05/2018, date completed: 21/05/2018)</p> <p>Parties to agreement: Bridgeport (Cooper Basin) Pty Ltd, Gidgealpa Oil Pty Ltd, IOR Energy Pty Ltd.</p> <p>Not applicable to Bargie-Glenvale Joint Venture, as the Coolum/Byrock JOA does not apply to the Glenvale-1 Well.</p>
	<p>Deed of Assumption - Pelsart, Deed of Royalty - ATP 269 (Agreement 242045) (Registered) (Date received: 18/05/2018, date completed: 21/05/2018)</p>

	<p>Parties to agreement: Bridgeport (Cooper Basin) Pty Ltd, Bridgeport Energy Limited, Pelsart Resources NL, Gidgealpa Oil Pty Ltd.</p> <p>Deed of Assignment and Assumption - Joint Operating and Production Agreement - ATP 269 (Coolum/Byrock) (Agreement 242043) (Registered) (Date received: 18/05/2018, date completed: 21/05/2018)</p> <p>Parties to agreement: Gidgealpa Oil Pty Ltd, BRIDGEPORT (COOPER BASIN) PTY LTD.</p> <p>Not applicable to Bargie-Glenvale Joint Venture, as the Coolum/Byrock JOA does not apply to the Glenvale-1 Well.</p> <p>Deed of Assumption and Release - AWE Overriding Royalty (Agreement 242039) (Registered) (Date received: 18/05/2018, date completed: 21/05/2018)</p> <p>Parties to agreement: Gidgealpa Oil Pty Ltd, Bridgeport (Cooper Basin) Pty Ltd.</p> <p>Deed of Assumption - Pelsart Deed of Royalty ATP 269 (Agreement 207503) (Registered) (Date received: 09/05/2017, date completed: 11/05/2017)</p> <p>Parties to agreement: Beach Energy Limited, Mawson Petroleum Pty Ltd, Bridgeport (COOPER BASIN) Pty Ltd, Bridgeport Energy Limited, Pelstart Resources NL.</p> <p>Deed of Assumption and Release - AWE Overriding Royalty (Agreement 204426) (Registered) (Date received: 06/04/2017, date completed: 06/04/2017)</p> <p>Parties to agreement: Beach Energy Limited, Mawson Petroleum Pty Ltd, Bridgeport (COOPER BASIN) Pty Ltd.</p>
	<p>Deed of Assignment and Assumption - Joint Operating and Production Agreement - ATP 269 (Coolum/Byrock)(Agreement 204422) (Registered) (Date received: 06/04/2017, date completed: 06/04/2017)</p> <p>Parties to agreement: Beach Energy Limited, Mawson Petroleum Pty Ltd, Gidgealpa Oil Pty Ltd, Bridgeport (COOPER BASIN) Pty Ltd.</p> <p>Not applicable to Bargie-Glenvale Joint Venture, as the Coolum/Byrock JOA does not apply to the Glenvale-1 Well.</p>
	<p>Deed of Assignment and Assumption - Joint Operating and Production Agreement - ATP 269 (Glenvale/Bargie)(Agreement 204415) (Registered) (Date received: 06/04/2017, date completed: 06/04/2017)</p> <p>Parties to agreement: Beach Energy Limited, Mawson Petroleum Pty Ltd, Inland Oil (Production) Pty Ltd, Bridgeport (COOPER BASIN) Pty Ltd.</p>
Native Title Claims:	Pre-existing Right Based Act

ATP948	
Current holders:	BRIDGEPORT ENERGY (QLD) PTY LIMITED (100%)
Grant Date (Application Date):	Grant date: 20/05/2014 Commencement date: 01/06/2014
Act Permit Granted Under:	Petroleum and Gas (Production and Safety) Act 2004
Expiry Date:	31/05/2020
Area Size:	650 Sub-blocks (there is a relinquishment due date of 31/05/2020 upon such date 325 sub-blocks are intended to be relinquished)
Rent Details:	Rate/unit area: \$2.90 Area units: 650
Encumbrances/Dealings:	<p>Condition - Conditions and clauses within the agreement (under section 31 (1)(b) of the <i>Native Title Act 1993</i> (Cth)) between the State of Queensland, Bow Energy Pty Ltd, Boonthamurra People and the Mardigan People.</p> <p><u>Initial Work Program (Closed) (completed 19 May 2015):</u> APPROVED WORK PROGRAM YEAR 1 - REPROCESS 1780KM OF 2D SEISMIC. YEAR 2 - ACQUIRE 100KM OF NEW 2D SEISMIC, DRILL ONE (1) WELL TO AT LEAST 1800 MRT (TARGET HUTTON SANDSTONE) YEAR 3 - DRILL ONE (1) WELL TO AT LEAST 1800 MRT (TARGET HUTTON SANDSTONE) YEAR 4 - DRILL ONE (1) WELL TO AT LEAST 1800 MRT (TARGET HUTTON SANDSTONE)</p>
Native Title Claims:	Agreement is reached under "Section 31" deed- Right to Negotiate process

ATP2023 (Application)	
Current holders:	BRIDGEPORT ENERGY (QLD) PTY LIMITED (100%)
Grant Date (Application Date):	Lodged Date: 08/10/2015
Act Permit Granted Under:	Awaiting grant
Expiry Date:	6 year term sought
Area Size:	142 Sub-blocks
Native Title Claims:	Right to Negotiate

ATP2024 (Application)	
Current holders:	BRIDGEPORT ENERGY (QLD) PTY LIMITED (100%)
Grant Date (Application Date):	Lodged Date: 08/10/2015
Act Permit Granted Under:	Awaiting grant
Expiry Date:	6 year term sought
Area Size:	138 Sub-blocks
Native Title Claims:	Right to Negotiate

PART II

STATUS OF NATIVE TITLE CLAIMS

Tenement ID	Tribunal Number	Federal Court Number	Application Name	Category	Status	Percentage Overlap
Applications for ATP2023 and ATP 2024	QC2008/003	QUD851/2018	Wongkumara People	Applications (Schedule)	<u>Active</u> Accepted for registration- Registered from 12/04/2008 Notification Complete - Notification date: 13/08/2008 to 12/11/2008 In Mediaton: Assisted Dispute Resolution filed by WONGKUMARA PEOPLE(A) on 14-DEC-2018 (see Federal Court: QUD851/2018)	100%
	QC2008/003	QUD52/2008	Wongkumara People	Applications (RNTC)	Date claim entered on register: 12/04/2008	100%
ATP948	QC2007/001	QUD7/2019	Mardigan People	Applications (Schedule)	<u>Active</u> Registered from 6/06/2007 Notification Complete. Notification date: 10/10/2007 to 09/01/2008	0.18%
	QC2007/001	QUD7/2019	Mardigan People	Applications (RNTC)	Date filed: 17/01/2007 Date claim entered on the register: 06/06/2007	0.18%
	QCD2015/008	QUD435/2006	Boonthamurra People	Determinations	<u>Registered</u> Determination outcome: Native title exists in the entire determination area Determination date: 25/06/2015 Date of effect: 7/01/2016	58.16%